

China Ocean Industry Group Limited 中海重工集團有限公司

(Incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)

(於百慕達註冊成立之有限公司)

Stock Code 股份代號: 00651



ANNUAL
REPORT
2017 年報



Contents 目錄

	PAGE
	頁次
Corporate Information	公司資料 2
Chairman's Statement	主席報告 4
Management Discussion and Analysis	管理層討論及分析 7
Report on Corporate Governance	企業管治報告 31
Directors' Report	董事會報告 47
Independent Auditor's Report	獨立核數師報告 66
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	綜合損益及其他全面收益表 73
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	綜合財務狀況報表 75
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	綜合權益變動表 77
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	綜合現金流量表 80
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	綜合財務報表附註 83
Financial Summary	財務摘要 300

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Executive directors:

Mr. Li Ming (*Chairman*)
Mr. Zhang Shi Hong (*Chief Executive Officer*)
Mr. Wang San Long (resigned on 21 November 2017)

Mr. Zhang Weibing (appointed on 21 November 2017)

Mr. Liu Jin

Non-executive director:

Mr. Chau On Ta Yuen (*Honorary Chairman*)

Independent non-executive directors:

Mr. Hu Bai He
Ms. Xiang Siying
Ms. Xiang Ying

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Cheung Tin Shu (resigned on 27 February 2018)

Mr. Tong Yiu On (appointed on 27 February 2018)

AUDITOR

Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited
Suites 313-316
3/F., Shui On Centre
6-8 Harbour Road, Wan Chai
Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL BANKERS

China Merchants Bank Co. Ltd.
Bank of Communications Co. Ltd.
Chiyu Banking Corporation Ltd.
Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited

董事會

執行董事：

李明先生 (主席)
張士宏先生 (行政總裁)
汪三龍先生
(於二零一七年十一月二十一日辭任)
張偉兵先生
(於二零一七年十一月二十一日獲委任)
劉進先生

非執行董事：

周安達源先生 (名譽主席)

獨立非執行董事：

胡柏和先生
項思英女士
向穎女士

公司秘書

張天舒女士
(於二零一八年二月二十七日辭任)
唐耀安先生
(於二零一八年二月二十七日獲委任)

核數師

華融(香港)會計師事務所有限公司
香港
灣仔港灣道6-8號
瑞安中心3樓
313-316室

主要往來銀行

招商銀行股份有限公司
交通銀行股份有限公司
集友銀行有限公司
中國工商銀行(亞洲)有限公司

REGISTERED OFFICE

Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Unit 2107, 21/F.,
West Tower
Shun Tak Centre
168-200 Connaught Road Central
Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR

Conyers Corporate Services (Bermuda) Limited
Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

BRANCH REGISTRAR IN HONG KONG

Tricor Abacus Limited
Level 22, Hopewell Centre,
183 Queen's Road East,
Hong Kong

註冊辦事處

Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

主要辦公地點

香港
干諾道中168-200號
信德中心
西翼
21樓2107室

主要股份過戶登記處

Conyers Corporate Services (Bermuda) Limited
Clarendon House
2 Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

股份過戶登記處香港分處

卓佳雅柏勤有限公司
香港
皇后大道東183號
合和中心22樓



Chairman's Statement 主席報告

On behalf of the board of directors, I am pleased to present the annual report of China Ocean Industry Group Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Group") for the year ended 31 December 2017.

The Group recorded an audited consolidated revenue and loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company amounting to approximately HK\$349.24 million and HK\$611.79 million respectively for the year ended 31 December 2017, with a decrease of 16.31% and an increase of 73.23% respectively compared to last year. We felt extremely sorry and guilty for such unsatisfactory overall performance of the Group.

The year of 2017 is a critical year for the Group's strategic transformation and is also a year witnessing that the Group encountered major difficulties. Our group business suffered from the great pressure caused by continued depression of shipbuilding industry, and we had implemented business diversification and reconstitution strategy since 2015 to support our shipbuilding business and to maintain our equipment business in China. We had successively invested in car-parking business, automotive electronics business and steel structure business, as well as the shipbuilding business in developed coastal areas, which further interpret our idea of serving the country through industrial services. As the only normally running shipbuilding enterprise listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the time being, we could be seen as a window that reflects the situation of heavy equipment industry in Hong Kong capital market. Though we know the hardships in industrial services, we are determined to work hard for it.

本人謹代表董事會呈報中海重工集團有限公司（「本公司」）及其附屬公司（統稱「本集團」）截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年報。

本集團於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度分別錄得本公司擁有人應佔年內經審核綜合收益及虧損約349.24百萬港元及611.79百萬港元，較去年分別減少16.31%及增加73.23%。集團整體業績不能令人滿意，我們深感愧疚，並為此深深自責。

二零一七年是本集團戰略轉型的關鍵一年，也是本集團遇到極大困難的一年。造船業務的持續低迷，給集團業務帶來了很大壓力，我們從2015年實施的多元化重構之路，是對造船業務的支持，也是對中國裝備產業的堅守。我們先後投資的停車場產業、汽車電子產業和鋼結構產業，以及在沿海發達地區對造船業的投資，都是我們對實業報國理念的進一步詮釋。我們是目前在香港聯交所上市的唯一一家在正常運營的造船企業，是重型裝備業在香港資本市場的一個視窗，我們深知實業之艱辛，但我們仍然願意為此付出努力。



Chairman's Statement 主席報告

In 2017, due to the difficulties we went through in capital market, some of our financing plans have not been carried out as expected, causing severe adverse impact on businesses of the Group. Even so, we kept communication with financial institutions, investment institutions, cooperative partners and other parties and have obtained their support and assistance in various businesses, which enabled us to expand our industrial chain of car-parking business and launch new products in automotive electronics business. Our newly acquired steel structure business was developed with a sound momentum and moved smoothly through its running-in period, and issues left over from the past have been gradually being addressed. The delayed delivery of vessels occurred in our shipbuilding business remained the top priority of our works in the past year, and lack of funds hindered the implementation of our original plan to deal with the ships left over through leasing. However, we had made some progress in negotiation with ship-owners and banks and obtained their understanding, and actively proceeded to negotiation with other investors to solve with these unsettled ship problems.

With the efforts from all parties, we are pleased to see that a preliminary program to realign the shipbuilding business through cooperating with leading shipbuilding enterprises, improving existing shipbuilding business and deploying shipbuilding assets has been established and will be put into operation soon. We believed that such program will be conducive to reorganization of our shipbuilding business and will promote full and effective utilization of wharfs, riverbank of the Yangtze River and other resources.

我們在2017年在資本市場上經受了諸多考驗，使得我們的一些融資計畫未能如願實施，對本集團的業務造成了嚴重不利影響。儘管如此，我們與金融機構、投資機構、合作企業多方溝通，仍然在諸多業務上得到了他們的支持和幫助，使得我們在停車業務領域的產業鏈積蓄得到拓展，在汽車電子領域繼續推出新產品。新並購的鋼結構業務發展勢頭良好，磨合期在平穩渡過，歷史遺留問題正逐步得到解決。造船業務的延遲交船問題仍然是我們去年工作的重中之重，資金的匱乏使得我們原來的通過租賃方式解決遺留問題船舶的方案未能實施，我們與船東、銀行的溝通在一些方面取得進展，得到了船東和銀行的諒解，並積極與其他投資者進行談判以最終使得這些遺留船舶得以解決。

我們欣喜地看到，經過多方努力，集團造船業務的重整已經有了初步方案，一個與造船優勢企業合作、改造現有造船業務、重整造船資產的方案已經形成，即將進入實施階段。我們相信，該方案將有助於使本集團的造船業務得以重整，並使碼頭和長江岸線等資源得以更為充分和有效的利用。



Chairman's Statement 主席報告

Looking into 2018, though we may confront many pressures and difficulties, we will continue to revitalize inventory assets, seek for expansion into new business and close cooperation with financial institutions, investment institutions and cooperative partners, and take various methods to raise working capital, with a purpose for supporting business development. Meanwhile, as Jiangxi Shipbuilding is near the Yangtze River and its surrounding areas have abundant limestone resource, the Group will leverage such advantages and actively look for government support, transform its wharfs for self-use into public wharfs, and focus on the development of a new business system covering and centering shipbuilding, storage and shipping by revitalizing the land, wharfs and other assets in Jiangzhou Shipbuilding, so as to expand sources of cash flow of the Group.

In closing, I would like to express my heartfelt appreciation to our shareholders, investors and partners for their strong support. I would also like to express my gratitude to our directors and all Group employees for their diligence and valuable contributions. Your support is our Group's valuable assets and source of power to move forward.

展望二零一八年，我們雖然面臨不少壓力和困難，但我們將繼續盤活存量資產，並拓展新業務，與金融機構、投資機構、合作夥伴密切合作，採取多種方式籌集營運資金，支持業務發展。與此同時，依靠江州船廠緊鄰長江、周邊石灰石資源豐富的優勢，集團將積極爭取政府的支持，將自用碼頭改為公用碼頭，圍繞江州造船的土地、碼頭等資產的盤活，重點打造涵蓋造船、儲運、航運為主的新業務體系，擴充集團新的現金流來源。

最後，本人對股東、投資者及合作夥伴給予我們之鼎力支持致以衷心感謝。同時，亦感謝董事及集團全體僱員之辛勤付出及貢獻。你們的支持，是本集團的寶貴財富，也是我們繼續前行的動力源泉。



Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

OVERVIEW

China Ocean Industry Group Limited is engaged in the intelligent car-parking and automotive electronics, shipbuilding, manufacture and sales of steel structure, trading and finance lease business.

2017 was a crucial year to the business transformation of the Group. The business expansion from shipbuilding business to intelligent car-parking, automotive electronics, and steel structure has brought forth new opportunities and challenges to the resource integration and business expansion of the Group. Confronted with sluggish shipbuilding business, the Group continued to adjust the shipbuilding business and revitalize the shipbuilding assets. With the support and help of local government, the Group is about to achieve realized breakthrough in the cooperation with advantageous enterprises in shipbuilding business, making initial achievements in the revitalization of shipbuilding assets. With the great pressure of shipbuilding business, the Group still needs to make greater endeavor to solve problems left. In terms of intelligent car-parking business, the Group cooperated with advantageous enterprises in the industry to build the industrial chain from equipment manufacture to car park investment and operation, realizing certain achievements. With regard to automotive electronics, it strengthens development of new products in response to intensified market competition. The Group will transfer the industrial focus to the coastal developed areas through the steel structure business newly acquired in 2017. Under complicated market environment, certain progress has been made in the initial acquisition, forming powerful support for the business transformation of the Group.

The Group focuses on the substantial industry and devotes itself to development of heavy equipment industry. Most of its subordinate enterprises are fund-intensive and technology-intensive enterprises. Due to the fluctuation of share price, the Group didn't complete the contracted financing plans in the capital market in 2017, causing material adverse impacts on the Group's business. The Group has formulated reasonable plans, introduced strategic partners and expanded sources of the fund on the basis of integration and revitalization of shipbuilding assets.

概覽

中海重工集團有限公司經營智慧停車及汽車電子業務、造船業務、製造及銷售鋼結構業務以及貿易業務金融租賃業務。

二零一七年是本集團業務轉型的關鍵一年，隨著集團業務從造船業務擴展到智慧停車、汽車電子和鋼結構業務，對本集團資源整合和業務拓展帶來了新的機遇和挑戰。由於造船業依舊低迷，本集團對造船業務的調整以及對造船業務資產的盤活工作繼續進行，在當地政府的支持與幫助下，造船業務與優勢企業的合作即將取得突破性進展，造船資產的盤活也已經初見成效。但造船業務對集團的壓力依然較大，歷史遺留問題的解決仍然需要傾注更多努力。智慧停車業務方面，本集團和業內優勢企業合作，繼續打造從設備製造、停車場投資到停車場運營的產業鏈條，取得了一定進展。汽車電子業務方面，加大了新產品的開發力度，以適應激烈的市場競爭。於二零一七年新併購的鋼結構業務，是本集團將產業重心向沿海發達地區轉移的關鍵佈局，在複雜的市場環境下，度過了併購初始階段的磨合期，取得一定進展，對本集團的業務轉型形成了有力支撐。

本集團的業務注重於實體產業，致力於重型裝備業的發展，大部分企業屬於資金密集型、技術密集型產業。由於股價的波動，二零一七年本集團在資本市場上已經簽約的融資計畫沒有完成，也對本集團的業務產生了重大不利影響。本集團已經制定合理計畫，在造船資產整合盤活的基礎上，引進戰略合作者，擴充資金來源管道。



Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group recorded external revenue of HK\$349 million (2016: HK\$417 million), representing a decrease as compared to last year, which was mainly attributed to reduction of contract price of the vessels under construction. Shipbuilding business recorded a debit balance of revenue (net) of approximately HK\$79 million (2016: credit balance of HK\$154 million). The negative revenue was attributable to the reduction of contract price of HK\$163 million (2016: Nil) arising from the delay delivery of vessels. The intelligent car-parking and automotive electronics business recorded external revenue of HK\$120 million (2016: HK\$211 million), which was mainly due to failure to realize the expected objective of adjustment of sales strategies of car-parking equipment affected by limitations of local policies on car park construction and capital. The steel structure business recorded revenue of HK\$281 million (2016: Nil). During the period under review, the Group recorded gross loss of HK\$322 million (2016: HK\$30 million), substantially increased as compared to 2016, mainly due to the operating loss of shipbuilding business and the reduction of contract price for the delay delivery of vessels.

The Group's finance cost increased from HK\$136 million to HK\$173 million, mainly due to newly increased capital in car park business and capital brought by newly acquired steel structure business.

In conclusion, the Group recorded a loss attributable to shareholders of HK\$612 million (2016: loss of HK\$353 million) during the year ended 31 December 2017, increased substantially as compared to last year. In addition to the increase of the loss of shipbuilding business and the impairment provision for delayed delivery of vessels, the rise in finance expenses and other factors also caused adverse impacts on the performance.

SHIPBUILDING BUSINESS

The shipbuilding business recorded a debit balance of revenue of HK\$79 million (2016: credit balance of HK\$154 million) during the period under review, mainly due to the reduction of contract price totaling HK\$163 million (2016: Nil).

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團錄得外部收益349百萬港元（二零一六年：417百萬港元），與去年相比有所下降，主要是關於在建船舶降價所致。造船業務錄得外部收益-79百萬港元（二零一六年：154百萬港元），收入為負數主要是由於為遲交的船隻計提減價撥備163百萬港元（二零一六年：無）。智慧停車及汽車電子業務錄得外部收益120百萬港元（二零一六年：211百萬港元），下降的主要原因是停車設備銷售策略的調整受制於各地對停車場建設的政策限制，以及資金方面的制約，使得策略調整未能達到預期目標。鋼結構業務錄得收益281百萬港元（二零一六年：無）。於回顧期間，本集團之毛虧為322百萬港元（二零一六年：30百萬港元），較去年大幅增加，主要由於造船業務的虧損以及計提遲交船隻減價撥備所致。

本集團之融資成本由136百萬港元上升至173百萬港元，主要是停車場業務新增融資及新收購的鋼結構業務帶來的融資所產生的財務成本上升。

總體而言，本集團於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度錄得股東應佔虧損612百萬港元（二零一六年：虧損353百萬港元），與去年相比大幅增加，除了造船業務虧損增加、計提遲交船隻減價撥備以外，財務費用上升等因素也對業績造成不利影響。

造船業務

造船業務於回顧期間錄得外部收益為-79百萬港元（二零一六年：154百萬港元），主要是由於本集團計提船價減價撥備163百萬港元（二零一六年：無）造成。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

Due to continued sluggish international shipping market, the shipbuilding business constituted great pressure on the Group's operation. The depressing vessel prices, increasing labor cost, rising financial and financing cost have increased the loss of shipbuilding and consumed a great many cash resources of the Group.

The delay delivery of vessels caused by the change of market conditions has become the top issue need to be addressed by the Group. In respect of the 7 vessels of delay delivery in 2016, the Group has reached an agreement and delivered one vessel to shipowner, while the remaining six vessels are still under delay delivery. The Group established a negotiating team to negotiate with shipowner and its financing institutions on the delivery conditions or the conditions of terminating the delivery. Meanwhile, the Group has been exploring other solutions to strive for benefits of the Group.

To fundamentally solve the problem in heavy losses and limited development of the shipbuilding business, the Group had cooperated with major state-owned enterprises to establish major shipbuilding plant in Nantong. With the advantageous geographical location of Nantong and rich resources of the state-owned enterprise, the Group integrated its shipbuilding business. Meanwhile, it established a dedicated team to identify domestic advantageous shipbuilding enterprises, aiming to integrate the shipbuilding business of the key shipbuilding base of the Group, Jiangxi Shipbuilding, consolidate and deploy shipbuilding assets by class including land, factories and wharfs, adjust production layout, by transferring surplus fix asset to assist the manufacturing of parking equipment and special equipment, and upgrading the Yangtze River Wharf to a public wharf for logistics purpose, and to expand sources of cash of the Group.

受制於國際航運市場的持續低迷，造船業務構成本集團運營的主要壓力，船價沒有起色，人工成本上升、財務融資成本高企，使得造船虧損繼續擴大，並耗費了本集團大量現金資源。

由於市場變化導致的延遲交付船舶，成為本集團重點需要解決的首要問題。於二零一六年延遲交付的七條船，除一條船舶已達成協議並交付船東外，其餘六條船舶仍然處在延遲交付狀態。本集團成立特別談判小組與船東及其融資機構的談判一直進行，就交付條件抑或如果終止交付之條件進行談判，同時集團也一直在探索其他解決方案，以盡可能爭取集團之利益。

為從根本上解決造船業務虧損嚴重、發展受限的問題，本集團已與大型國有企業於南通合資設立大型造船廠，利用南通優越的地理，以及國有企業的豐富資源優勢，對集團造船業務進行整合。同時，本集團成立專門團隊，尋找國內優勢造船企業進行合作，以期對集團主要造船基地江州船廠的造船業務進行整合，並對包括土地、廠房、碼頭等在內的造船資產進行盤整，分門別類進行規劃，調整生產佈局，將富餘的固定資產用於停車場設備、特種設備的製造，並將長江碼頭升級改造成公用碼頭以用於物流目的，以擴大集團現金流來源。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

INTELLIGENT CAR-PARKING AND AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS BUSINESS

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the intelligent car-parking and automotive electronics business recorded an external revenue of HK\$120 million (2016: HK\$211 million) with a decrease of 43% as compared to last year. As the focus of the car parking business has been shifted to car parking investment and operation, the Group adjusted the sales strategy for car parking equipment which stimulates the equipment sales through reform of car parking in residential communities and investment, realizing certain achievements. However, the commencement and sales of several projects were affected due to the slow progress caused by sluggish local policies on car parking construction and insufficient funds. In the second half of 2017, the Group re-adjusted the sales strategy of the car-parking equipment by devoting more effort to developing the car-parking equipment market while continuing to focus on the transformation of the parking lot of residential community, which achieved a turnaround in the decline trend in sales of car-parking equipment.

Confronted with intensified market competition, the sales of original products has decreased. The Group reinforced the efforts on new product development, launched new internet-related products, and realized initial achievements in the product upgrading.

MANUFACTURE AND SALES OF STEEL STRUCTURE BUSINESS

The Group completed the acquisition of steel structure business at the beginning of April 2017, and recorded revenue of HK\$281 million from April to December 2017 (2016: Nil). The segment mainly provided relevant steel structure products for large-scale bridge construction and shipbuilding. Thanks to the rapid development of high-speed rail projects in China, the Group's steel structure bridge business grew fast with a large quantity of orders and quality customers. It has successfully provided production and processing service for several large-scale bridge projects.

智慧停車及汽車電子業務

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，智慧停車及汽車電子業務錄得外部收益120百萬港元（二零一六年：211百萬港元），較上年減少43%。由於停車場業務的重心向停車場投資和運營轉移，集團對停車場設備的銷售策略進行了調整，以居民社區停車場改造、投資帶動設備銷售的策略取得一定效果，但由於各地對停車場建設的政策普遍滯後，停車場投資項目進展緩慢，加上資金緊張，導致數個項目的開工與銷售受到影響。在二零一七年的下半年，集團重新對停車場設備的銷售策略進行了調整，在繼續關注居民社區停車場改造的同時，重新加強停車場設備的市場開拓，使停車設備銷售下滑的勢頭得以逆轉。

汽車電子業務面臨激烈的市場競爭，原有產品銷售下滑，集團加大了新產品開發力度，新推出了互聯網相關的新產品，產品升級換代已經取得初步成效。

製造及銷售鋼結構業務

本集團於二零一七年四月初完成鋼結構業務的收購，二零一七年四月至十二月錄得收益281百萬港元（二零一六年：無）。該分部的業務主要為大型橋樑建設、船舶製造等提供相關鋼結構產品。得益於中國高鐵工程的快速發展，本集團鋼結構橋樑業務發展迅速，接單量大，客戶優質，已成功為數個大型橋樑工程提供生產加工服務。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

Due to the difficulties facing the shipbuilding industry, the business of ship equipment and ocean engineering related equipment experienced a contraction in sales volume, which fell short of expectation and adversely affected the performance. The Group is currently seeking cooperation with other shipping companies in Jiangsu Province, with a view to re-expand the manufacturing business of ship and ocean engineering related equipment.

TRADING BUSINESS

During the year under review, the trading business recorded external revenue of HK\$26 million (2016: HK\$51 million). It conducted trading business in Hong Kong to provide new business support and trade financing channels for the Group, which was the Group's strategy. New attempt will also be considered in the future.

FINANCE LEASE BUSINESS

During the year under review, the financial leasing business with external parties is still in development stage. The finance lease company established in Zhoushan with joint contribution from the Group and the government investment platform company had a stable operation.

DISCLAIMER OF OPINION

The Shipbuilding Business and Going Concern

As disclosed in the Auditor's report on page 66 of this annual report, the Auditor's Disclaimer of Opinion mainly concerns the shipbuilding business in particular issues surrounding the Six Vessels which have not been delivered to the Two Customers according to the schedule as set out in the respective shipbuilding contracts and the going concern of the Group.

但同樣受制於船舶行業的困難，船舶裝備、海工裝備相關業務出現業務萎縮，沒有達到原來預期，對業績構成不利影響。集團正在尋求與江蘇省其他船舶企業的合作，以重新擴展船舶與海工裝備的製造業務。

貿易業務

於回顧年度，貿易業務錄得外部收益26百萬港元（二零一六年：51百萬港元）。在香港開展貿易業務，為集團提供新的業務支撐和貿易融資管道，是本集團的一個發展策略，在未來仍會做適當新嘗試。

金融租賃業務

於回顧年度內，外部金融租賃業務仍然未能展開。本集團在舟山與政府投資平台公司合資設立的融資租賃公司運行平穩。

無法表示意見

造船業務及持續經營

誠如本年報第66頁之核數師報告所披露，核數師之無法表示意見基準主要涉及造船業務（尤其是有關未能根據相關造船合約所述時間表向兩名客戶交付六艘船舶的事宜）及本集團持續經營。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

According to Baltic Dry Index, a general shipping market bellwether, the international shipping industry in 2016 has the worst performance ever. The market revealed a downward sloping trend since 2008 and put pressure on the market price. Therefore, ship owners are now having business difficulties and may have the risk of bankruptcy. In the negotiation with the Two Customers, the Company understands the shipping market situation caused substantial difficulties to the Two Customers. In light of this, the Company has been negotiated with the Two Customers in order to reach an agreement of the prices of the vessels. Under the premise that the negotiations are in the best interest of the Company, the Board is trying its best to reach a reasonable price with the Two customers, and ensure that the terms and conditions are fair and reasonable.

In order to deal with the issues surrounding the Six Vessels, the Board has established a dedicated task force to proactively negotiate with the Two Customers, banks and potential customers in order to reach agreements among the relevant parties including but not limited to the delivery date and the price of the Six Vessels. It is expected that the solution of the Six Vessels can be reached in 2018. The Company will make further announcement(s) as and when appropriate pursuant to the Listing Rules if there is any updated situation.

One of the Two Customers expressed their little desire to accept delivery of four of the Six Vessels (the “**Four Vessels**”) according to the terms of the shipbuilding contracts. In view of the slow negotiation progress with this customer concerning the new contract prices, the Group has already started discussion with this customer’s finance bank regarding the repayment schedule of the progress payment and penalty interest while the Group has also kept negotiating with banks in the PRC for possible financing. On the other hand, a new potential customer shows his desire to take over the remaining two of the Six Vessels and willing to continue with the construction.

On the other hand, the Group has also commenced negotiation with another two shipbuilding companies (including a PRC shipbuilding company and a ship trading company), regarding the sale and purchase of the Four Vessels in the event the cancellation of shipbuilding contracts comes to effect. The parties are now negotiating on the technical details, and if any agreement could be reached, it is expected that the Group will be able to deliver one of the Four Vessels within this year.

根據波羅的海乾散貨運價指數（通用的航運市場風向標），二零一六年是國際航運業表現最差的一年。市場自二零零八年以來呈現下行趨勢，並對市場價格構成壓力。因此，船東目前面臨業務困難，可能有破產風險。在與兩名客戶的磋商過程中，本公司知悉航運市場形勢使得兩名客戶面臨巨大困難。有鑒於此，本公司已與兩名客戶磋商以就船舶價格達成協議。在磋商符合本公司最佳利益的前提下，董事會正竭力與兩名客戶達成合理價格，並確保條款及條件屬公平合理。

為解決有關六艘船舶的問題，董事會已成立專責小組積極與兩名客戶、銀行及潛在客戶進行磋商，以期相關各方之間達成協議，包括但不限於六艘船舶的交付日期及價格。預期於二零一八年可就六艘船舶達成解決方案。尚有任何最新情況，本公司將根據上市規則於適當時候作出進一步公佈。

兩名客戶中的其中一名表示不願接受根據造船合約條款交付六艘船舶中的四艘（「**四艘船舶**」）。鑒於就新合約價格與該客戶磋商的進展緩慢，本集團已開始與該客戶的融資銀行就進度付款及罰款利息的還款時間表進行討論，而本集團亦與中國的銀行保持磋商以期獲得可能的融資。另一方面，一名新的潛在客戶有意接手六艘船舶中的剩餘兩艘並願意繼續進行建造。

另一方面，本集團亦已開始與另外兩間造船公司（包括一間中國造船公司及一間船舶貿易公司）就四艘船舶的買賣（倘取消造船合約生效）進行磋商。各訂約方目前正在就技術詳情進行磋商，倘能夠達成任何協議，預計本集團將能夠於今年內交付四艘船舶中的一艘。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

Reference is made to the voluntary announcement of the Company dated 26 March 2018, the Company has entered into a strategic co-operation intention agreement with a Singapore listed company (the “**Singapore Listco**”), the Company and the Singapore Listco agreed to form a joint-venture company (the “**JV**”) to manage the shipbuilding business of Jiangxi Shipbuilding. The JV will act as the responsible company to manage four of the Six Vessels, and reassess the terms of contracts of the other two vessels.

However, if no agreement can be reached and if the Group is required to return all of the progress payment (approximately HK\$824.5 million) received from the Two Customers regarding the Six Vessels, the Group may also incur interests expenses according to the calculation as set out in the relevant shipbuilding contracts. As at the date hereof, the exact amount of the interest expenses could not be ascertained. On the other hand, the accumulated revenue recognised related to the Six Vessels of HK\$783,572,000 should be reversed, and the Six Vessels would be recognised as inventories of the Company based on its net realizable value and the cost of sales should be reversed as the same amount.

The Group incurred a loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company of approximately HK\$611,790,000 for the year ended 31 December 2017 and, as of that date, the Group’s current liabilities exceeded its current assets by approximately HK\$2,136,381,000 and the Group had net liabilities of approximately HK\$896,130,000. In addition to the abovementioned situation of the shipbuilding business of the Group, the Auditor expressed that these conditions indicate the existence of material uncertainty which may cast significant doubt on the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern.

茲提述本公司日期為二零一八年三月二十六日之自願公佈，本公司已與一間新加坡上市公司（「**新加坡上市公司**」）訂立戰略合作意向協議，本公司及新加坡上市公司同意成立合營公司（「**合營企業**」）以管理江西造船的造船業務。合營企業將擔任負責公司，管理六艘船舶的其中四艘並重新評估其他兩艘船舶的合約條款。

然而，倘無法達成協議且本集團須退還自兩名客戶收取的有關六艘船舶的全部進度款項（約824,500,000港元），則本集團亦可按相關造船合約所載的計算方式產生利息開支。截至本報告日期，無法確定利息開支的確切金額。另一方面，就六艘船舶確認的累計收益783,572,000港元應予以撥回，而六艘船舶將根據其可變現淨值確認為本公司存貨及銷售成本應按相同金額撥回。

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團產生本公司擁有人應佔年內虧損約611,790,000港元，且截至該日，本集團流動負債超過其流動資產約2,136,381,000港元，並錄得負債淨額約896,130,000港元。除上述有關本集團造船業務之情況外，核數師表明該等情況顯示存在重大不明朗因素可能對本集團持續經營能力產生重大質疑。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

The Board and the Audit Committee's View and the Plan to Address the Disclaimer of Opinion

The Board has provided all necessary information to the Auditor for their audit to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017. The Audit Committee from time to time closely communicate with the Board and, the Auditor on the updated business situation and financial performance of the Group, in particular, the issues raised by the Auditor. At the pre-audit meetings, the Auditor has drawn the Audit Committee's attention to the disclaimer of opinions in the previous financial year and circumstances under which the same disclaimer of opinions would be issued in respect of the current financial year. As such the Audit Committee is fully aware of the repeated disclaimer of opinions issued by the Auditor and the reasons for such disclaimer of opinions.

Nevertheless, the Audit Committee believes that the root cause for the repeated disclaimer of opinions is the prolonged global shipping market slow-down which resulted in the continued deteriorating operational situation of Group's shipbuilding business, the Company is no exception to all other ship builders in the PRC and abroad which have suffered from the weak market.

Over the years, the Audit Committee has maintained close communication with the management and the Auditor on the issues involving the Seven Vessels such as the delivery status, updated terms and conditions on the delivery, financial treatment of undelivered vessels according to applicable accounting standards, and consequently, the impact on the Group's financial position. In particular, deliberations were focused on the uncertainty and difficulty faced by the shipbuilding business as well as possibilities of debt financing plans. Notwithstanding this, the Audit Committee acknowledged the business development of the intelligent car parking and automotive device business and the steel structure engineering and installation business which have broadened the revenue stream of the Group and together with the Company's continued efforts in transforming its business, the Board, including the Audit Committee is of the view that the Group could continue as a going concern.

董事會與審核委員會的意見及解決無法表示意見的計劃

董事會已向核數師提供就其審核截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度綜合財務報表而言的所有必要資料。審核委員會不時與董事會及核數師就本集團的最新業務狀況及財務表現，尤其是核數師提出的問題進行密切溝通。於審核前會議上，核數師已提請審核委員會垂注上一財政年度的無法表示意見及將就本財政年度發表同樣的無法表示意見的情況。因此，審核委員會充分知悉核數師重申的無法表示意見以及作出該的理由。

儘管如此，審核委員會認為重申無法表示意見的根源在於全球航運市場持續放緩，導致本集團造船業務的經營狀況持續惡化，與國內外所有其他受疲弱市場影響的船舶製造商一樣，本公司亦不例外。

多年來，審核委員會一直與管理層及核數師就涉及七艘船舶的問題保持密切溝通，例如交付情況、最新交付條款及條件、根據適用會計準則對未交付船舶進行的財務處理及因此對本集團財務狀況的影響。具體而言，研究的重點放在造船業務面臨的不確定性及困難以及債務融資計劃的可能性。儘管如此，審核委員會認可智慧停車及汽車電子業務以及鋼結構工程及安裝業務的業務發展擴大了本集團的收益來源，加上本公司持續努力推進業務轉型，董事會（包括審核委員會）認為本集團可持續經營。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

The Board, including the Audit Committee, has critically reviewed the major judgmental areas, *inter alia*, the shipbuilding business and cash flow forecast assumptions of the Group and understand the basis of the opinion put forward by the Auditor. The Audit Committee and Auditor held also various candid and productive discussions on the accounting treatment for areas that fair judgment were needed, in particular the disclaimer of opinions. No disagreement had been raised among the members of the Board including the Audit Committee, and the Audit Committee members have fully agreed with the Auditors' views and relevant accounting treatment about the annual disclosure.

In addition to tackling the issues surrounding the Six Vessels, the Board also spares no effort in enhancing the Group's working capital. The Board has adopted and considered different measures with different dimensions to further improve its cash flow, e.g. (i) diversifying its revenue stream of the Group by introducing more segments (finance leasing business was introduced in 2014, intelligent car parking and automotive device business was introduced in 2015, and steel structure engineering and installation was introduced in 2017); (ii) streamlining its operation by cutting staff to around 600 employees as at 31 December 2017 compared to around 1,200 employees as at 31 December 2015 which has successfully reduced staff costs to approximately HK\$60,655,000 (2015: approximately HK\$95,930,000); (iii) revitalising shipbuilding assets of Jiangxi Shipbuilding by using its spare resources for production, storage and transportation; and (iv) negotiating with banks to delay the repayment of debt or to apply for additional instalment to decrease the Group's financial burden. After the preliminary discussion with the Auditor, the Board, including the Audit Committee, believe that the above measures, if materialised, will not only bring to the Group a significant improvement on the financial performance but also help to address the Disclaimer of Opinions of the Auditor.

董事會（包括審核委員會）已中肯地審閱本集團的造船業務及現金流量預測假設等主要判斷範疇及理解核數師所提出意見的基礎。審核委員會及核數師亦就需要公平判斷範疇（尤其是無法表示意見）的會計處理進行坦誠及富有成效的討論。董事會（包括審核委員會）成員並無提出異議，及審核委員會成員完全同意核數師就年度披露的意見及相關會計處理。

除解決有關六艘船舶的問題外，董事會亦竭力改善本集團的營運資金。董事會已採納並考慮不同層面的各種措施以進一步改善其現金流量，例如 (i) 透過引入更多分部（於二零一四年引入融資租賃業務，於二零一五年引入智慧停車及汽車電子業務，及於二零一七年引入鋼結構工程及安裝業務），多元化本集團的收益來源；(ii) 透過裁員精簡營運，由二零一五年十二月三十一日約1,200名僱員裁減至二零一七年十二月三十一日約600名僱員，成功將員工成本削減至約60,655,000港元（二零一五年：約95,930,000港元）；(iii) 盤活江西造船的富餘造船資源用於生產和儲運；及(iv) 與銀行磋商後延債務還款或申請額外分期以減輕本集團的財務負擔。經與核數師初步討論後，董事會（包括審核委員會）認為上述措施（倘能落實）將不僅可為本集團財務表現帶來重大改善，並且有助於解決核數師無法表示意見的問題。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES

As at 31 December 2017, the Group had bank balances and cash (including pledged bank deposits) of approximately HK\$15.52 million (31 December 2016: HK\$101.79 million) of which HK\$0.25 million (31 December 2016: Nil) was pledged; short-term borrowings of HK\$1,932.32 million (31 December 2016: HK\$1,049.15 million); long-term borrowings of HK\$581.86 million (31 December 2016: HK\$1,039.05 million); convertible bonds payable amounted to approximately HK\$148.97 million (31 December 2016: HK\$348.88 million) represented the fair value of principal amount of HK\$189 million (31 December 2016: HK\$352 million). The gearing ratio defined as non-current liabilities and short term borrowing divided by total shareholders' equity was (3.10) at 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: (3.75)).

流動資金及財務資源

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團有銀行結餘及現金（包括已質押銀行存款）約15.52百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：101.79百萬港元），其中0.25百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：無）已被抵押；1,932.32百萬港元為短期借貸（二零一六年十二月三十一日：1,049.15百萬港元）；581.86百萬港元為長期借貸（二零一六年十二月三十一日：1,039.05百萬港元）；約148.97百萬港元為應付可換股債券（二零一六年十二月三十一日：348.88百萬港元），即本金額189百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：352百萬港元）之公平值。於二零一七年十二月三十一日之資本負債比率（定義為非流動負債及短期借貸除以股東權益總額之比率）為(3.10)（二零一六年十二月三十一日：(3.75)）。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

FUND RAISING FROM ISSUE OF SHARES/ CONVERTIBLE BONDS

On 6 December 2016, the Company and Macquarie Bank Limited (“Macquarie”) entered into a subscription agreement pursuant to which Macquarie has conditionally agreed to subscribe for, and the Company has conditionally agreed to issue, convertible notes in aggregate principal amount of up to HK\$400 million, which is to be issued in 4 tranches with each tranche in principal amount of HK\$100 million and with interest rate at 2% per annum (“2018 Convertible Notes”). On 15 December 2016, the Company issued the first tranche in principle amount of HK\$100 million. On the same day, Macquarie exercised the conversion rights attached to the 2016 Convertible Notes and converted principal amount of HK\$1 million into 4,775,000 conversion shares. During the year of 2017, Macquarie continued to convert 163,580,000 conversion shares in aggregate principal amount of HK\$32 million at average conversion price of HK\$0.1956, representing an average discount of 0.30% to the closing market price as quoted on the Stock Exchange immediately preceding day the shares were issued. The net proceeds of approximately HK\$30 million from issue of conversion shares were used by the Company for general working capital purpose. Under Macquarie’s early redemption notice on 26 July 2017, the outstanding 2018 Convertible Notes in principle amount of HK\$67 million was redeemed by the Company on 23 August 2017. As at the date of this announcement, the first tranche of 2018 Convertible Notes was all redeemed and under the subscription agreement, the remaining 3 tranches in aggregate principle amount of HK\$300 million is yet to be issued by the Company.

透過發行股份／可換股債券籌集 資金

於二零一六年十二月六日，本公司與麥格理銀行有限公司（「麥格理」）訂立認購協議，據此，麥格理有條件同意認購及本公司有條件同意發行本金總額最多400百萬港元之可換股票據，分為4批，每批本金額為100百萬港元，按年利率2%計息（「二零一八年可換股票據」）。於二零一六年十二月十五日，本公司發行本金額為100百萬港元的第一批可換股票據。於同日，麥格理行使二零一六年可換股票據所附換股權，轉換本金額1百萬港元為4,775,000股換股股份。於二零一七年，麥格理繼續將本金額32百萬港元轉換為合共163,580,000股換股股份，平均轉換價為0.1956港元，平均較緊接股份發行前一日聯交所報收市價折讓0.30%。發行換股股份的所得款項淨額約30百萬港元已由本公司用作一般營運資金用途。根據麥格理日期為二零一七年七月二十六日的提前贖回通知，本公司已於二零一七年八月二十三日贖回尚未轉換本金額為67百萬港元的二零一八年可換股票據。截至本報告日期，第一批二零一八年可換股票據已全數贖回，而根據認購協議，餘下三批本金總額300百萬港元的可換股票據仍有待由本公司發行。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

On 10 August 2017, the Company and Pacific Ocean Marine Limited (“Pacific Ocean”) entered into a subscription agreement (amended and supplemented on 10 October 2017) pursuant to which Pacific Ocean has conditionally agreed to subscribe for, and the Company has conditionally agreed to issue, the convertible bonds in the aggregate principal amount of HK\$189 million. The convertible bonds have an initial conversion price of HK\$0.07 per share, representing a discount of approximately 2.78% to the closing price of HK\$0.072 per share as quoted on the Stock Exchange on 10 August 2017, and bear interest of 10% per annum. Upon full conversion of the convertible notes, a total of 2,700,000,000 shares would be issued, representing approximately 16.53% of the total enlarged number of issued shares by the allotment and issue of conversion shares. On 10 November 2017, the subscription agreement was completed and convertible bonds in the principal amount of HK\$189 million were issued to Pacific Ocean. As the date of this announcement, no convertible shares were issued under the subscription agreement and among the net proceeds of HK\$189 million, HK\$170 million was used for repayment of debts and HK\$19 million was used for general working capital.

於二零一七年八月十日，本公司與太平洋海運有限公司（「太平洋海運」）訂立認購協議（於二零一七年十月十日作出修訂及補充），據此，太平洋海運已有條件同意認購，而本公司已有條件同意發行本金總額為189百萬港元之可換股債券。可換股債券初步換股價為每股0.07港元（較股份於二零一七年八月十日在聯交所報收市價每股0.072港元折讓約2.78%）並按年利率10%計息。可換股票據獲全數轉換後，將予發行股份數目為合共2,700,000,000股股份，相當於配發及發行換股股份後經擴大已發行股份總數的約16.53%。於二零一七年十一月十日，認購協議已完成，本公司已向太平洋海運發行本金額為189百萬港元之可換股債券。截至本報告日期，概無根據認購協議發行換股股份，而所得款項淨額189百萬港元中已有170百萬港元用於償還債務及19百萬港元用作一般營運資金。

Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

The shareholders' dilution impact in the event of the allotment and issue of Conversion Shares upon full conversion of the Convertible Bonds at the initial Conversion Price of HK\$0.070 per Share are as follows:

倘可換股債券按初步換股價每股股份0.070港元全數轉換，股東因配發及發行換股股份而承受的攤薄影響如下：

Shareholder	股東	At the 31 December 2017		Immediately after full conversion	
		於二零一七年十二月三十一日		緊隨可換股債券全數轉換後(附註2)	
		No. of Shares	Approximate percentage	No. of Shares	Approximate percentage
		股份數目	概約百分比	股份數目	概約百分比
Mr. Li Ming	李明先生	1,137,577,954	8.34%	1,137,577,954	6.96%
Lead Dragon Limited (Note 1)	Lead Dragon Limited (附註1)	505,845,000	3.71%	505,845,000	3.10%
Mr. Zhang Shi Hong	張士宏先生	227,600,000	1.67%	227,600,000	1.39%
The Subscriber	認購人	0	0%	2,700,000,000	16.53%
Public Shareholders	公眾股東	11,765,815,886	86.28%	11,765,815,886	72.02%
Total:	總計:	13,636,838,840	100.00%	16,336,838,840	100.00%

Notes:

- Lead Dragon Limited is wholly-owned by Mr. Li Ming, the chairman and an executive Director.
- The shareholding structure set out in this column is shown for illustration purposes only. The Conversion Rights shall only be exercisable so long as not less than 25% of the then total number of issued Shares as enlarged by the issue of the Conversion Shares are being held in public hands and will not result in the relevant Bondholder, its associates and parties acting in concert with it will, in aggregate, control or be interested in 30% or more of the voting rights of the Company unless: (i) a whitewash waiver is obtained in accordance with the requirements of the Takeovers Code; or (ii) a general offer is made in accordance with the requirements of the Takeovers Code.

附註:

- Lead Dragon Limited由主席兼執行董事李明先生全資擁有。
- 本欄所載之股權架構僅供參考。換股權僅可於經發行換股股份擴大後之當時已發行股份總數不少於25%由公眾人士持有，且將不會導致相關債券持有人、其聯繫人及其一致行動人士合共控制本公司30%或以上之投票權或於當中擁有權益之情況下行使，除非：(i)已根據收購守則之規定取得清洗豁免；或(ii)已根據收購守則之規定提出全面要約。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

SEGMENT INFORMATION

The segment information of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 is set out in Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements.

CHARGES ON GROUP ASSETS

As at 31 December 2017, HK\$0.25 million (31 December 2016: Nil) of deposits, HK\$327.91 million (31 December 2016: HK\$148.84 million) of property, plant and equipment, HK\$221.80 million (31 December 2016: HK\$129.87 million) of prepaid lease payments and HK\$8.90 million (31 December 2016: Nil) of inventories were pledged to banks or other parties to secure borrowings, bills payable and facilities granted to the Group. The pledge on the bank deposits will be released upon the settlement of relevant bills payables and borrowings.

As at 31 December 2017, the Company pledged the entire equity interest of a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Jiangxi Jiangzhou Union Shipbuilding Ltd., to secure an bank borrowing amounting to RMB107.41 million (31 December 2016: RMB108.02 million).

EXPOSURE TO FLUCTUATIONS IN EXCHANGE RATES AND ANY RELATED HEDGES

The income and expenditure of the Group were denominated in Renminbi, Hong Kong Dollars and United States Dollars. As at 31 December 2017, the Group did not hedge its exposure to foreign exchange risk profile as the Group could not find a suitable instrument to manage this exposure. The Board will continue to consider the appropriate hedging measures.

分部資料

本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之分部資料載於綜合財務報表附註8。

本集團資產抵押

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，存款0.25百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：無）、物業、廠房及設備327.91百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：148.84百萬港元）、預付租賃款項221.80百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：129.87百萬港元）及存貨8.90百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：無）已抵押予銀行或其他人士，以為本集團獲授之借貸、應付票據及融資提供擔保。銀行存款之抵押將於償付有關應付票據及借貸後解除。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司已抵押本公司全資附屬公司江西江州聯合造船有限責任公司的全部股權，作為銀行借貸人民幣107.41百萬港元（二零一六年十二月三十一日：人民幣108.02百萬港元）之抵押。

匯率浮動之風險及任何相關對沖

本集團之收入及開支乃以人民幣、港元及美元計值。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團並無對沖其外匯風險組合，原因是本集團未能物色管理該風險的合適工具。董事會將繼續考慮適當之對沖措施。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

NEW BUSINESS, MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

On 11 April 2017 (the “Completion Date”), the completion of acquisition of the entire registered capital of Nantong Huakai Heavy Industry Limited (南通華凱重工有限公司, “Huakai Heavy”) took place and Huakai Heavy became wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

Huakai Heavy is principally engaged in manufacturing and selling steel structures and fittings for ship, marine equipment, mining equipment, ro-ro equipment, being classified as manufacture and sales of steel structure business or steel structure engineering and installation business. The Board believed the acquisition provides a valuable opportunity to broaden its source of revenue as well as to diversify products mix to enhance competitiveness in the heavy industry market. Pursuant to the acquisition agreement dated 16 November 2016 (as amended and supplemented by the supplemental agreement dated 18 January 2017) (collectively the “Acquisition Agreement”) in respect of the acquisition of Huakai Heavy, the vendors have irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed to the Group that the audited net profit after taxation arising from ordinary course of business (“Net Profit”) of Huakai Heavy and its subsidiaries (“Huakai Heavy Group”) shall be no less than RMB15 million for the year ended 31 December 2016 (“2016 Guaranteed Profit”) and RMB50 million for the year ended 31 December 2017 (“2017 Guaranteed Profit”). Based on the audited consolidated financial results of Huakai Heavy Group for the two years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, Huakai Group has fulfilled 2016 Guaranteed Profit and failed to achieve 2017 Guaranteed Profit. Accordingly, no adjustment for the second consideration (as detailed in Note 39 to the consolidated financial statements) payable by the Group to the vendors were required and the final consideration (as detailed in Note 39 to the consolidated financial statements) payable by the Group to the vendors were reduced and adjusted to RMB88.13 million pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

新業務、重大收購及出售

於二零一七年四月十一日（「完成日期」），本公司完成收購南通華凱重工有限公司（「華凱重工」）全部註冊資本，華凱重工已成為本公司全資附屬公司。

華凱重工主要從事製造及銷售船用鋼結構及配件、航海設備、採礦設備及滾裝設備（分類為製造及銷售鋼結構業務或鋼結構工程及安裝業務）。董事會認為收購事項將提供寶貴機會以擴闊自身收入來源，及豐富產品組合進而增強於重工業市場之競爭力。根據日期為二零一六年十一月十六日而內容有關收購華凱重工之收購協議（經日期為二零一七年一月十八日之補充協議修訂及補充）（統稱「收購協議」），賣方已向本集團不可撤銷及無條件保證，華凱重工及其附屬公司（「華凱重工集團」）日常業務過程產生的經審核除稅後純利（「純利」）於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度應不得少於人民幣15百萬元（「二零一六年保證溢利」），及於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度應不得少於人民幣50百萬元（「二零一七年保證溢利」）。根據華凱重工集團截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止兩個年度的經審核綜合財務業績，華凱集團已達成二零一六年保證溢利而並無達成二零一七年保證溢利。因此，本集團應付予賣方之第二筆代價（如綜合財務報表附註39詳述）無須作出調整，而本集團應付予賣方之最終代價（如綜合財務報表附註39詳述）根據收購協議調減至實際付款人民幣88.13百萬元。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

In accordance with Hong Kong Accounting Standard (“HKAS”) 36, an impairment loss shall be recognised for the CGU if the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit (“CGU”) is less than the carrying amount of the CGU. The impairment loss on goodwill of the Huakai Heavy Group of approximately HK\$40.77 million has been recognised during the year ended 31 December 2017 due to the difficulties facing the shipbuilding industry, the business of ship equipment and ocean engineering related equipment experienced a contraction in sales volume, which fell short of expectation and adversely affected the performance the Huakai Heavy Group.

The recoverable amount was determined based on the value in use (“VIU”) calculation by using the discounted cash flow valuation method. Its underlying inputs are future cash flows, associated discount rate and growth rate assumptions, which are all estimations based on the management’s expectation of future business performance and prospects of the Huakai Heavy Group.

The Company has engaged Greater China Appraisal Limited as the valuer to perform the valuation on the CGU of the Huakai Heavy Group for the Completion Date and 31 December 2017.

There were no material changes in the methodology and sources of market data applied in the valuation for Completion Date and 31 December 2017.

Save as disclosed above, there was no new business, material acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries and associated companies during the year under review.

根據香港會計準則（「香港會計準則」）第36號，倘現金產生單位（「現金產生單位」）之可收回金額低於其賬面值，須就現金產生單位確認減值虧損。於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，已就華凱重工集團確認商譽減值虧損約40.77百萬港元，原因為造船業面臨困境，船舶設備及海洋工程相關設備業務銷售量萎縮，導致銷售量未達預期，並對華凱重工集團之表現帶來不利影響。

可回收金額乃採用貼現現金流量估值法根據使用價值計算而釐定。其相關輸入數據為日後現金流量、相關貼現率及增長率假設，該等輸入數據乃基於管理層對華凱重工集團日後業務表現及前景之預期作出之全部估計。

本公司已委聘漢華評值有限公司作為估值師，對華凱重工集團於完成日期及二零一七年十二月三十一日之現金產生單位進行估值。

於完成日期及二零一七年十二月三十一日估值中所應用之方法及市場數據來源並無重大變動。

除上文所披露者外，於回顧年度內概無出現新業務、重大收購及出售附屬公司及聯營公司之事項。

LITIGATIONS

As at 31 December 2017, details of the pending litigations of the Group are set out as follows:

- (i) In August 2017, an insurance company filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of shipbuilding insurance premium. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB1,241,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (ii) In June 2016, a contractor filed its writ to Jiangxi Province Nanchang County People’s Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of contracting services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB313,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (iii) In August 2016, a supplier filed its writ to Gaoyou City People’s Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of the sale of cable. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB392,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (iv) In September 2015, a contractor filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB4,636,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.

訴訟

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團的未決訴訟詳情載列如下：

- (i) 於二零一七年八月，一間保險公司向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付造船保費款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣1,241,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。
- (ii) 於二零一六年六月，一名分包商向江西省南昌縣人民法院提出針對江西造船就未支付合約服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣313,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。
- (iii) 於二零一六年八月，一名供應商向高郵市人民法法院提出針對江西造船就未支付銷售電纜款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣392,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。
- (iv) 於二零一五年九月，一名分包商向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣4,636,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。

Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

- (v) In November 2015, a supplier filed its writ to Jiujiang Arbitration Commission against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided gas services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB3,525,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (vi) In November 2015, a contractor filed its writ to Shanghai Jinshan District People’s Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB763,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (vii) In December 2014, a contractor filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB4,101,000 in aggregate, were recognised under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position.
- (v) 於二零一五年十一月，一名供應商向九江仲裁委員會提出針對江西造船就未支付燃氣服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣3,525,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。
- (vi) 於二零一五年十一月，一名分包商向上海市金山區人民法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣763,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。
- (vii) 於二零一四年十二月，一名分包商向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣4,101,000元，已於綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」確認。

Save as disclosed above, the members of the Group has no other material litigation as of 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

除上文所披露者外，本集團成員公司於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日並無其他重大訴訟。

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Group had around 600 employees as at 31 December 2017. It has been the Group’s policy to ensure that the pay levels of its employees are rewarded on a performance related basis within the general framework of the Group’s salary and bonus system. The Group has participated in a mandatory provident fund scheme for its employees in Hong Kong. Shares options may also be granted to eligible persons of the Group.

人力資源

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團約有600名僱員。本集團之政策為在本集團薪酬及花紅制度之一般架構內，確保其僱員之薪金水平與工作表現掛鉤。本集團為其香港僱員參與一項強制性公積金計劃。本集團之合資格人士亦可獲發購股權。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

RETIREMENT SCHEME

The Group's employees in Hong Kong participate in a mandatory provident fund scheme. Particulars of this retirement scheme are set out in Note 43 to the consolidated financial statements.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (a) At 31 December 2017, the Group has not paid the social security fund for and on behalf of its employees which expose the Group to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority. The social security fund accrued up to 31 December 2017 of approximately HK\$49,002,000 (equivalent to RMB40,835,000) in aggregate, were recorded as "Trade and other payables" in the consolidated statement of financial position (2016: HK\$40,206,000 (equivalent to RMB36,221,000)).

A repayment agreement was signed between Jiangxi Shipbuilding, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and the relevant government authority on 26 January 2015 in respect of the settlement of the unpaid social security fund. Per the agreement, all outstanding amounts should be repaid before December 2019. The Directors considered that if the Group could settle the unpaid social security fund according to the repayment agreement, no penalty would be imposed by the relevant government authority.

退休計劃

本集團之香港僱員參與一項強制性公積金計劃。該退休計劃之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註43。

或然負債

- (a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未為及代表其僱員繳付社保基金，使本集團承受被相關政府部門處以罰款之風險。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日之應計社保基金合共約為49,002,000港元（相當於人民幣40,835,000元），已在綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」入賬（二零一六年：40,206,000港元（相當於人民幣36,221,000元））。

本公司之全資附屬公司江西造船與相關政府部門於二零一五年一月二十六日就償付未繳社保基金簽訂還款協議。根據協議，所有未付金額須於二零一九年十二月前償還。董事認為倘本集團根據還款協議償付未繳社保基金，則相關政府部門不會追加罰款。

Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

(b) At 31 December 2017, the Group has not paid the housing provident fund contributions for and on behalf of its employees which expose the Group to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority. The housing provident fund contributions accrued up to 31 December 2017 of approximately HK\$8,724,000 (equivalent to RMB7,270,000) in aggregate, were recorded as “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position (2016:HK\$5,483,000 (equivalent to RMB4,940,000)).

The Directors are of the opinion that the possibility to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority is remote.

(c) The Company had recognised the provision in relation to the litigations of approximately RMB14,971,000 (2016: RMB13,812,000) under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017. The management are of the opinion that it is not probable that these claims would result in an out flow of economic benefits exceeding the provisions made by the Group.

(d) On 3 December 2015, Merge Limited (“Merge”) and other shareholders of Zhejiang Ocean Leasing Company Limited (“Zhejiang Ocean”) as counter guarantors (collectively referred to the “Counter Guarantor”) entered into the counter guarantee agreement with Zhoushan Marine Comprehensive Development and Investment Co., Ltd (舟山海洋綜合開發投資有限公司) (the “Guarantor”), pursuant to which the Counter Guarantors shall, in proportion to their respective shareholding in Zhejiang Ocean and upon demand of the Guarantor, indemnify the Guarantor for all liabilities and expenses which may be incurred by the Guarantor under any guarantee given or to be given by the Guarantor in favour of Zhejiang Ocean during the period from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2020 in respect of loan agreements and asset securitization agreements entered into by Zhejiang Ocean, up to an aggregate amount of RMB900,000,000, together with any interests, penalty, compensation and related fees and expenses which may be payable by the Guarantor under Zhejiang Ocean. Accordingly, the maximum amount which Merge shall indemnify the Guarantor is 20% of the aforesaid aggregate amount, being RMB180,000,000.

(b) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未為及代表其僱員繳付住房公積金供款，使本集團承受被相關政府部門處以罰款之風險。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日之應計住房公積金供款合共約8,724,000港元（相當於人民幣7,270,000元），已在綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」入賬（二零一六年：5,483,000港元（相當於人民幣4,940,000元））。

董事認為面臨相關政府部門處以罰款風險之可能性甚微。

(c) 本公司已在二零一七年十二月三十一日之綜合財務狀況報表中的「貿易及其他應付款項」項下就訴訟確認撥備約人民幣14,971,000元（二零一六年：人民幣13,812,000元）。管理層認為，該等索償不大可能導致本集團的經濟利益流出超過所作之撥備。

(d) 於二零一五年十二月三日，聚合有限公司（「聚合」）及浙江海洋租賃股份有限公司（「浙江海洋」）之其他股東（作為反擔保方，統稱為「反擔保方」）與舟山海洋綜合開發投資有限公司（「擔保方」）訂立反擔保協議，據此，反擔保方須按彼等各自於浙江海洋之持股比例及擔保方之要求，就擔保方因於二零一五年一月一日至二零二零年十二月三十一日期間就浙江海洋訂立之貸款協議及資產證券化協議給予或將給予以浙江海洋為受益人之任何擔保（總額最高為人民幣900,000,000元）而可能產生的一切負債及開支，連同擔保方為浙江海洋可能須支付的任何利息、罰款、賠償及相關費用與開支向擔保方作出彌償。因此，聚合應向擔保方作出之彌償之最高金額為上述總金額之20%，即人民幣180,000,000元。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

(e) Huakai Heavy had provided corporate guarantees (the “Corporate Guarantee”) to two vessel agency companies (the “Vessel Agency Companies”) in favour of Huatai Heavy Industry (Nantong) Company Limited (“Huatai Heavy Industry”), an independent third party. Due to the failure of two ship owners to fulfill its payment obligation under the relevant shipbuilding contracts, Huatai Heavy Industry had cancelled the relevant export and import cooperation agreements with the Vessel Agency Companies. Pursuant to the terms of the export and import co-operation agreements and the civil mediation agreements, Huatai Heavy Industry was liable to refund the prepaid amount received from the Vessel Agency Companies (the “Prepaid Amounts”).

As at 31 December 2017, the aggregated outstanding balances of the Prepaid Amounts are RMB76,446,000.

The vendors undertake to use the consideration payable to indemnify Huakai Heavy for all losses and liabilities incurred by Huakai Heavy under the Corporate Guarantee.

Save as disclosed above, the Directors are of the opinion that the Group has no other material contingent liabilities at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

(e) 華凱重工以獨立第三方華泰重工（南通）有限公司（「華泰重工」）為受益人向兩間船舶代理公司（「船舶代理公司」）提供公司擔保（「公司擔保」）。由於兩名船東未能履行其於有關造船合約項下之付款責任，華泰重工已取消與船舶代理公司簽訂的相關進出口合作協議。根據進出口合作協議及民事調解書之條款，華泰重工有責任退還向船舶代理公司收取之預付金額（「預付金額」）。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，預付金額的尚未償還總餘額為人民幣76,446,000元。

賣方承諾將應付代價用於彌償華凱重工就其根據公司擔保產生之所有損失及負債。

除上文所披露者外，董事認為本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日並無其他重大或然負債。

Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

資本承擔

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statement:	已訂約但尚未於綜合財務報表撥備：		
Unpaid registered capital for the associates	聯營公司之未繳註冊資本	103,260	128,787
Unpaid registered capital for the subsidiaries	附屬公司之未繳註冊資本	636,240	419,802
Unpaid registered capital for a joint venture	一間合營企業之未繳註冊資本	120,000	116,239
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	有關收購物業、廠房及設備之資本承擔	29,498	78,977
		888,998	743,805

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

There is no significant event after the reporting period.

PROSPECTS

Looking forward, the Group will strive to consolidate and unleash the capability of its shipbuilding assets to capture the opportunities brought by the intelligent manufacturing upgrades in the PRC. Meanwhile, the Group will further expand its industrial chain in the intelligent car parking, automotive devices and mechanical processing industries by combining its industrial and financial expertise, so as to reinforce the Group's industrial integration.

呈報期後事項

呈報期後並無重大事項。

前景

展望未來，本集團將以整合、盤活造船資產為突破口，以中國智能製造升級為契機，以產業、金融相結合的方式，在智慧停車、汽車電子和機械加工行業繼續延伸產業鏈，提升集團的產業整合實力。



Management Discussion and Analysis 管理層討論及分析

For the shipbuilding business, the Group will focus on revitalising the shipbuilding assets of Jiangxi Shipbuilding by strengthening the scope and intensity of cooperation with leading enterprises. For late delivery of the vessels, the Group will strive to work out reasonable solutions as soon as possible to reduce the burden on shipyards. Backed by the support from the government, the Group will expand its cooperation with the leading shipbuilding companies based on established intentions, streamline the existing operation system for its shipbuilding business, improve production efficiency and reduce procurement and financial costs in order to realise turnaround from loss in the shipbuilding business of the Group. Meanwhile, in view of the abundant limestone resources around Jiangxi Shipbuilding, we will endeavour to fully utilise the excess assets such as wharfs and lands of the shipbuilding business for building material storage and logistics business so as to broaden our sources of cash inflows.

The Group will enhance its investment on intelligent car-parking and automotive electronics equipment and cooperate with cooperative partners to provide car park equipment design & manufacturing, car parks investment, car parks operation and management and car owner value-added services on the market via Internet channels.

Upon completion of the acquisition of Huakai Heavy, the Group expanded its business scope, customer base and source of revenue, and further dispersed relevant risks in the shipbuilding business. The Group will establish its production base in the coastal areas, and expand its business in terms of steel structure bridge, ship spare parts and ocean engineering. Based on the technology and excellent management team of Huakai Heavy and by leveraging the riverbank of the Yangtze River, It will also expand its business of building materials in Jiangxi Province based on the regional advantage of Huakai Heavy.

集團在造船業務領域將加強與優勢企業的合作範圍和力度，並重點盤活江州船廠造船資產。對延遲交付船舶，爭取盡早找到合理解決方案，減輕船廠負擔。在政府的支持下，集團將在已達成相關意向的基礎上，擴大與優勢造船企業的合作，理順目前的造船業務運營體系，提高生產效率，降低採購與財務成本，儘早將集團造船業務扭虧為盈。與此同時，利用江州船廠周邊石灰岩礦資源豐富的優勢，將造船業務富餘出來的碼頭、土地等資產用於建築材料的儲運業務，擴大集團的現金流來源。

繼續加大對智慧車庫及汽車電子設備的投資，與合作夥伴合作，透過互聯網應用渠道，為市場提供停車場設備設計製造、停車場投資和經營管理、車主增值服務等一攬子服務。

隨著對華凱重工的併購，本集團的業務範圍得以擴展，客戶基礎及收入來源得以擴大，造船業務的相關風險進一步分散。本集團將利用華凱重工的技術工藝及優秀的管理團隊，打造本集團在沿海地區的生產基地，擴大本集團在鋼結構橋樑、船舶備件、海洋工程等方面的業務，並利用華凱重工的區位優勢，積極創造條件利用長江岸線等資源，對接本集團在江西省建築材料業務方面的業務開拓。



Management Discussion and Analysis

管理層討論及分析

Meanwhile, the rise of the civil-military industry in the PRC has provided the Group with potential to expand market by leveraging the strength of Jiangxi Shipbuilding on manufacturing special equipment. The Group will also identify opportunities to introduce technologies to manufacture relevant equipment and expand the new source of revenue of the Group.

In general, the Group will capture the development opportunities and continue to operate under the strategy of diversity to effectively consolidate existing resources and expand business basis, and maximize the long term interests of Shareholders.

同時，國內軍民融合產業的興起，為集團利用江州船廠在特種設備生產方面的優勢市場開拓提供了可能，集團將創造機會引進技術開展相關裝備的生產製造，為集團擴大新的盈利來源。

總括而言，本集團將把握發展機遇，繼續以多元化策略為營運宗旨，對現有資源進行有效整合，擴大業務基礎，以為股東爭取最大及長遠的利益。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

The Group has recognized the importance of transparency and accountability, and the Board believes that shareholders can be benefited from good corporate governance. The Company aims to achieve good standard of corporate governance. The Company has complied with the code provisions as set out in Appendix 14 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities (“Listing Rules”) on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“Stock Exchange”), throughout the year except the following deviations.

Code provision A.6.7 stipulates that independent non-executive directors and other non-executive directors should attend general meetings and develop a balanced understanding of the views of shareholders; while code provision E.1.2 stipulates that the chairman of the board should attend the annual general meeting, and should also invite the chairmen of the audit, remuneration, nomination and any other committees (as appropriate) to attend. Mr. Li Ming (the chairman of the Board) and the three independent non-executive Directors namely Mr. Hu Bai He (who is also the chairman of the audit committee), Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Ms. Xiang Ying (who is also the chairman of the remuneration and nomination committee) were unable to attend the annual general meeting and the special general meeting of the Company held on 29 June 2017 and 14 March 2017 respectively due to their other business commitments. An executive Director chaired the meetings whereas other attended Board members were already of sufficient calibre and number for answering questions raised by the Shareholders.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board’s primary responsibilities are to formulate the Company’s long-term corporate strategy, to oversee the management and to evaluate the performance of the Group.

本集團深知透明度及問責制度之重要性，董事會相信良好之企業管治對股東有利。本公司銳意達致高水平之企業管治。於本年度，除下述偏離外，本公司已遵守香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）證券上市規則（「上市規則」）附錄十四所載之守則條文。

守則條文A.6.7條訂明獨立非執行董事及其他非執行董事應出席股東大會，對股東的意見有公正的了解，而守則條文E.1.2條訂明董事會主席應出席股東週年大會，並邀請審核委員會、薪酬委員會、提名委員會及任何其他委員會（視何者適用而定）的主席出席。李明先生（董事會主席）及三名獨立非執行董事胡柏和先生（亦為審核委員會主席）、項思英女士及向穎女士（亦為薪酬委員會及提名委員會主席）因其他業務承擔未能出席本公司分別於二零一七年六月二十九日及二零一七年三月十四日舉行的股東週年大會及股東特別大會。該等大會主席皆由一名執行董事擔任，而其他出席之董事會成員亦已具備足夠能力及人數回應股東的提問。

董事會

董事會之主要責任為制定本公司之長期企業策略、監察管理層及評估本集團之表現。

Report on Corporate Governance

企業管治報告

The Board meets regularly throughout the year to discuss the overall strategy as well as the operation and financial performance of the Group. For the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company has held 11 board meetings in total. Mr. Zhang Shi Hong, who is also the CEO, attended both Annual Shareholder Meeting and Special Shareholder Meeting held during the year. The individual attendance of each Director is set out below:

董事會於整個年度內定期會面以討論本集團之整體策略以及經營及財務表現。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司共舉行11次董事會會議。張士宏先生（行政總裁）於年內已出席股東週年大會及股東特別大會。每名董事之個別出席情況載列如下：

Name	姓名	Number of Meetings attended during the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之會議出席記錄		
		Board Meetings 董事會會議	2017 AGM 二零一七年股東週年大會	SGM 股東特別大會
Executive directors:	執行董事：			
Mr. Li Ming (<i>Chairman</i>)	李明先生（主席）	11/11	0/1	0/1
Mr. Zhang Shi Hong (<i>Chief Executive Officer</i>)	張士宏先生（行政總裁）	11/11	1/1	1/1
Mr. Wang San Long (resigned on 21 November 2017)	汪三龍先生（於二零一七年十一月二十一日辭任）	9/9	0/1	0/1
Mr. Zhang Weibing (appointed on 21 November 2017)	張偉兵先生（於二零一七年十一月二十一日獲委任）	1/1		
Mr. Liu Jin	劉進先生	11/11	0/1	0/1
Non-executive director	非執行董事：			
Mr. Chau On Ta Yuen (<i>Honorary Chairman</i>)	周安達源先生（名譽主席）	11/11	1/1	0/1
Independent non-executive directors:	獨立非執行董事：			
Mr. Hu Bai He	胡柏和先生	11/11	0/1	0/1
Ms. Xiang Si Ying	項思英女士	11/11	0/1	0/1
Ms. Xiang Ying	向穎女士	11/11	0/1	0/1



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

When the Board considers any material transaction in which a substantial shareholder or a Director has a conflict of interest, a board meeting is held and Independent Non-executive Directors who have no material interest in the transaction will be present at such board meeting. At the meeting, the Director who has an interest in the transaction is required to abstain from voting.

Every Director shall ensure that he/she can contribute sufficient time and effort to the corporate affairs of the Company once he/she accepts the appointment.

CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Board appointed Mr. Li Ming as the Chairman, who is responsible for the leadership and effective running of the Board to achieve its primary responsibilities. With the support of the executive directors, the Chairman seeks to ensure that all directors are properly briefed on issues arising at board meetings and that all directors receive adequate and reliable information on a timely manner. The Chairman also encourages Directors to be fully engaged in the Board's affair and make contribution in performing the Board's functions. The board appointed Mr. Zhang Shi Hong as Chief Executive Officer, who is vested with executive responsibilities over the business directions and operational decisions of the management and performance of the Group.

當董事會考慮某主要股東或董事於其中有利益衝突之任何重大交易時，將舉行董事會會議，而並無於交易中擁有任何重大權益之獨立非執行董事將出席有關董事會會議。於交易中持有權益之董事須於會上放棄投票。

於接納有關委任後，每名董事均須確保其可為本公司之公司事務投入足夠時間及精力。

主席及行政總裁

董事會委任李明先生為主席，負責帶領董事會及確保董事會有效運作以履行其主要職責。在執行董事之支持下，主席尋求確保所有董事均妥為知悉董事會會議之事項，以及所有董事適時獲得充分及可靠之資料。主席亦鼓勵董事全面參與董事會事務及在履行董事會職能方面作出貢獻。董事會委任張士宏先生為行政總裁，對本集團之業務方向及管理營運決策以及表現負責執行責任。

BOARD COMPOSITION

The Board comprises four executive directors, one non-executive director and three independent non-executive directors as at the date of this report. The independent non-executive directors constitute over one-third of the Board. In addition, one of the independent non-executive directors possesses appropriate accounting qualifications and financial management expertise. The Directors are considered to have a balance of knowledge and experience appropriate for the requirements of the business of the Group. The independent non-executive directors also serve the important function of ensuring and monitoring the basis of an effective corporate governance framework. The Board considers that each independent non-executive director is independent in character and judgment and that they all meet the specific independent criteria as required by the Listing Rules.

DIVERSIFICATION OF THE BOARD

In determining the composition of the Board, the Company seeks to achieve board diversity through the consideration of a number of factors and measurable criteria, such as age, education background, industry experience, geographical location and duration of service. The Nomination Committee has reviewed the composition of the Board in accordance with the Listing Rules and concluded that the composition of the Board is in compliance with the diversification requirements of the Listing Rules.

董事會之組成

於本報告日期，董事會由四名執行董事，一名非執行董事及三名獨立非執行董事組成。獨立非執行董事佔董事會逾三分之一。此外，其中一名獨立非執行董事擁有合適之會計資歷及財務管理專業知識。董事被視為擁有本集團業務所需之合適知識及經驗。獨立非執行董事亦在確保及監察有效企業管治架構之基礎方面擔任重要角色。董事會認為各獨立非執行董事之性格及判斷均為獨立，且彼等均符合上市規則所規定之特定獨立標準。

董事會多元化

於釐定董事會之組成時，本公司透過考慮多項因素及衡量標準，如年齡、教育背景、行業經驗、地理位置及服務年期，而尋求達致董事會多元化。提名委員會已根據上市規則審閱董事會之組成，並得出董事會之組成符合上市規則之多元化規定之結論。



INDEPENDENCE OF INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Pursuant to the requirement of the Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules, the Board confirmed that the Company has received written confirmation from each of all three independent non-executive directors of their independence and considers them to be independent throughout the year.

Under Code Provision A.4.3 of the CG Code, if an independent non-executive Director serves more than 9 years, his/her further appointment should be subject to a separate resolution to be approved by the Shareholders. As such, although each of Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Mr. Hu Bai He will be serving as an independent non-executive Director for more than nine years at the coming annual general meeting in 2018, the Board considers that each of Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Mr. Hu Bai He is a person of integrity and independent in judgement and character. They are independent of management and free from any business or other relationships or circumstances which could materially interfere with the exercise of their independent judgement. The Board considers that each of Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Mr. Hu Bai He meets the independent guidelines set out in Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules, and is of the view that their independence is not affected by their long service with the Company.

TERMS OF APPOINTMENT OF NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Each of the independent non-executive directors is appointed for an initial term of not more than two years commencing from his/her date of appointment and is renewable successively for a term of two years until termination. He/She is subject to retirement by rotation and re-election by shareholders at annual general meeting in accordance with the Bye-laws.

獨立非執行董事之獨立性

根據上市規則第3.13條之規定，董事會確認本公司經已獲全部三名獨立非執行董事各自以書面確認其獨立性，且認為彼等於全年均屬獨立。

根據企業管治守則第A.4.3條的守則條文，倘一名獨立非執行董事已任職超過九年，其續任須經股東另行通過決議案批准方可作實。儘管於即將舉行的二零一八年股東週年大會，項思英女士及胡柏和先生已各自出任獨立非執行董事超過九年，惟董事會認為項思英女士及胡柏和先生是具有誠信及獨立判斷力及個性的人士，彼等獨立於管理層，亦無任何業務或其他關係或情況可嚴重干擾彼等作出獨立判斷。董事會認為項思英女士及胡柏和先生符合上市規則第3.13條所載獨立指引，並認為彼等於本公司長期服務並未影響其獨立性。

非執行董事之任期

各獨立非執行董事之委任年期由其委任日期起計初步為期不超過兩年，並可於其後不斷重續，每次續期兩年，直至終止為止。獨立非執行董事須根據公司細則輪值告退及由股東於股東週年大會重選連任。

MODEL CODE FOR DIRECTORS' SECURITIES TRANSACTION

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies (the "Model Code") set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rule regarding Directors' securities transactions. Based on specific enquiry of all the Directors of the Company, the Directors have complied with the required standard as set out in the Model Code for the year ended 31 December 2017.

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

The Company has set up a Nomination Committee to ensure that there are fair and transparent procedures for the appointment, re-election and removal of directors to the Board. The Nomination Committee comprises the Chairman of the Board and three independent non-executive directors, namely, Mr. Li Ming, Mr. Hu Bai He, Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Ms. Xiang Ying. The Chairman of the Nomination Committee is Ms. Xiang Ying. The terms of reference of the Nomination Committee are consistent with the terms set out in the Code. The nomination of directors should take into consideration of the nominee's qualification, experience, ability and potential contributions to the Company.

Two meetings were held during the year ended 31 December 2017. All members attended the meetings. The members of the Nomination Committee reviewed the details of proposed directors' and made recommendation to the Board for the appointment of directors during the year.

董事進行證券交易之標準守則

本公司已就董事進行證券交易採納上市規則附錄十所載之上市公司董事進行證券交易之標準守則（「標準守則」）。根據向本公司所有董事作出之特別查詢，董事於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度已遵守標準守則所規定之標準。

提名委員會

本公司已成立提名委員會，旨在確保有公平透明之程序進行董事會董事之委任、重選及罷免。提名委員會由董事會主席及三名獨立非執行董事（即李明先生、胡柏和先生、項思英女士及向穎女士）組成。提名委員會主席為向穎女士。提名委員會之職權範圍與守則所載條款一致。提名董事應考慮候選人之資歷、經驗、能力及可能對本公司作出之貢獻。

提名委員會於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度曾舉行兩次會議。全體成員均出席有關會議。提名委員會成員於年內檢討候任董事之詳情並就委任董事向董事會作出推薦建議。

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Company has set up the Remuneration Committee to ensure that there are formal and transparent procedures for setting up policies on the remuneration of the Directors and senior management. The terms of reference of the Remuneration Committee were consistent with the terms set out in the Code. The Remuneration Committee comprises three independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. Hu Bai He, Ms. Xiang Si Ying and Ms. Xiang Ying and one executive director, namely Mr. Zhang Shi Hong. The Chairman of the Remuneration Committee is Ms. Xiang Ying.

Two meetings were held during the year ended 31 December 2017. All members attended the meetings. They made recommendation to the Board regarding the Company's remuneration policy and the remuneration package of all directors (excluding his own remunerations) of the Company. No Director was involved in deciding his own remuneration during the year under review.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The specific written terms of reference of the Audit Committee which was re-adopted on 31 March 2016 in light of the amendment of Listing Rules, is available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company. The Audit Committee is primarily responsible for (a) making recommendations to the Board on the appointment, reappointment and removal of the external auditor; (b) approving the remuneration and terms of engagement of external auditor; and (c) reviewing financial information and overseeing the financial reporting system, risk management and internal control procedures.

薪酬委員會

本公司已成立薪酬委員會，以確保就訂定董事及高級管理層酬金政策建立正式及透明之程序。薪酬委員會之職權範圍與守則所載之條款一致。薪酬委員會由三名獨立非執行董事胡柏和先生、項思英女士及向穎女士以及一名執行董事張士宏先生組成，而薪酬委員會之主席為向穎女士。

薪酬委員會於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度曾舉行兩次會議。全體成員均出席有關會議。彼等就有關本公司之薪酬政策及本公司全體董事之薪酬組合（不包括其本身之薪酬）向董事會作出推薦建議。於回顧年度內，概無董事涉及決定其本身之酬金。

審核委員會

本集團根據上市規則之修訂於二零一六年三月三十一日重新採納之審核委員會之具體書面職權範圍現已可於聯交所及本公司網站查閱。審核委員為主要負責(a)就委聘、續聘及解聘外部核數師向董事會作出推薦建議；(b)批准外部核數師薪酬及委聘條款；及(c)審閱財務資料及監督財務報告系統、風險管理及內部監控程序。

Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

The Audit Committee comprises three independent non-executive directors, and the chairman of the Audit Committee, Mr. Hu Bai He, possesses a professional accountancy qualification and has substantial experience in accounting and financial matters.

Four meetings were held by the Audit Committee during the year ended 31 December 2017. The individual attendance of each member is set out below:

審核委員會由三名獨立非執行董事組成，而審核委員會之主席胡柏和先生擁有專業會計師資格及在會計及財務事務方面擁有豐富經驗。

審核委員會於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度曾舉行四次會議。各成員之出席率載列如下：

Name of member	成員姓名	Number of committee meetings attended 出席委員會會議之次數
Mr. Hu Bai He	胡柏和先生	4/4
Ms. Xiang Si Ying	項思英女士	4/4
Ms. Xiang Ying	向穎女士	4/4

The Group's interim report for the six months ended 30 June 2017 and the annual report for the year ended 31 December 2017 had been reviewed by the Audit Committee and recommendation was provided to the Board for approval.

審核委員會已審閱本集團於截至二零一七年六月三十日止六個月之中期報告及截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年報，並已向董事會提供推薦建議以待批准。

AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the auditors of the Company received approximately HK\$2,297,000 for audit services and approximately HK\$878,000 for other services (including agreed-upon procedures on interim results and disbursement).

核數師酬金

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司之核數師就審核服務收取約2,297,000港元及就其他服務（包括有關中期業績之協定程序及墊付費用）收取約878,000港元。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors acknowledge their responsibility for preparing the financial statements of the Group in accordance with statutory requirements and applicable accounting standards.

The Directors, having made appropriate enquiries, consider that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future and that, for this reason, it is appropriate to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FUNCTION

In order to achieve enhanced corporate governance of the Company, the Board has undertaken constant review of the policies for corporate governance of the Company, the training and continuous professional development of Directors and senior management, the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. During this year, the Board performed the duties relating to corporate governance matters such as appointed external professionals to carry out internal control review.

DIRECTORS' TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Directors are continually updated on the latest development and changes in the Listing Rules, the Code and other regulatory requirements in order to ensure the compliance with the same by the Directors. Directors are also encouraged to participate in professional development courses and seminars to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills. The Directors namely Li Ming, Zhang Shi Hong, Zhang Weibing, Liu Jin, Chau On Ta Yuen, Hu Bai He, Xiang Si Ying and Xiang Ying had provided a record of training they received during the year to the Company. According to the training records provided by the Directors, the training attended by them during the reporting period was related to Corporate Governance, regulatory development and training on other relevant topics.

董事就財務報表承擔之責任

董事確認已根據法定規定及適用會計準則負責編製本集團之財務報表。

董事在作出合適之查詢後認為，本集團有足夠資源於可見將來繼續營運，因此以持續基準編製財務報表乃屬適當。

企業管治職能

為達致加強本公司之企業管治，董事會已定期檢討本公司之企業管治政策、董事及高級管理層之培訓及持續專業發展、本公司在遵守法律及監管規定方面之政策及常規。於本年度內，董事會履行有關企業管治事宜之職責，如委任外部專業人士檢討內部監控。

董事之培訓及專業發展

董事獲持續更新上市規則、守則及其他監管規定之最新發展及變動，以確保董事遵守上述規定。本公司亦鼓勵董事參與專業發展課程及研討會，以發展及更新其知識及技能。董事李明、張士宏、張偉兵、劉進、周安達源、胡柏和、項思英及向穎已向本公司提供彼等於年內所接受培訓之記錄。根據董事提供之培訓記錄，彼等於報告期內參加有關企業管治、監管發展及其他相關課題之培訓。

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

The Directors acknowledged their responsibilities to prepare the consolidated financial statements of the Group and other financial disclosures required under the Listing Rules and the management has provided such explanation and information to the Board to enable it to make an informed assessment of the financial and other Board decisions. The Directors believed that they have selected suitable accounting policies and applied them consistently, made judgments and estimates that are prudent and reasonable. The management has provided all members of the Board with monthly updates on internal financial statements so as to give the Directors a balanced and understandable assessment of the Group's performance, position and prospects.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

During the year, the group has complied with Principle C.2 of the Corporate Governance Code by establishing appropriate and effective risk management and internal control systems. Management is responsible for the design, implementation and monitoring of such systems, while the board oversees management in performing its duties on an ongoing basis. Main features of the risk management and internal control systems are described in the sections below:

Risk Management System

The Group adopts a risk management system which manages the risks associated with its business and operations. The system comprises the following phases:

- Identification: Identify ownership of risks, business objectives and risks that could affect the achievement of objectives.
- Evaluation: Analyze the likelihood and impact of risks and evaluate the risk portfolio accordingly.
- Management: Consider the risk responses, ensure effective communication to the board and on-going monitor the residual risks.

問責及審計

董事知悉彼等須根據上市規則編製本集團綜合財務報表及其他財務披露資料之責任，而管理層已向董事會提供有關解釋及資料以使董事會能夠就財務及其他董事會決策作出知情評估。董事相信，彼等已挑選合適的會計政策並貫徹應用，並作出謹慎合理的判斷及估計。管理層每月向董事會全體成員提供最新的內部財務報表，以便董事可對本集團之表現、狀況及前景作出均衡及易於理解的評估。

風險管理及內部監控

年內，本集團已遵守企業管治守則第C.2條原則，建立適當及有效之風險管理及內部監控系統。管理層負責該等系統之設計、實施及監控，而董事會負責監督管理層持續執行其職責。風險管理及內部監控系統之主要特點於下文各節說明：

風險管理系統

本集團採納之風險管理系統管理與其業務及營運相關之風險。該系統包括以下階段：

- 識別：識別風險歸屬、業務目標及可能影響目標實現之風險。
- 評估：分析風險之可能性及影響，並據此評估風險組合。
- 管理：考慮風險回應措施，確保與董事會有效溝通並持續監控剩餘風險。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

Internal Control System

The Company has in place an internal control system which enables the Company to achieve objectives regarding effectiveness and efficiency of operations, reliability of financial reporting and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The components of the internal system are shown as follow:

- Control Environment: a set of standards, processes and structures that provide the basis for carrying out internal control across the Group.
- Risk Assessment: a dynamic and iterative process for identifying and analyzing risks to achieve the Group's objectives, forming a basis for determining how risks should be managed.
- Control Activities: action established by policies and procedures to help ensure that management directives to mitigate risks to the achievement of objectives are carried out.
- Information and Communication: internal and external communication to provide the Group with the information needed to carry out day-to-day controls.
- Monitoring: ongoing and separate evaluations to ascertain whether each components of internal control is present and functioning.

Based on the internal control reviews conducted in 2017, no significant control deficiency was identified.

內部監控系統

本公司設有內部監控系統，該系統使本公司能夠實現有關營運有效性及效率、財務報告可靠性以及遵守適用法律及法規之目標。內部監控系統之組成部分列示如下：

- 監控環境：為於本集團進行內部監控提供基礎之一套準則、程序及架構。
- 風險評估：識別及分析風險以實現本集團目標，以及為釐定如何管理風險提供基礎之不斷轉變而反復之過程。
- 監控活動：根據政策及程序確立之行動，以確保執行管理層為減低風險以達成目標所作出之指示。
- 資訊及溝通：為本集團提供進行日常監控所需資訊之內部及外部溝通。
- 監控：持續及獨立評估以確定內部監控之各組成部分是否存在及運作正常。

根據二零一七年進行之內部監控審閱，並無發現任何重大監控缺陷。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

Internal Audit

During the year, the audit committee appointed external professional to conduct an internal audit review of the effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems. The external professional is assigned with the task to perform reviews on operational, financial and compliance aspects and will alert the management on the audit review findings or irregularities, if any, advise on the implementation of necessary steps and actions to enhance the internal controls of the Group. The result of internal audit reviews and agreed action plans are reported to the Audit Committee and the Board.

Effectiveness of the Risk Management and Internal Control Systems

The Board is responsible for the risk management and internal control systems of the Group and ensuring review of the effectiveness of these systems has been conducted annually. Several areas have been considered during the Board's review, which include but not limited to (i) the changes in the nature and extent of significant risks since the last annual review and the Group's ability to respond to changes in its business and the external environment; (ii) the scope and quality of management's ongoing monitoring of risks and of the internal control systems.

The Board, through its review made by internal audit function and Audit Committee, concluded that the risk management and internal control systems were effective and adequate. Such systems, however, are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss. It is also considered that the resources, staff qualifications and experience of relevant staff were adequate and the training programs and budget provided were sufficient.

內部審核

年內，審核委員會已委任外部專業人士對本集團風險管理及內部監控系統之有效性進行內部審核檢討。外部專業人士被委派就營運、財務及合規方面作出檢討，並向管理層報告審核檢討結果或不規範行為（如有）及就實施必要步驟及行動以提高本集團內部監控向彼等提供意見。內部審核檢討之結果及經協定之行動計劃乃向審核委員會及董事會匯報。

風險管理及內部監控系統之有效性

董事會負責本集團之風險管理及內部監控系統，並確保每年檢討該等系統之有效性。董事會檢討時已考慮若干領域，其中包括但不限於(i)自上年年度檢討以來重大風險性質及程度之變動，以及本集團對其業務及外部環境變動作出反應之能力；及(ii)管理層持續監控風險及內部監控系統之範圍及質素。

董事會透過其由內部審計職能及審核委員會作出之檢討得出結論，認為風險管理及內部監控系統為有效及足夠。然而，該等系統旨在管理而非消除未能達成業務目標之風險，且只能就不會有重大失實陳述或損失作出合理而非絕對之保證。其亦認為資源、員工資歷及相關員工之經驗為足夠，提供之培訓計劃及預算為充足。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

INSIDER INFORMATION AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE

In order to enhance the Group's system of handling inside information, and to ensure the truthfulness, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of its public disclosures, the Group also adopts and implements an inside information policy and procedures. Certain reasonable measures have been taken from time to time to ensure that proper safeguards exist to prevent a breach of a disclosure requirement in relation to the group, which include:

- The access of information is restricted to a limited number of employees on a need-to-know basis. Employees who are in possession of inside information are fully conversant with their obligations to preserve confidentiality.
- Confidentiality agreements are in place when the group enters into significant negotiations.
- The executive directors are designated persons who speak on behalf of the Company when communicating with external parties such as the media, analysts or investors.

COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Cheung Tin Shu, the Company Secretary of the Company, confirmed that she has taken no less than 15 hours relevant professional training during the financial year.

內幕消息及信息披露

為加強本集團處理內幕消息之制度，確保公開披露資料之真實性、準確性、完整性與及時性，本集團亦採納及執行內幕消息政策及程序。本集團已不時採取若干合理措施，確保存有防止違反披露規定之保障措施，其中包括：

- 只有需要了解之有限數目之僱員可獲取消息。擁有內幕消息之僱員完全了解其保守機密之責任。
- 本集團訂立重大協商時簽訂保密協議。
- 與外界（如媒體、分析師或投資者）溝通時，執行董事為代表本公司發言之指定人士。

公司秘書

本公司的公司秘書張天舒女士確認，彼於財政年度內已接受不少於15個小時的相關專業培訓。

COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHT

The Company recognizes the importance of good communications with all shareholders and investors. The Company's annual general meeting is a valuable forum for the Board to communicate directly with the shareholders. All shareholders of the Company are given at least 21 days' notice for the date and venue of such annual general meeting. Shareholders are encouraged to attend general meetings. The Chairman and/or the Directors are available to answer questions on the Group's businesses at the meetings. The Company provides information relating to the Company and its business in its annual and half-year report and also disseminates such information electronically through its website at "www.irasia.com/listco/hk/chinaoceanindustry/" and the website of the Stock Exchange.

As one of the measures to safeguard shareholders' interests and rights, separate resolutions are proposed at general meetings on each material matters, including the election of individual Directors, for shareholder to consider and vote. All resolutions put forward at general meetings will be voted by poll pursuant to the Listing Rules.

Convening a Special General Meeting ("SGM") and Putting Forward Proposals at General Meetings

Pursuant to the Bermuda Companies Act 1981 and Bye-laws of the Company, Shareholder(s) holding at the date of the deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth (10%) of the paid-up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company shall have the right to submit a written requisition requiring a SGM to be called by the Board. The written requisition (a) must state the object(s) of the meeting; and (b) must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the principal office of the Company for attention of the Company Secretary, and may consist of several documents, each signed by one or more requisitionists. Such requisitions will be verified with the Company's Hong Kong Branch Share Registrar and upon its confirmation that the requisition is proper and in order, the Company Secretary will ask the Board to convene a SGM by serving sufficient notice to all Shareholders.

與股東溝通及股東權利

本公司認識到與全體股東及投資者進行有效溝通之重要性。本公司之股東週年大會為董事會提供與股東直接交流之寶貴機會。本公司全體股東將獲發最少21日通知，以告知有關股東週年大會之舉行日期及地點。本公司鼓勵股東出席股東大會。主席及／或董事將於會上回答有關本集團業務之問題。本公司在年度及半年度報告中提供有關本公司及其業務之資料，並以電子形式透過其網站「www.irasia.com/listco/hk/chinaoceanindustry/」及聯交所網站發佈有關資料。

作為其中一項保障股東利益及權利之措施，本公司將會於股東大會上就各項重大事宜（包括選舉個別董事）提呈獨立決議案以供股東考慮及表決。於股東大會上提呈之所有決議案均將根據上市規則以投票方式表決。

召開股東特別大會（「股東特別大會」）及在股東大會上提呈決議案

根據百慕達一九八一年公司法及本公司之公司細則，於遞呈請求董事會召開股東特別大會的書面請求日期持有本公司已繳足股本不少於十分之一（10%），可於股東大會上投票之一名或多名股東將有權遞交書面請求，以請求董事會召開股東特別大會。書面請求(a)須列明大會的目的；及(b)須由呈請人簽署並送交本公司之主要辦事處（註明收件人為公司秘書），並可由數份同樣格式的文件組成，而每份由一名或多名呈請人簽署。有關請求將由本公司之香港股份過戶登記分處核實，倘書面請求獲確認屬妥善及適宜，公司秘書將請求董事會給予全體股東足夠通知期，以召開股東特別大會。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

If the Directors do not within 21 days from the date of the deposit of the requisition proceed duly to convene a SGM for a day not more than two months after the date of deposit of a proper requisition, the requisitionists or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them may convene a SGM, but any SGM so convened shall not be held after the expiration of 3 months from the said date of deposit of the requisition. A meeting convened by the requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings are to be convened by Directors.

Pursuant to the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, either any number of the registered Shareholders holding not less than one-twentieth (5%) of the paid-up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company (“Requisitionists”), or not less than 100 of such registered Shareholders, can request the Company in writing to (a) give to the Shareholders entitled to receive notice of the next annual general meeting notice of any resolution which may properly be moved and is intended to be moved at that meeting; and (b) circulate to the Shareholders entitled to have notice of any general meeting any statement of not more than 1,000 words with respect to the matter referred to in any proposed resolution or the business to be dealt with at that meeting. The requisition signed by all the Requisitionists must be deposited at the principal office of the Company for attention of the Company Secretary with a sum reasonably sufficient to meet the Company’s relevant expenses and not less than six weeks before the meeting in case of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution or not less than one week before the meeting in the case of any other requisition. Provided that if, after a copy of the requisition requiring notice of a resolution has been deposited at the principal office of the Company, an annual general meeting is called for a date six weeks or less after the copy has been deposited, such requisition though not deposited within the time required shall be deemed to have been properly deposited for the purposes thereof.

倘董事在妥善之請求遞呈日期起計21日內，未有正式安排在遞呈有關請求日期後兩個月內召開股東特別大會，則該等呈請人或佔全體呈請人總投票權一半以上之呈請人，可召開股東特別大會，但任何如此召開之股東特別大會不得在上述請求書遞呈日期起計3個月屆滿後舉行。由呈請人召開之大會須盡可能以接近董事召開大會之方式召開。

根據百慕達一九八一年公司法，持有本公司附帶權利可於本公司股東大會投票之繳足股本不少於二十分之一(5%)之任何人數的登記股東（「呈請人」），或不少於100名有關登記股東，可向本公司提交書面要求：(a)向有權接收下一屆股東週年大會通告之股東發出通知，以告知任何可能於該大會上正式動議及擬於會上動議之決議案；及(b)向有權獲發送任何股東大會通告之股東傳閱不超過1,000字之陳述書，以告知於該大會上提呈之決議案所述事宜或將處理之事項。由所有呈請人簽署之呈請須送交本公司主要辦事處（註明收件人為公司秘書），並須在不少於（倘為要求決議案通知之呈請）大會舉行六週前或（倘為任何其他呈請）大會舉行一週前遞交及須支付足以彌補本公司相關開支之款項。惟倘要求決議案通知之呈請副本送交本公司主要辦事處後，在遞交副本六週後或較短期間內之某一日召開股東週年大會，則該呈請雖未有在規定時間內遞交，就此而言亦將被視為已妥為遞交。



Report on Corporate Governance 企業管治報告

Right to Put Enquiries to the Board

Shareholders have the right to put enquiries to the Board. All enquiries shall be in writing and sent by post to the principal place of business of the Company in Hong Kong for the attention of the Company Secretary.

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION AND BYE-LAWS OF THE COMPANY

During the reporting period, no amendment had been made to the Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws of the Company.

On behalf of the Board

Li Ming

Chairman

29 March 2018

向董事會作出查詢的權利

股東有權向董事會作出查詢。所有查詢必須以書面作出，並郵寄至本公司於香港的主要營業地點（註明收件人為公司秘書）。

本公司之組織章程大綱及公司細則

於報告期內，本公司之組織章程大綱及公司細則並無作出修訂。

代表董事會

主席

李明

二零一八年三月二十九日



Directors' Report 董事會報告

The directors present their annual report and the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group") for the year ended 31 December 2017.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company is an investment holding company. The principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in Note 48 to the consolidated financial statements.

RESULTS

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income on page 73 of the annual report.

DIVIDENDS

The Directors do not recommend the payment of a dividend.

RESERVES

Movements in the reserves of the Group during the year are set out on page 77 of the annual report.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of movements during the year in property, plant and equipment of the Group are set out in Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

董事同寅謹將本公司及其附屬公司(下文統稱為「本集團」)截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之年報連同經審核之綜合財務報表呈覽。

主要業務

本公司為一間投資控股公司，其附屬公司之主要業務載於綜合財務報表附註48。

業績

本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之業績載於年報第73頁之綜合損益及其他全面收益表內。

股息

董事不建議派付股息。

儲備

本集團於年內之儲備變動載於年報第77頁。

物業、廠房及設備

本集團之物業、廠房及設備於年內變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註17。

SHARE CAPITAL

Details of movements in share capital of the Company during the year are set out in Note 34 to the consolidated financial statements.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the noteholder converted HK\$32,000,000 of the 2018 convertible notes into shares at average conversion price of HK\$0.1956 per share, resulting the Company to issue 163,580,000 ordinary shares.

As at 31 December 2017, the authorised share capital of the Company was HK\$1,000,000,000 divided into 20,000,000,000 shares of par value of HK\$0.05 each, of which 13,636,838,840 shares had been allotted and issued as fully paid or credited as fully paid.

BORROWINGS

Particulars of the Group's borrowings as at 31 December 2017 are set out in Note 32 to the consolidated financial statements.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

The Company did not have any reserves available for distribution (2016: Nil).

Under the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda (as amended), the balances in a company's contributed surplus and share premium accounts are available for distribution. However, the company cannot declare or pay a dividend, or make a distribution out of contributed surplus and share premium accounts if:

- (a) the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or
- (b) the realisable value of the assets of the company would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and its issued share capital and share premium accounts.

股本

本公司股本於本年度內的變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註34。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，票據持有人已按平均轉換價每股0.1956港元將32,000,000港元的二零一八年可換股票據轉換為股份，本公司因此發行163,580,000股股份。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司法定股本為1,000,000,000港元，分為20,000,000,000股每股面值0.05港元的股份，其中13,636,838,840股股份已配發及發行為繳足或入賬列作繳足股份。

借貸

本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日之借貸詳情載於綜合財務報表附註32。

本公司之可供分派儲備

本公司並無任何可供分派之儲備（二零一六年：無）。

根據百慕達一九八一年公司法（經修訂），一間公司於實繳盈餘及股份溢價賬之結餘可供分派。然而，於下列情況下，一間公司不可自實繳盈餘及股份溢價賬中宣派或派發股息或作出分派：

- (a) 此公司在派付後無法支付到期之負債；或
- (b) 此公司之可變現資產值低於其負債及已發行股本及股份溢價賬之總額。

FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out on page 300 of the annual report.

BUSINESS REVIEW

The business review of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 is set out under the sections headed "Chairman's Statement", "Five Year Financial Summary", "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report. Those discussions form part of this Report of the Directors.

Further discussion and analysis matters as required by Schedule 5 to the Companies Ordinance (Cap 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong), including are view of the business of the Group, discussion and analysis of the Group's performance during the year and the material factors underlying its results and financial position, and an indication of the outlook of the business of the Group, are set out under sections headed "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this Annual Report. Those discussions form part of this Report of the Directors.

Compliance with Laws and Regulations

The Group complies with the requirements under the Companies Ordinance, the Listing Rules and the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO") for the disclosure of information and corporate governance. The Group also complies with the requirements of Employment Ordinance and ordinances relating to occupational safety for the interest of employees of the Group. Important events affecting the Group occurred after 31 December 2017 are mentioned in the section "Events After the Reporting Period". As at 31 December 2017 and up to the date of this report, the Board was unaware of any non-compliance with the relevant laws and regulations which had a significant impact on the Company.

五年財務概要

本集團於過去五個財政年度之業績及資產與負債概要載於年報第300頁。

業務回顧

本集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的業務回顧載於本年報「主席報告」、「五年財務概要」、「管理層討論及分析」的各章節。該等討論構成本董事會報告的一部分。

公司條例（香港法例第622章）附表5所規定的進一步討論及分析事項，包括對本集團業務的看法、對本集團年內表現的討論及分析及其業績及財務狀況相關之重要因素以及本集團業務前景之說明，載於本年報「主席報告」及「管理層討論及分析」各章節。該等討論構成本董事會報告的一部分。

遵守法律法規

本集團遵守公司條例、上市規則及證券及期貨條例（「證券及期貨條例」）中有關資料披露及企業管治之規定。本集團亦遵守僱傭條例及職業安全相關法例之規定，以保障本集團僱員利益。於二零一七年十二月三十一日後發生而對本集團有影響之重要事件載於「呈報期後事項」章節。於二零一七年十二月三十一日及直至本報告日期止，董事會並不知悉任何違反對本公司有重大影響的相關法律及法規之事項。

Environmental Policies And Performance

The Group is committed to the long term sustainability of the environment and communities in which it operates. The Group encourages environmental protection and promotes awareness towards environmental protection to the employees. It implements green office practices such as double-sided printing and copying, promoting using recycled paper and reducing energy consumption by switching off idle lightings and electrical appliances.

The Group will review its environmental practices from time to time and will consider implementing further eco-friendly measures and practices in the operation of the Group's business to move towards adhering the 3Rs – “Reduce”, “Recycle” and “Reuse” and enhance environmental sustainability.

Please refer to the separately published Environmental, Social and Governance Report of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2017 prepared in accordance with Appendix 27 to the Listing Rules for detailed discussion of the Company's environmental policies and performance.

Principal Risks and Uncertainties

Impact of Local and International Regulations

The business operation of the Group is also subject to government policy, relevant regulations and guidelines established by the regulatory authorities. Failure to comply with the rules and requirements may lead to penalties, amendments or suspension of the business operation by the authorities. The Group closely monitors changes in government policies, regulations and markets as well as conducting studies to assess the impact of such changes.

The Group's financial condition, results of operations and business prospects may be affected by a number of risks and uncertainties directly or indirectly pertaining to the Group's businesses. Details of the principal risks and uncertainties are set out in Notes 5, 6 and 7 to the consolidated financial statements of this annual report.

環境政策及表現

本集團致力維持其經營所在環境及社區之長遠可持續發展。本集團鼓勵環保，並促進僱員之環保意識。本集團實施多項綠色辦公室措施，例如雙面打印及複印、提倡使用再造紙及透過關掉閒置之照明及電力裝置以減少耗能。

本集團將不時檢討其環保工作，並將考慮在本集團之業務營運中實施更多環保措施及慣例，以堅守3R原則（即「減廢(Reduce)」、「再造(Recycle)」及「再用(Reuse)」）為目標，加強環境之可持續性。

有關本公司環境政策及表現的詳細討論，請參閱本公司根據上市規則附錄27編製並獨立刊發的截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之環境、社會及管治報告。

主要風險及不確定因素

地方及國際法規的影響

本集團的業務營運亦須遵守政府政策以及監管機構制定的相關法規及指引。倘本集團未能遵守規則及規定，則可能導致監管機構作出懲處、修訂或暫停業務營運。本集團密切監察政府政策、法規及市場的變動，以及進行研究以評估該等變動的影響。

本集團的財務狀況、經營業績及業務前景可能受多種與本集團業務有直接或間接關係的風險及不明確因素所影響。主要風險及不確定因素的詳情載於本年報綜合財務報表附註5、6及7。

Relationship with Suppliers, Customers, Employees and Other Stakeholders

The Group understands the importance of maintaining a good relationship with its business partners, suppliers, customers, employees and other stakeholders to meet the Group's immediate and long-term goals.

Accordingly, the Group's senior management have kept good communication, promptly exchanged ideas and shared business update with the stakeholders when appropriate. The Group also creates a framework for motivating staff and a formal communication channel in order to maintain healthy relationships with its employees and other stakeholders. Save as disclosed elsewhere under the section headed "Management Discussion and Analysis", during the year, there were no material and significant dispute between the Group and its business partners, suppliers and/or customers.

DIRECTORS

The directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this report were:

Executive directors:

Mr. Li Ming – *Chairman*

Mr. Zhang Shi Hong – *Chief Executive Officer*

Mr. Wang San Long (resigned on 21 November 2017)

Mr. Zhang Weibing (appointed on 21 November 2017)

Mr. Liu Jin

Non-executive director:

Mr. Chau On Ta Yuen – *Honorary Chairman*

與供應商、客戶、僱員及其他利益相關者的關係

本集團了解與其業務合作夥伴、供應商、客戶、僱員及其他利益相關者保持良好關係對實現本集團短期及長期目標之重要性。

因此，本集團的高級管理層一直與利益相關者維持良好溝通、適時交流意見及共享最新業務資料（如適用）。本集團亦建立員工激勵框架及正式溝通渠道，旨在維持與其僱員及其他利益相關者之良好關係。於本年度，除「管理層討論及分析」章節所披露者外，本集團與其業務合作夥伴、供應商及／或客戶之間概無嚴重及重大糾紛。

董事

本公司於本年度及截至本報告日期之董事如下：

執行董事：

李明先生 – 主席

張士宏先生 – 行政總裁

汪三龍先生

（於二零一七年十一月二十一日辭任）

張偉兵先生

（於二零一七年十一月二十一日獲委任）

劉進先生

非執行董事：

周安達源先生 – 名譽主席



Directors' Report 董事會報告

Independent non-executive directors:

Mr. Hu Bai He
Ms. Xiang Siying
Ms. Xiang Ying

Mr. Wang San Long resigned as a director of the Company with effect from 21 November 2017 due to his plan to devote more attention and dedication to his other business engagement. Mr. Wang confirmed that he has no claim against the Company whatsoever nor disagreement with the Board and there is no matter in respect of his resignation which ought to be brought to the attention of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“Stock Exchange”) and the shareholders of the Company.

In accordance with Clause 87 of the Company’s Bye-laws, Mr. Li Ming, Mr. Liu Jin and Mr. Hu Bai He will retire by rotation and are eligible for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

Furthermore, under bye-law 86(2) of the Company’s Bye-laws, any Director appointed during the year to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing board should retire at the first general meeting after his appointment. Accordingly, Mr. Zhang Weibing will also retire at the forthcoming annual general meeting and being eligible, offer himself for re-election.

All of the remaining directors will continue in office.

INDEPENDENCE OF INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive directors in writing an annual confirmation of his/her independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and the Company considers all the independent non-executive directors to be independent.

獨立非執行董事：

胡柏和先生
項思英女士
向穎女士

汪三龍先生因彼計劃更為專注及投放更多精力於彼之其他業務承擔而已辭任本公司董事，自二零一七年十一月二十一日起生效。汪先生確認彼並無針對本公司之任何申索，且與董事會之間並無意見分歧，亦無有關彼辭任之事宜須提請香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）及本公司股東垂注。

根據本公司的公司細則第87條，李明先生、劉進先生及胡柏和先生將於應屆股東週年大會上輪值告退，且彼等符合資格於會上膺選連任。

此外，根據本公司的公司細則第86(2)條，於本年度內獲委任以填補臨時空缺或增聘進入現有董事會的任何董事，將於獲委任後的首屆股東大會上退任。因此，張偉兵先生亦將於應屆股東週年大會上退任，惟符合資格並願膺選連任。

其餘所有董事將繼續留任。

獨立非執行董事之獨立性

本公司已接獲各獨立非執行董事根據上市規則第3.13條就其獨立性發出之書面年度確認，而本公司認為所有獨立非執行董事均具獨立身份。

BIOGRAPHICAL DETAILS OF DIRECTORS

Brief biographical details of directors as at the date of this report are set out below:

Executive Directors

Mr. Li Ming, aged 55, was appointed as a Director in February 2009 and is the Chairman of the Group. Mr. Li graduated from Jiangxi Finance Institute (now known as Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics) majoring in planning statistics. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Li held senior positions in a number of well-known companies in the People's Republic of China and had extensive experience in management and business planning. Mr. Li has served as a non-executive director of DST ROBOT Co. Ltd (Stock Code: A090710), a company listed on Korean Stock Exchange, since March 2015. Mr. Li was appointed as an independent non-executive director of Skyworth Digital Holdings Limited (Stock code: 00751), a company listed on Hong Kong Stock Exchange, in March 2017. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Li did not hold any directorship in other public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas over the last three years.

Mr. Zhang Shi Hong, aged 49, was appointed as a Director in December 2007 and is the Chief Executive Officer of the Group. Mr. Zhang has over 17 years of experience in finance, credit management and investment management. He has worked for the head office of the Bank of China for around nine years, mainly responsible for credit management. He also pursued investment management in various institutions in the People's Republic of China. Mr. Zhang holds a Master's degree in Economics.

Mr. Zhang Weibing, aged 52, was appointed as a Director in November 2017. Mr. Zhang holds a bachelor degree in economics, a master degree in finance from Peking University and a doctoral degree in finance from Sichuan University. He has over 26 years of working experience in financial securities industry. Mr. Zhang is the chairman and an executive director of Titan Petrochemicals Group Limited, a company listed on the main board of the Stock Exchange (stock code: 1192). Mr. Zhang has extensive experience in corporate governance, initial public offering, mergers and acquisitions, equity bond financing and investment.

董事之個人簡歷

截至本報告日期之董事個人簡歷載於下文：

執行董事

李明先生，55歲，於二零零九年二月獲委任為董事，現兼任本集團主席。李先生畢業於江西財經學院（現稱為江西財經大學），主修計劃統計學。在加入本公司前，李先生曾在中華人民共和國出任多間著名公司之要職，彼在管理及商業策劃方面有極豐富經驗。李先生自二零一五年三月起一直擔任DST機器人公司*（DST ROBOT Co. Ltd）（股份代號：A090710，於韓國證券交易所上市的公司）的非執行董事。李先生於二零一七年三月獲委任為創維數碼控股有限公司（一間於香港聯交所上市之公司，股份代號：00751）獨立非執行董事。除上文所披露者外，李先生於過往三年並無於其證券在香港或海外任何證券市場上市的其他公眾公司擔任任何董事職務。

張士宏先生，49歲，於二零零七年十二月獲委任為董事，現兼任本集團行政總裁。張先生於財務、信貸管理及投資管理方面積逾17年經驗。彼於中國銀行總行工作約九年，主要負責信貸管理工作。彼亦於中華人民共和國多家機構從事投資管理工作。張先生持有經濟學碩士學位。

張偉兵，52歲，於二零一七年十一月獲委任為董事。張先生持有北京大學經濟學士學位及金融碩士學位以及四川大學金融博士學位。彼擁有超過26年金融證券行業的工作經驗。張先生為泰山石化集團有限公司（一間於聯交所主板上市之公司，股份代號：1192）之主席兼執行董事。張先生在公司管治、首次公開招股、企業併購、股權債券投資方面有相當廣泛的經驗。



Directors' Report 董事會報告

Mr. Liu Jin, aged 49, was appointed as a Director in September 2015. Mr. Liu obtained a Diploma in Business Administration from Singapore Institute of Management and a Master Degree of Business Administration from Hong Kong Baptist University. Mr. Liu is also a Certified Dealmaker endorsed by the China Mergers & Acquisition Association. Mr. Liu has nearly 20 years' experience in the investment industry. He held senior positions in brokerage firm, investment companies and private equity management companies and has extensive experience in corporate finance matters, such as corporate management, risks management, mergers and acquisitions, corporate advisory and initial public offering in the People's Republic of China.

Non-executive Director

Mr. Chau On Ta Yuen, aged 70, was appointed as a Director in September 2007 and was re-designated as the non-executive Director and Honorary Chairman of the Group in June 2015. Mr. Chau graduated from Xiamen University majoring in Chinese language and literature. Mr. Chau has been an executive director of ELL Environmental Holdings Limited and an independent non-executive director of Good Resources Limited, Come Sure Group (Holdings) Limited and Redco Properties Group Limited, the shares of which are listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange"). Mr. Chau was appointed as an independent non-executive director of Hua Long Jin Kong Company Limited (Stock code: 01682), a company listed on Hong Kong Stock Exchange, in September 2017. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Chau did not hold any directorship in other public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas over the last three years. Mr. Chau is currently a member of the Chinese People Political Consultative Conference of the People's Republic of China and holds the office of its deputy officer of the Social and Legal Affairs Committee. He is also the vice chairman of Hong Kong Federation of Fujian Associations. Mr. Chau was awarded the Bronze Bauhinia Star by the Hong Kong Government of Special Administration Region in 2010.

劉進先生，49歲，於二零一五年九月獲委任為董事。劉先生持有新加坡管理學院工商管理文憑及香港浸會大學工商管碩士學位。劉先生亦為獲中國併購公會認證的註冊併購交易師。劉先生於投資行業擁有近20年經驗。彼曾於經紀公司、投資公司及私募股權管理公司擔任高級職位，並於中華人民共和國內企業財務事宜（如企業管理、風險管理、併購、企業諮詢及首次公開發售）方面擁有豐富經驗。

非執行董事

周安達源先生，70歲，於二零零七年九月獲委任為董事並於二零一五年六月調任為本集團非執行董事和榮譽主席。周先生畢業於廈門大學，主修中國語言及文學。周先生現擔任強泰環保控股有限公司之執行董事，以及良源有限公司、錦勝集團（控股）有限公司及力高地產集團有限公司（上述公司股份均於香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）主板上市）之獨立非執行董事。周先生於二零一七年九月獲委任為華隆金控有限公司（一間於香港聯交所上市之公司，股份代號：01682）獨立非執行董事。除上文所披露者外，周先生於過往三年並無於其證券在香港或海外任何證券市場上市的其他公眾公司擔任任何董事職務。周先生現為中華人民共和國之中國人民政治協商會議委員及中國人民政治協商會議社會和法制委員會副主任。彼亦為香港福建社團聯會副主席。周先生於二零一零年獲香港特別行政區政府頒發銅紫荊星章。

Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Hu Bai He, aged 55, appointed as an independent non-executive Director in May 2008. Mr. Hu was graduated from Jiangxi University of Finance and Economics. He is a senior accountant, certified public accountant, certified public valuer and certified tax agent in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). He has extensive experience in finance and accounting field. Mr. Hu is currently the general manager of Peking Certified Public Accountants. Before he joined Peking Certified Public Accountants in 1993, he has had over seven years working experience with Ministry of Finance of the PRC. Mr. Hu has been an independent non-executive director of China Tian Yuan Healthcare Group Limited, the shares of which are listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, since August 2016. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Hu did not hold any directorship in other public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas over the last three years.

Ms. Xiang Siying, aged 55, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director in May 2008. Ms. Xiang holds an MBA degree from the London Business School. She has extensive experience in all sectors of corporate finance, restructuring and merge and acquisitions practice. From 2010 to April 2016, Ms. Xiang was an executive director of CDH Investments, a leading private equity firm in China. Prior to joining CDH, she had worked for China International Capital Corporation Limited since returning to China in early 2004. Before that Ms. Xiang had long career with International Finance Corporation, the private investment arm of the World Bank Group in Washington, United States of America. Ms. Xiang is currently an independent non-executive director of Titan Petrochemicals Group Limited (Stock Code: 01192) and Huili Resources (Group) Limited (Stock Code: 01303), the shares of which are listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. Save as disclosed above, Ms. Xiang did not hold any directorship in other public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas in the last three years.

獨立非執行董事

胡柏和先生，55歲，於二零零八年五月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。胡先生畢業於江西財經大學。彼為中華人民共和國（「中國」）之高級會計師、註冊會計師、註冊資產評估師及註冊稅務師。彼在財務會計方面有極豐富經驗。胡先生現於中勤萬信會計師事務所擔任總經理。在一九九三年加入中勤萬信會計師事務所前，彼在中國財政部工作逾七年。胡先生自二零一六年八月起為中國天元醫療集團有限公司（其股份於香港聯合交易所有限公司主板上市）之獨立非執行董事。除上文所披露者外，胡先生於過往三年並無於其證券在香港或海外任何證券市場上市的其他公眾公司擔任任何董事職務。

項思英女士，55歲，於二零零八年五月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。項女士持有倫敦商學院之工商管理碩士學位。彼在企業財務、重組、合併及收購交易各方面均有極豐富經驗。於二零一零年至二零一六年四月，項女士為一間在中國居領先地位的私募股權投資公司鼎暉投資之執行董事。在加入鼎暉投資前，彼自二零零四年初返回中國後任職於中國國際金融股份有限公司。在此之前，項女士在設於美國華盛頓的國際金融公司服務多年，國際金融公司乃在世界銀行集團中承擔私營投資機構的職能。項女士現擔任香港聯合交易所有限公司上市公司泰山石化集團有限公司（股份代號：01192）及滙力資源（集團）有限公司（股份代號：01303）之獨立非執行董事。除上文所披露者外，項女士於過往三年並無於其證券在香港或海外任何證券市場上市的其他公眾公司擔任任何董事職務。



Directors' Report 董事會報告

Ms. Xiang Ying, aged 63, was appointed as an independent non-executive Director in August 2009. Ms. Xiang was graduated and obtained her Bachelor's degree in economics from Zhongnan University of Economics and Law. Ms. Xiang is a qualified lawyer and a certified public accountant in the People's Republic of China. She also holds qualifications to act as a senior lecturer in Economic Law. Ms. Xiang has significant experience in the fields of mergers and acquisitions, financial services and risk management. During the period from 31 August 2011 to 25 November 2012, she was appointed as an independent director of Anxin Trust & Investment Co. Ltd., the shares of which are listed on Shanghai Stock Exchange. Ms. Xiang was an independent director of Guangdong Sky Dragon Ink Group Co. Ltd, the shares of which are listed on Shenzhen Stock Exchange, from July 2010 to July 2013. Save as disclosed above, Ms. Xiang did not hold any directorship in other public companies the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas in the last three years.

向穎女士，63歲，於二零零九年八月獲委任為獨立非執行董事。向女士畢業於中南財經政法大學，並取得經濟學學士學位。向女士在中華人民共和國是一位合資格律師及註冊會計師。彼亦擁有擔任經濟法高級講師的資格。向女士於合併及收購、金融服務及風險管理等範疇有極豐富經驗。於二零一一年八月三十一日至二零一二年十一月二十五日期間，彼獲委任為安信信託投資股份有限公司（其股份於上海證券交易所上市）之獨立董事。向女士於二零一零年七月至二零一三年七月曾擔任廣東天龍油墨集團股份有限公司（其股份於深圳證券交易所上市）之獨立董事。除上文所披露者外，向女士於過往三年並無於其證券在香港或海外任何證券市場上市的其他公眾公司擔任任何董事職務。

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2017, the interests and short positions of the directors and chief executives in the share capital of the Company or its associated corporations, as defined in Part XV of the SFO and as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") were as follows:

(i) Interest in ordinary shares of the company

Name	Long/Short position	Capacity	Number of ordinary shares held	Approximate percentage of the issued shares held
姓名	好倉/淡倉	身份	持有之普通股數目	持有已發行股份之概約百分比
Li Ming (Note 1) 李明 (附註1)	Long position 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,137,588,954	8.34%
	Long position 好倉	Interest of controlled corporation (Note 2) 受控制法團權益 (附註2)	505,845,000,000	3.71%
		Total 總計	1,643,433,954	12.05%
Zhang Shi Hong (Note 3) 張士宏 (附註3)	Long position 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	227,600,000	1.67%
Zhang Weibing (Note 4) 張偉兵先生 (附註4)	Long position 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	30,000,000	0.22%

Note 1: Mr. Li Ming is an executive director of the Company.

Note 2: These shares are held by Lead Dragon Limited, a company incorporated in the British Virgin Islands whose entire issued share capital is solely and beneficially owned by Mr. Li Ming.

Note 3: Mr. Zhang Shi Hong is an executive director of the Company.

Note 4: Mr. Zhang Weibing is an executive director of the Company.

附註1: 李明先生為本公司之執行董事。

附註2: 該等股份由Lead Dragon Limited持有，該公司於英屬處女群島註冊成立，其全部已發行股本由李明先生全權實益擁有。

附註3: 張士宏先生為本公司之執行董事。

附註4: 張偉兵先生為本公司之執行董事。

董事於股份及相關股份中擁有之權益

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，董事及最高行政人員於本公司或其相聯法團（定義見證券及期貨條例第XV部）之股本中，擁有記錄在證券及期貨條例第352條規定本公司須存置之登記冊內，或依據上市發行人董事進行證券交易之標準守則（「標準守則」）另行知會本公司及聯交所之權益或淡倉如下：

(i) 於本公司普通股之權益

Directors' Report

董事會報告

(ii) Rights to acquire shares in the Company

As at 31 December 2017, the directors of the Company had interests in share options to subscribe for shares in the Company as follows:

Name of Director 董事姓名	Company/Name of associated corporation 本公司／相聯法團名稱	Nature of interest 權益性質	Number of underlying shares 相關股份數目	Exercise price 行使價
Chau On Ta Yuen 周安達源	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 1) 個人權益 (附註1)	4,743,000	HK\$5.693港元
	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 2) 個人權益 (附註2)	45,000,000	HK\$0.211港元
Zhang Shi Hong 張士宏	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 1) 個人權益 (附註1)	1,581,000	HK\$5.693港元
	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 2) 個人權益 (附註2)	16,000,000	HK\$0.211港元
	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 3) 個人權益 (附註3)	90,000,000	HK\$0.28港元
Li Ming 李明	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 3) 個人權益 (附註3)	70,000,000	HK\$0.28港元
Liu Jin 劉進	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 3) 個人權益 (附註3)	110,000,000	HK\$0.28港元
Hu Bai He 胡柏和	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 2) 個人權益 (附註2)	1,000,000	HK\$0.211港元
Xiang Siying 項思英	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 2) 個人權益 (附註2)	1,000,000	HK\$0.211港元
Xiang Ying 向穎	Company 本公司	Personal interest (Note 2) 個人權益 (附註2)	1,000,000	HK\$0.211港元

Notes:

- Such number of Shares represents the underlying shares of the options granted on 5 March 2008 under the share option scheme of the Company adopted on 27 May 2002.
- Such number of Shares represents the underlying shares of the options granted on 7 May 2014 under the share option scheme of the Company adopted on 27 June 2012.
- Such number of Shares represents the underlying shares of the options granted on 4 November 2015 under the share option scheme of the Company adopted on 27 June 2012.

Save as disclosed in this report, none of the Directors or their associates had any personal, family, corporate or other interests in the equity or debt securities of the Company or any of its associated corporations.

(ii) 購買本公司股份之權利

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司董事擁有購股權之權益以認購本公司股份如下：

附註：

- 該等股份數目為根據本公司於二零零二年五月二十七日採納之購股權計劃於二零零八年三月五日授出之購股權之相關股份。
- 該等股份數目為根據本公司於二零一二年六月二十七日採納之購股權計劃於二零一四年五月七日授出之購股權之相關股份。
- 該等股份數目為根據本公司於二零一二年六月二十七日採納之購股權計劃於二零一五年十一月四日授出之購股權之相關股份。

除本報告所披露者外，概無董事或其聯繫人於本公司或其任何相聯法團之股本或債務證券中擁有任何個人、家族、公司或其他權益。

SHARE OPTION SCHEME

Particulars of the Company's share option scheme adopted on 27 May 2002 (the "2002 Scheme") are set out in Note 42 to the consolidated financial statements. The term of 2002 Scheme is ten years from its date of adoption. It has expired on 26 May 2012. As at 31 December 2017, options to subscribe for 46,449,780 shares were granted but not yet exercised under the 2002 Scheme. These options shall remain exercisable pursuant to the 2002 Scheme. At the Company's annual general meeting held on 27 June 2012, an ordinary resolution was proposed to approve the adoption of a new share option scheme (the "2012 Scheme"), which has taken effect after the resolution was passed and the Company obtained the listing approval granted by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. As at 31 December 2017, options to subscribe for 876,000,000 shares were granted but not yet exercised under the 2012 Scheme.

CONVERTIBLE NOTES

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Company issued 163,580,000 ordinary shares at conversion prices varying from HK\$0.1884 to HK\$0.2121 to the holder of the 2018 convertible notes.

Details of the convertible notes are set out in the Note 35 to the consolidated financial statements.

購股權計劃

本公司於二零零二年五月二十七日採納之購股權計劃（「二零零二年計劃」）之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註42。二零零二年計劃期限自其採納日期起為期十年。其已於二零一二年五月二十六日屆滿。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，根據二零零二年計劃可認購46,449,780股股份之購股權已授出但尚未行使。按二零零二年計劃之規定，該等購股權仍可行使。於本公司於二零一二年六月二十七日舉行之股東週年大會上提呈之一項普通決議案，批准採納新購股權計劃（「二零一二年計劃」），其已於決議案獲通過後生效，且本公司已獲香港聯合交易所有限公司授出上市批准。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，根據二零一二年計劃可認購876,000,000股股份之購股權已授出但尚未行使。

可換股票據

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司按介乎0.1884港元至0.2121港元的轉換價，向二零一八年可換股票據持有人發行163,580,000股普通股。

可換股票據詳情載於綜合財務報表附註35。

ARRANGEMENTS FOR DIRECTORS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed in the sections headed “Directors’ Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares” and “Share Option Scheme” in this report, at no time during the year under review was the Company, its holding company or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable a director of the Company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate.

DIRECTORS’ INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

Save as the information disclosed in Note 46 to the consolidated financial statements, no transactions, arrangements or contract of significance to which the Company or its subsidiaries was a party and in which a director of the Company or an entity connected with a director had material interests, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

DIRECTORS’ SERVICE CONTRACTS

None of the directors of the Company for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting has service contract with the Company or any of its subsidiaries, which is not determinable by the employer within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensations.

董事購買股份或債權證之安排

除本報告「董事於股份及相關股份中擁有之權益」及「購股權計劃」章節所披露者外，本公司、其控股公司或其任何附屬公司及同系附屬公司於回顧年度內任何時間概無參與任何安排而可令本公司董事可通過購入本公司或任何其他法人團體的股份或債權證得益。

董事於重大交易、安排或合約之權益

除綜合財務報表附註46披露的資料外，本公司或其附屬公司於本年度終結日或本年度內任何時間，並無訂立本公司董事或與董事有關連實體直接或間接擁有重大利益之任何重要交易、安排或合約。

董事之服務合約

於應屆股東週年大會上重選連任之本公司董事概無與本公司或其任何附屬公司訂立僱主不可於一年內免付賠償（法定賠償除外）而予以終止之服務合約。

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

As at 31 December 2017, the following persons, other than a Director or chief executive of the Company, had interests or short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register (the "Register") maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO. Other than as disclosed below, the Company has not been notified of any other interest or short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company as at 31 December 2017.

Name	Long/Short position	Nature of Interests	Number of underlying share held	Approximate percentage of the issued shares held at 31 December 2015 佔於二零一五年十二月三十一日持有已發行股份之概約百分比
姓名	好倉/淡倉	權益性質	持有之相關股份數目	
Macquarie Group Limited	Long 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,666,666,666	12.22%
Forward Fund SPC – Double Management Fund SP	Long 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	1,842,857,142	13.51%
Full House Asset Management Company Limited (Note 1)	Long 好倉	Asset Manager 資產管理人	1,842,857,142	13.51%
Full House Asset Management Company Limited (附註1)	Long 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	857,142,857	6.29%
Pacific Ocean Marine Limited 太平洋海運有限公司	Long 好倉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人		

Notes

(1): Full House Asset Management Company Limited is the investment manager of Forward Fund SPC – Double Management Fund SP.

附註

(1): Full House Asset Management Company Limited 為 Forward Fund SPC – Double Management Fund SP 之投資經理。

主要股東

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，下列人士（非本公司董事或最高行政人員）於本公司股份及相關股份中擁有記錄於本公司根據證券及期貨條例第336條規定存置之登記冊（「登記冊」）內之權益或淡倉。除下文所披露者外，本公司並無接獲通知於二零一七年十二月三十一日本公司股份及相關股份之任何其他權益或淡倉。

EMOLUMENT POLICY

The emolument policy of the employee of the Company is set up by the executive directors on the basis of their merit, qualifications and competence.

The emoluments of the directors of the Company are decided by the Board of Directors, having regard to their responsibility to the Company, their qualifications, experiences and past remuneration, the Company's performance and current market conditions. The Company has adopted a share option scheme as an incentive to directors and eligible employees. Details of the scheme is set out in Note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COMPANY'S LISTED SECURITIES

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the year.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENT

Save for the Share Option Scheme as disclosed in the section headed "Share Option Scheme" and the convertible notes as disclosed in the section headed "Convertible Notes" above, no equity-linked agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing shares or that require the Company to enter into any agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing shares were entered into by the Company during the year ended 31 December 2017 or subsisted at the said period.

薪酬政策

本公司僱員之薪酬政策乃由執行董事以僱員之才能、資歷及能力為基準制定。

本公司董事之薪酬由董事會參照彼等於本公司之職責、彼等之資歷、經驗及過往之酬金，以及本公司之表現及現行市況而決定。本公司已採納購股權計劃，作為對董事及合資格僱員之鼓勵。該計劃之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註40。

購買、出售或贖回本公司之上市證券

於本年度內，本公司或其任何附屬公司概無購買、出售或贖回本公司之任何上市證券。

股票掛鈎協議

除上文「購股權計劃」一節所披露之購股權計劃及「可換股票據」一節所披露之可換股票據，本公司於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度內並無訂立且於該期間結束時並無存在任何股票掛鈎協議，將會或可能致使本公司發行股份，或要求本公司訂立任何將會或可能致使本公司發行股份的協議。

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

The aggregate amount of purchase attributable to the Group's largest supplier and five largest suppliers taken together accounted for 14.43% and 30.87%, respectively, of the Group's total purchase for the year.

The aggregate amount of turnover attributable to the Group's largest customer and five largest customers taken together accounted for 24.44% and 36.69%, respectively of the Group's total turnover for the year.

None of the directors, their associates or shareholders of the Company (which to the knowledge of the directors own more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) has an interest in any of the Group's largest supplier and customer.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Company's Bye-laws or the laws of Bermuda, which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on pro-rata basis to existing shareholders.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Group has recognized the importance of transparency and accountability, and the Board believes that shareholders can be benefited from good corporate governance. The Company aims to achieve good standard of corporate governance. The Company has complied with the code provisions as set out in Appendix 14 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities ("Listing Rules") on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Stock Exchange"). Further information on the Company's corporate governance practice is set out in the Corporate Governance Report on pages 31 to 46.

主要客戶及供應商

本集團之最大供應商及五名最大供應商共同應佔購貨總額分別佔本集團本年度之購貨總額14.43%及30.87%。

本集團之最大客戶及五名最大客戶共同應佔營業總額分別佔本集團本年度之營業總額24.44%及36.69%。

概無本公司之董事、彼等之聯繫人或股東（指據董事所知擁有本公司5%以上之已發行股本）於本集團之最大供應商及客戶中擁有權益。

優先購買權

本公司之公司細則或百慕達法例並無載入規定本公司須按比例向現有股東發售新股之優先購買權之條文。

企業管治

本集團深知透明度及問責制度之重要性，董事會相信良好之企業管治對股東有利。本公司銳意達致高水平之企業管治。本公司已遵守香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）證券上市規則（「上市規則」）附錄十四所載之守則條文。本公司企業管治常規之進一步資料載於第31至46頁之企業管治報告。

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN COMPETING BUSINESS

None of the Directors was interested in any business apart from the Group's business, which competed or was likely to compete either directly or indirectly with business of the Group during the year.

CONNECTED TRANSACTION

Save as disclosed in Note 46 to the consolidated financial statements of this annual report, there was no significant connected party transaction or continuing connected transaction entered into by the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 that require disclosure under chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, as at the date of this report, there was sufficient public float of not less than 25% of the Company's issued shares as required under the Listing Rules.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

The bye-laws of the Company provides that each director, the company secretary and other officers of the Company shall be entitled to be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets and profits of the Company from and against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which they shall or may incur or sustain by or by reason of any act done, concurred in or omitted in or about the execution of their duty, or supposed duty, in their respective offices or trusts. In addition, the Company has maintained appropriate directors and officers liability insurance in respect of relevant legal actions against directors of the Company.

Such permitted indemnity provisions have been in force throughout the year ended 31 December 2017 and is currently in force at the time of approval of this report.

董事於競爭業務之權益

除本集團業務外，董事於年內概無於任何與本集團業務直接或間接構成或可能構成競爭之業務中擁有權益。

關連交易

除本年報綜合財務報表附註46所披露者外，本集團於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度並無訂立根據上市規則第14A章須予披露的重大關連方交易或持續關連交易。

足夠公眾人士持股量

根據本公司獲得之公開資料及據董事所知，於本報告日期，公眾人士持股量達到不少於上市規則所規定之本公司已發行股份25%。

獲准許彌償條文

根據本公司之公司細則，本公司董事、公司秘書及其他職員均有權就於履行職務時或有關履行職務而作出、同意或遺漏的行動而可能招致或蒙受的一切訴訟、成本、費用、損失、損害及開支，從本公司之資產及溢利中獲得彌償及補償。此外，本公司已就針對本公司董事的相關法律訴訟購買合適的董事及行政人員責任保險。

有關獲准許彌償條文於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度已生效且目前於本年報批准時仍生效。

MANAGEMENT CONTRACT

Save for employment contracts, no contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any principal business of the Company were entered into or subsisted during the year ended 31 December 2017.

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

There is no material subsequent event undertaken by the Company or by the Group after 31 December 2017 and up to the date of this report.

AUDITOR

Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited was appointed as the auditor of the Company on 17 January 2012. The financial statements had been audited by Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited who will retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-appointment. A resolution will be submitted to the annual general meeting to re-appoint Messrs. Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited as auditors of the Company.

On behalf of the Board

LI Ming

Chairman

Hong Kong

29 March 2018

管理合約

除僱傭合約外，截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度內概無訂立或訂有涉及本公司全部或任何主要業務之管理及運作之合約。

呈報期後事項

本公司或本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日後及直至本報告日期止並無進行任何重大呈報期後事項。

核數師

於二零一二年一月十七日，華融（香港）會計師事務所有限公司獲委任為本公司核數師。財務報表已由華融（香港）會計師事務所有限公司審核，彼將退任及合資格並願續聘。於股東週年大會上將提呈一項決議案，續聘華融（香港）會計師事務所有限公司為本公司之核數師。

代表董事會

李明

主席

香港

二零一八年三月二十九日



Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告



華融(香港)會計師事務所有限公司 Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited

TO THE MEMBERS OF
CHINA OCEAN INDUSTRY GROUP LIMITED
中海重工集團有限公司
(incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)

致中海重工集團有限公司股東

(於百慕達註冊成立之有限公司)

DISCLAIMER OF OPINION

無法表示意見

We were engaged to audit the consolidated financial statements of China Ocean Industry Group Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”) set out on pages 73 to 299, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

本核數師(以下簡稱「我們」)已獲委聘審核中海重工集團有限公司(「貴公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「貴集團」)列載於第73至299頁之綜合財務報表,該等綜合財務報表包括於二零一七年十二月三十一日之綜合財務狀況報表,及截至該日止年度之綜合損益及其他全面收益表、綜合權益變動表和綜合現金流量表,以及綜合財務報表附註(包括主要會計政策概要)。

We do not express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements of the Group. Because of the significance of the matters described in the *Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion* section of our report, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these consolidated financial statements. In all other respects, in our opinion the consolidated financial statements have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirement of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

我們並不就 貴集團之綜合財務報表發表意見。基於本報告中「無法表示意見基準」一節所述事宜之重要性,我們未能取得充分及恰當之審核憑證,以就該等綜合財務報表發表審核意見。於所有其他方面,我們認為綜合財務報表已遵照香港公司條例之披露規定妥為編製。



BASIS FOR DISCLAIMER OF OPINION

(a) Limitation of scope on prior year's scope limitation affecting opening balances, comparative figures and related disclosures

As explained in our report dated 30 March 2017 on the Group's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016, we were not provided with sufficient evidence to enable us to assess as to the revenue and cost of sales of the shipbuilding business for the year ended 31 December 2016 and the balance of the amounts due to customers for contract work as at 31 December 2016 were fairly stated. We qualified our opinion on the Group's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 in respect of this scope limitation accordingly.

Any adjustments found to be necessary to the opening balances as at 1 January 2017 may affect the results and related disclosures in the notes to the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017. The comparative figures for the year ended 31 December 2016 shown in these consolidated financial statement may not comparable with the figures for the current year.

(b) Limitation of scope on revenue, cost of sales and amounts due to customers for contract work of shipbuilding business

Included in the Group's revenue and cost of sales for the year ended 31 December 2017 was a debit balance of revenue (net) and cost of sales of approximately HK\$78,989,000 and HK\$350,683,000 from shipbuilding business respectively. Revenue from shipbuilding business had been recognised by the Group based on the percentage of completion. As set out in Notes 2 and 31 to the consolidated financial statements, due to delays in shipbuilding production schedules and the decrease in market prices of the vessels, the Group reduce the contract price for four vessels to an aggregate amount of approximately USD24,008,000, accordingly, a reversal of revenue of approximately HK\$162,830,000 and foreseeable loss of approximately HK\$46,751,000 were recognised during the year ended 31 December 2017.

無法表示意見基準

(a) 影響對年初餘額、比較數字及相關披露之往年範圍限制之範圍限制

誠如日期為二零一七年三月三十日之報告對 貴集團截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之綜合財務報表所闡述，我們並無獲得可使我們對截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度造船業務之收益及銷售成本以及於二零一六年十二月三十一日應付客戶合約工程款項之結餘是否已公允入賬作出評估之充分憑證。因此，我們就此範圍限制對 貴集團截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之綜合財務報表無法表示意見。

任何對二零一七年一月一日之年初結餘作出的必要調整或會影響 貴集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之綜合財務報表附註內所述業績或相關披露。該等綜合財務報表內所示截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之比較數字或不會與本年度之數字有可比性。

(b) 造船業務的收益、銷售成本及應付客戶合約工程款項之範圍限制

貴集團截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的收益及銷售成本包括造船業務錄得之收益虧蝕結餘（淨額）及銷售成本分別約78,989,000港元及350,683,000港元。貴集團已根據完工百分比確認造船業務之收益。誠如綜合財務報表附註2及31所述，由於造船計劃的延誤及船舶市場價格下跌，貴集團下調四艘船舶之合約價格至合共約24,008,000美元，因此，截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度已確認收益及可預見虧損撥回約162,830,000港元及約46,751,000港元。

**BASIS FOR DISCLAIMER OF OPINION
(CONTINUED)**

(b) Limitation of scope on revenue, cost of sales and amounts due to customers for contract work of shipbuilding business (Continued)

Due to delays in shipbuilding production schedules, two customers relating to six vessels (collectively referred to as the “Two Customers”), in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the relevant shipbuilding contracts, have the rights to issue rescission notices to the Group if the Two Customers cannot receive the vessels on or before the agreed vessels delivery dates in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the relevant shipbuilding contracts (i.e. June 2016 to March 2017). If notice were issued by the Two Customers, the Group is required to return all of the payments received so far from the Two Customers, of an aggregate amount of approximately HK\$824,486,000 (equivalent to approximately USD105,568,000) and to pay interests on such amount calculated in accordance with the relevant terms stated in the shipbuilding contracts (the “Interests”). The management of the Group have been in negotiation with the Two Customers since June 2016. Up to the date when the consolidated financial statements are authorised for issue, the management of the Group have not yet reached any formal agreements with the Two Customers. Taking into account the specific facts and circumstances, it was uncertain the Two Customers will exercise their rights to issue the rescission notice to the Group and request for return of payments together with Interests from the Group. We were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence we consider as necessary in order to assess whether the related revenue and cost of sales should be reversed.

無法表示意見基準 (續)

(b) 造船業務的收益、銷售成本及應付客戶合約工程款項之範圍限制 (續)

由於造船計劃的延誤，有關六艘船舶的兩名客戶（「統稱為「兩名客戶」）尚未能根據相關造船合約所述條款及條件於協定的船舶交付日期（即二零一六年六月至二零一七年三月）或之前收到船舶，則兩名客戶有權根據相關造船合約所述條款及條件向 貴集團發出撤銷通知。倘兩名客戶發出有關通知， 貴集團須退還其迄今為止從兩名客戶收取的所有款項共計約824,486,000港元（相當於約105,568,000美元），並就有關款項支付根據造船合約所述相關條款計算的利息（「利息」）。自二零一六年六月起， 貴集團管理層一直與兩名客戶進行磋商。截至綜合財務報表獲授權發佈之日， 貴集團的管理層尚未與兩名客戶達成任何正式協議。經考慮有關事實及情況，兩名客戶是否會行使權利向 貴集團發出撤銷通知並要求 貴集團償還有關款項及利息尚不明確。我們無法獲得我們認為必要之充分及恰當審核憑證，以評估相關收益及銷售成本是否應予以撥回。



Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告

BASIS FOR DISCLAIMER OF OPINION (CONTINUED)

(b) Limitation of scope on revenue, cost of sales and amounts due to customers for contract work of shipbuilding business (Continued)

Similarly, if the abovementioned revenue and the related cost of sales were reversed, we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence we consider as necessary as to determine whether the value of the work in progress vessels are fairly stated. Further, the Group had not recognised any additional penalty to be incurred due to the late delivery nor recognised any Interests as the management of the Group believes that these amounts cannot be reliably measured taking into account the fact that the management of the Group is still in negotiation with the Two Customers.

There were no other alternative audit procedures that we could carry out to determine whether the related revenue and cost of sales should be reversed during the year ended 31 December 2017 and the balance of the amounts due to customers for contract work of approximately HK\$336,169,000 as at 31 December 2017 was fairly stated, which could have consequential effect on the net current liabilities and net liabilities of the Group as at 31 December 2017 and the loss for the year then ended.

Any adjustment to revenue, cost of sales, amounts due to customers for contract work and additional provision for Interests and foreseeable loss found to be necessary would affect the Group's net current liabilities and net liabilities as at 31 December 2017 and the Group's loss for the year then ended and related disclosures to the consolidated financial statements.

無法表示意見基準 (續)

(b) 造船業務的收益、銷售成本及應付客戶合約工程款項之範圍限制 (續)

同樣地，倘上述收益及相關銷售成本被撥回，我們無法獲得我們認為必要之充分及恰當審核憑證，以釐定在建船舶之價值是否公允入賬。此外，貴集團尚未確認因延遲交付而將予產生之任何額外罰款或確認任何利息，原因是貴集團管理層認為，鑒於其仍在與兩名客戶磋商中，該等款項無法可靠計量。

我們無法採取其他替代審核程序，以釐定有關收益及銷售成本是否應於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度予以撥回及於二零一七年十二月三十一日的應付客戶合約工程款項的結餘約336,169,000港元是否公允入賬，上述項目可能會對貴集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日的流動負債淨額及負債淨額以及截至該日止年度的虧損產生相應影響。

任何對收益、銷售成本、應付客戶合約工程款項以及利息及可預見虧損之額外撥備的必要調整，均會影響貴集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日的流動負債淨額及負債淨額、貴集團截至該日止年度的虧損以及綜合財務報表的相關披露。



Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告

BASIS FOR DISCLAIMER OF OPINION (CONTINUED)

(c) Material fundamental uncertainties relating to going concern basis

As set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the Group incurred a loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company of approximately HK\$611,790,000 for the year ended 31 December 2017 and, as of that date, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by approximately HK\$2,136,381,000 and the Group had net liabilities of approximately HK\$896,130,000. Also, as mentioned in point (b) above, it was highly uncertain whether the Two Customers will exercise their rights to require the Company to repay all the payments made to the Group and the Interests. These conditions indicate the existence of material uncertainty which may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and therefore it may be unable to realise its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business.

As explained in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared by the directors of the Company (the "Directors") on a going concern basis, the validity of which is dependent on the Group's ability to obtain sufficient future funding. Due to the uncertainty of the Group's ability to maintain adequate future cash flows, we were unable to ascertain whether the assumptions made by the Directors in preparing the consolidated financial statements on a going concern basis are proper and appropriate.

無法表示意見基準 (續)

(c) 有關持續經營基準之重大基本不明朗因素

誠如綜合損益及其他全面收益表所載，截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，貴集團產生 貴公司擁有人應佔年內虧損約 611,790,000 港元，且截至該日，貴集團流動負債超過其流動資產約 2,136,381,000 港元，並錄得負債淨額約 896,130,000 港元。此外，誠如上文 (b) 點所述，兩名客戶是否會行使權利，要求 貴公司償還 貴集團獲得的全部款項及利息尚不明確。該等情況顯示存在重大不明朗因素可能對 貴集團持續經營能力產生重大質疑，因此，貴集團未必可以在日常業務過程中變現其資產及償還其負債。

誠如綜合財務報表附註 2 所闡述，綜合財務報表乃由 貴公司董事（「董事」）按持續經營基準編製，其有效性取決於 貴集團獲取足夠未來資金之能力。鑒於 貴集團維持充足未來現金流量之能力存在不明朗因素，我們未能確定董事於按持續經營基準編製綜合財務報表過程中所作之假設是否屬妥善及恰當。

BASIS FOR DISCLAIMER OF OPINION (CONTINUED)

(c) Material fundamental uncertainties relating to going concern basis (Continued)

Should the going concern assumption be inappropriate, adjustments would be necessary to reclassify all non-current assets and liabilities as current assets and liabilities respectively, write-down the value of assets to their recoverable amounts and to provide for further liabilities which may arise. The consolidated financial statements have not incorporated any of these adjustments. However, the uncertainty surrounding the Group's future cash flows raises significant doubt about the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. We consider that appropriate disclosures have been made in the consolidated financial statements concerning this situation, but we are unable to obtain adequate evidence concerning the Group's ability to meet any financial obligations as and when they fall due and we consider that this material uncertainty relating to going concern basis and their cumulative effect on the consolidated financial statements is so extreme that we have disclaimed our opinion.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Directors are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

無法表示意見基準 (續)

(c) 有關持續經營基準之重大基本不明朗因素 (續)

倘持續經營假設不適用，必須作出調整以分別將所有非流動資產及非流動負債重新分類為流動資產及流動負債，將資產價值撇銷至其可收回金額，及為可能產生的進一步負債計提撥備。綜合財務報表並無納入任何該等調整。然而，有關 貴集團未來現金流量的不明朗因素對 貴集團持續經營能力產生重大質疑。我們認為，綜合財務報表已就有關情況作出適當披露，惟我們無法獲得有關 貴集團有能力履行任何到期財務責任的充分憑證，且基於有關持續經營基準之重大不明朗因素及其可能對綜合財務報表之累計影響實屬非常，我們無法表示意見。

董事及治理層就綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

董事須負責根據香港會計師公會（「香港會計師公會」）頒佈之香港財務報告準則及香港公司條例之披露規定編製及真實而公允地列報綜合財務報表，並負責董事認為就確保綜合財務報表之編製不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所必需之有關內部控制。



Independent Auditor's Report 獨立核數師報告

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our responsibility is to conduct an audit of the Group's consolidated financial statements in accordance with Section 90 of the Bermuda Companies Act and Hong Kong Standards on Auditing issued by the HKICPA and to issue an auditor's report. However, because of the matters described in the *Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion* section of our report, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these consolidated financial statements.

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

Asian Alliance (HK) CPA Limited
Certified Public Accountants (Practising)

Lam Chik Tong
Practising Certificate Number: P05612

Suites 313-316, 3/F., Shui On Centre
6-8 Harbour Road
Wan Chai
Hong Kong

29 March 2018

董事及治理層就綜合財務報表須 承擔的責任 (續)

於編製綜合財務報表時，董事須負責評估 貴集團持續經營的能力，並披露與持續經營有關的事項（如適用），除非董事有意將 貴集團清盤或停止營運，或除此之外並無其他實際可行的辦法，否則董事須採用以持續經營為基礎的會計法。

治理層須負責監督 貴集團的財務報告流程。

核數師就審核綜合財務報表須承 擔的責任

我們之責任是根據百慕達公司法第90條及香港會計師公會頒佈的香港審計準則對 貴集團之綜合財務報表進行審核並發表核數師報告。然而，由於本報告無法表示意見基準一節中所述之事宜，我們未能取得充足適當之審核憑證以提供就該等綜合財務報表作出審核意見之基礎。

根據香港會計師公會頒佈的職業會計師道德守則（「守則」），我們獨立於 貴集團，並已根據守則履行其他職業道德責任。

華融（香港）會計師事務所有限公司

執業會計師

林植棠

執業證書編號：P05612

香港
灣仔
港灣道6-8號
瑞安中心3樓313-316室

二零一八年三月二十九日

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

綜合損益及其他全面收益表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Notes 附註	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	8	349,238	417,313
Cost of sales	銷售成本		(671,626)	(447,796)
Gross loss	毛虧		(322,388)	(30,483)
Other income	其他收入	9	26,820	15,429
Other gains and losses	其他收益及虧損	10	10,803	(25,102)
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價之公平值變動	38	(5,081)	(1,888)
Gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable	清償應付或然代價之收益	38	39,704	-
Change in fair value of investments held for trading	持作買賣投資之公平值變動		(143)	225
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券之公平值變動	35	(6,247)	55,989
Change in fair value of investment properties	投資物業之公平值變動	18	1,730	211
Gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables	提前贖回應付可換股債券之收益	35	5,003	-
Gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	到期贖回應付可換股債券之收益	35	13,872	-
Selling and distribution expenses	銷售及分銷開支		(7,397)	(11,019)
Administrative expenses	行政開支		(208,525)	(299,920)
Finance costs	融資成本	11	(173,491)	(136,324)
Share of profit of associates	分佔聯營公司之溢利	22	1,692	14,277
Share of profit of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之溢利	23	-	52,206
Loss before tax	除稅前虧損		(623,648)	(366,399)
Income tax credit	所得稅抵免	12	2,696	7,173
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	13	(620,952)	(359,226)
Other comprehensive (expenses) income:	其他全面(開支)收入:			
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:	其後可能重新分類至損益之項目:			
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations	換算海外業務時產生之匯兌差額		(71,336)	77,471
Change in fair value of available-for-sale investment	可供出售投資之公平值變動	29	9,240	-
Share of translation reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之換算儲備	22	3,110	(734)
Share of translation reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之換算儲備	23	16,398	(2,677)
Other comprehensive (expenses) income for the year, net of income tax	年內其他全面(開支)收入, 扣除所得稅		(42,588)	74,060
Total comprehensive expenses for the year	年內全面開支總額		(663,540)	(285,166)

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

綜合損益及其他全面收益表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

	Notes 附註	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss for the year attributable to:	應佔年內虧損：		
– Owners of the Company	– 本公司擁有人	(611,790)	(353,156)
– Non-controlling interests	– 非控股權益	(9,162)	(6,070)
		(620,952)	(359,226)
Total comprehensive expenses attributable to:	應佔全面開支總額：		
– Owners of the Company	– 本公司擁有人	(653,902)	(278,338)
– Non-controlling interests	– 非控股權益	(9,638)	(6,828)
		(663,540)	(285,166)
Loss per share	每股虧損		
– Basic and diluted	– 基本及攤薄	16 (HK\$0.05)	(HK\$0.03)

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

綜合財務狀況報表

At 31 December 2017 於二零一七年十二月三十一日

	Notes 附註	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	17	562,258	195,022
Investment properties	18	25,104	15,745
Prepaid lease payments – non-current portion	19	362,093	283,724
Goodwill	20	182,145	123,574
Intangible assets	21	183,410	205,840
Interests in associates	22	249,919	192,706
Interests in joint ventures	23	485,980	527,461
Trade receivables – non-current portion	25	1,391	683
Deposits – non-current portion	25	–	66,711
Available-for-sale investment	29	24,840	–
Amount due from an associate – non-current portion	22	6,110	2,775
Restricted cash	35(c)	–	94,000
Deferred tax asset	36	130	120
		2,083,380	1,708,361
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories	24	134,988	53,696
Trade and bills receivables	25	212,226	58,793
Other receivables	25	709,003	299,260
Prepayment	25	271,458	426,389
Tax recoverable		5,725	–
Amount due from an associate	22	4,800	4,440
Prepaid lease payments	19	9,243	6,873
Investments held for trading	26	54	2,177
Finance lease receivables	27	9,353	17,833
Pledged bank deposits	28	248	–
Bank balances and cash	28	15,276	101,785
		1,372,374	971,246
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	30	815,509	411,227
Amounts due to customers for contract work	31	336,169	17,177
Amounts due to related parties	46	811	425
Amounts due to directors	46	10,034	1,521
Borrowings	32	1,932,324	1,049,146
Contingent consideration payable	38	170,552	317,628
Amounts due to associates	22	15,159	877
Provision for warranty	33	4,171	3,357
Provision for financial guarantee	45	217,843	–
Convertible bonds payables	35	–	256,032
Tax liabilities		6,183	4,064
		3,508,755	2,061,454
NET CURRENT LIABILITIES		(2,136,381)	(1,090,208)
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		(53,001)	618,153

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

綜合財務狀況報表

At 31 December 2017 於二零一七年十二月三十一日

	Notes 附註	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
CAPITAL AND RESERVES	資本及儲備		
Share capital	34	681,842	600,138
Reserves		(1,629,046)	(1,244,602)
Equity attributable to owners of the Company		(947,204)	(644,464)
Non-controlling interests	37	51,074	39,712
TOTAL DEFICITS	總虧絀	(896,130)	(604,752)
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	非流動負債		
Other payables – non-current portion	30	5,337	4,937
Borrowings – non-current portion	32	581,856	1,039,050
Convertible bonds payables – non-current portion	35	148,965	92,847
Deferred tax liabilities	36	106,971	86,071
		843,129	1,222,905
		(53,001)	618,153

The consolidated financial statements on pages 73 to 299 were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 29 March 2018 and are signed on its behalf by:

董事會已於二零一八年三月二十九日通過及授權刊發載於第73至299頁之綜合財務報表，並由下列董事代表簽署核實：

LI Ming
李明
Director
董事

ZHANG Shi Hong
張士宏
Director
董事

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Attributable to owners of the Company 本公司擁有人應佔											
		Share capital	Share premium	Contributed surplus	Statutory reserve	Other reserve	Translation reserve	Share option reserve	Convertible bonds reserve	Accumulated losses	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total
		股本	股份溢價	繳入盈餘	法定儲備	其他儲備	換算儲備	購股權儲備	債券儲備	累計虧損	總計	非控股權益	總計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		(Note 34)		(Note a)	(Note b)				(Note 35)				
		(附註34)		(附註a)	(附註b)				(附註35)				
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	597,899	1,630,063	3,368,411	34,920	980	108,826	135,050	11,343	(6,274,908)	(387,416)	644	(386,772)
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(353,156)	(353,156)	(6,070)	(359,226)
Other comprehensive income (expenses):	其他全面收益(開支):												
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:	其後可能重新分類至損益之項目:												
Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations	換算海外業務時產生之匯兌差額	-	-	-	-	-	78,229	-	-	-	78,229	(758)	77,471
Share of translation reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之換算儲備	-	-	-	-	-	(734)	-	-	-	(734)	-	(734)
Share of translation reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之換算儲備	-	-	-	-	-	(2,677)	-	-	-	(2,677)	-	(2,677)
Other comprehensive income (expenses) for the year, net of income tax	本年度其他全面收益(開支)(扣除所得稅)	-	-	-	-	-	74,818	-	-	-	74,818	(758)	74,060
Total comprehensive income (expenses) for the year	本年度全面收益(開支)總額	-	-	-	-	-	74,818	-	-	(353,156)	(278,338)	(6,828)	(285,166)
Capital contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	非控股股東出資	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,110	1,110
Deemed disposal of in partial interest in a subsidiary without losing of control (Note 50)	視作出售於一間附屬公司之部分權益但不失去控制權(附註50)	-	-	-	-	5,163	-	-	-	-	5,163	44,786	49,949
Issuance of shares upon exercise of share options (Note 42)	購股權獲行使時發行股份(附註42)	2,000	11,580	-	-	-	-	(5,140)	-	-	8,440	-	8,440
Issuance of shares upon conversion of convertible bonds (Note 35)	於轉換可換股債券時發行股份(附註35)	239	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	-	586
Share of other reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之其他儲備	-	-	-	-	1,598	-	-	-	-	1,598	-	1,598
Share of other reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之其他儲備	-	-	-	-	5,503	-	-	-	-	5,503	-	5,503
Transfer	轉撥	-	-	-	7,443	-	-	-	-	(7,443)	-	-	-
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	600,138	1,641,990	3,368,411	42,363	13,244	183,644	129,910	11,343	(6,635,507)	(644,464)	39,712	(604,752)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Attributable to owners of the Company 本公司擁有人應佔												
		Share capital	Share premium	Contributed surplus	Statutory reserve	Other reserve	Translation reserve	Share option reserve	Convertible bonds reserve	Investment revaluation reserve	Accumulated losses	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total
		股本	股份溢價	應入盈餘	法定儲備	其他儲備	換算儲備	購股權儲備	債券儲備	儲備	累計虧損	總計	非控股權益	總計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
		(Note 34)		(Note a)	(Note b)				(Note 35)	(Note 29)				
		(附註34)		(附註a)	(附註b)				(附註35)	(附註29)				
At 1 January 2017	於二零一七年一月一日	600,138	1,641,990	3,368,411	42,363	13,244	183,644	129,910	11,343	-	(6,635,507)	(644,464)	39,712	(604,752)
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(611,790)	(611,790)	(9,162)	(620,952)
Other comprehensive (expenses) income: Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:	其他全面(開支)收益: 其後可能重新分類至損益之項目:													
Exchange differences arising on translating foreign operations	換算海外業務時產生之匯兌差額	-	-	-	-	-	(70,860)	-	-	-	-	(70,860)	(476)	(71,336)
Change in fair value of available-for-sale investment	可供出售投資之公平值變動	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,240	-	-	9,240	-	9,240
Share of translation reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之換算儲備	-	-	-	-	-	3,110	-	-	-	-	3,110	-	3,110
Share of translation reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之換算儲備	-	-	-	-	-	16,398	-	-	-	-	16,398	-	16,398
Other comprehensive (expenses) income for the year, net of income tax	本年度其他全面(開支)收益(扣除所得稅)	-	-	-	-	-	(51,352)	-	-	9,240	-	(42,112)	(476)	(42,588)
Total comprehensive (expenses) income for the year	本年度全面(開支)收益總額	-	-	-	-	-	(51,352)	-	-	9,240	(611,790)	(653,902)	(9,638)	(663,540)
Redemption of equity component of convertible bonds upon maturity	於到期時贖回可換股債券之權益部分	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,343)	-	11,343	-	-	-
Recognition of equity component of convertible bonds (Note 35)	確認可換股債券之權益部分(附註35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,127	-	-	42,127	-	42,127
Issuance of shares upon conversion of convertible bonds (Note 35)	於兌換可換股債券時發行股份(附註35)	8,179	22,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,111	-	31,111
Capital contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	非控股股東出資	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	21,000
Issuance of shares for settlement of contingent consideration payable	發行股份以清償應付或然代價	73,525	204,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,924	-	277,924
Release of other reserve of associate	解除聯營公司之其他儲備	-	-	-	-	(56)	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-
Release of other reserve of joint venture	解除合營企業之其他儲備	-	-	-	-	(5,503)	-	-	-	-	5,503	-	-	-
Transfer	轉撥	-	-	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	(231)	-	-	-
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	681,842	1,869,321	3,368,411	42,594	7,685	132,292	129,910	42,127	9,240	(7,230,626)	(947,204)	51,074	(896,130)



Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

Notes:

- (a) There were a group reorganisation in 2001 and share consolidation in 2005 and 2006, the aggregate amount of approximately HK\$3,368,411,000 was recorded in contributed surplus.
- (b) According to the relevant laws in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), the companies established in the PRC are required to transfer 10% of their net profit after taxation, as determined under the relevant accounting principles and financial regulations, to statutory reserve balance reaches 50% of their registered capital. The transfer to this statutory reserve must be made before the distribution of dividend to equity owners. Statutory reserve can be used to offset previous years' losses, if any, and is non-distributable other than upon liquidation. The companies established in PRC are also required to maintain a staff welfare and incentive bonus fund, while the amount and allocation basis are decided by the enterprise.

附註：

- (a) 於二零零一年之集團重組及於二零零五年及二零零六年之股份合併，總額約3,368,411,000港元乃於繳入盈餘入賬。
- (b) 根據中華人民共和國（「中國」）相關法律，於中國成立的公司須將根據相關會計準則及財務法規計算的除稅後純利10%轉撥至法定儲備，直至該法定儲備結餘達到其註冊資本的50%。轉撥至該法定儲備須在分派股息予權益持有人前作出。法定儲備可用於抵銷上一年度的虧損（如有），除清盤以外，不可作分派之用。於中國成立的公司亦須維持僱員福利及獎勵基金，而金額及分配基準由該企業決定。

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	經營業務		
Loss before tax	除稅前虧損	(623,648)	(366,399)
Adjustments for:	經以下調整：		
Share of profit of associates	分佔聯營公司之溢利	(1,692)	(14,277)
Share of profit of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之溢利	-	(52,206)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備之折舊	60,333	52,933
Change in fair value of investments held for trading	持作買賣投資之公平值變動	143	(225)
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價之公平值變動	5,081	1,888
Change in fair value of investment properties	投資物業之公平值變動	(1,730)	(211)
Gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable	清償應付或然代價之收益	(39,704)	-
Loss on disposal of an associate	出售一間聯營公司之虧損	1,215	-
Loss on disposal of investment property	出售投資物業之虧損	224	-
Loss on disposal of investments held for trading	出售持作買賣投資之虧損	149	-
Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之虧損(收益)	284	(463)
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券之公平值變動	6,247	(55,989)
Loss on written-off of property, plant and equipment	撇銷物業、廠房及設備之虧損	-	36
Interest income	利息收入	(877)	(1,099)
Finance costs	融資成本	173,491	136,324
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項攤銷	8,654	7,332
Amortisation of intangible assets	無形資產攤銷	41,371	39,840
Impairment loss recognised in respect of property, plant and equipment	就物業、廠房及設備確認之減值虧損	-	66,828
Impairment loss recognised in respect of goodwill	就商譽確認之減值虧損	40,771	64,483
Impairment loss recognised in respect of prepaid lease payments	就預付租賃款項確認之減值虧損	-	18,766
Impairment loss recognised in respect of intangible assets	就無形資產確認之減值虧損	16,925	-
Gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables	提前贖回應付可換股債券之收益	(5,003)	-
Gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	到期贖回應付可換股債券之收益	(13,872)	-
Reversal of impairment loss recognised in respect of trade receivables	撥回就貿易應收款項而確認之減值虧損	(77)	-
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade receivables	就貿易應收款項而確認之減值虧損	-	844
Impairment loss recognised in respect of other receivables	就其他應收款項而確認之減值虧損	-	9,177

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	未計營運資金變動前之經營現金流量	(331,715)	(92,418)
Decrease in inventories	存貨減少	20,975	41,850
Increase in trade and bills receivables	貿易應收款項及應收票據增加	(263,511)	(40,228)
Decrease (increase) in deposits and other receivables	按金及其他應收款項減少(增加)	166,146	(186,313)
Decrease (increase) in prepayment	預付款項減少(增加)	189,503	(261,836)
Decrease in finance lease receivables	應收融資租賃款項減少	9,926	8,899
Increase (decrease) in amounts due to related parties	應付有關聯人士款項增加(減少)	352	(3,491)
Increase in amounts due to directors	應付董事款項增加	8,471	959
Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付款項增加(減少)	52,947	(58,414)
Increase in provision for warranty	保證撥備增加	641	3,539
Increase (decrease) in amounts due to customers for contract work	應付客戶合約工程款項增加(減少)	317,599	(239,296)
Decrease (increase) in amounts due from an associate	聯營公司應付款項減少(增加)	29,174	(4,440)
Increase in amount due to an associate	應付聯營公司款項增加	14,211	877
Cash from (used in) operations	經營所得(所用)現金	214,719	(830,312)
Tax paid	已付稅項	(8,016)	(6,248)
Interest received	已收利息	877	1,099
NET CASH FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	經營業務所得(所用)現金淨額	207,580	(835,461)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	投資業務		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	購買物業、廠房及設備	(40,399)	(42,356)
Purchase of prepaid lease payments	購買預付租賃款項	-	(11,987)
Decrease in pledged bank deposits	已抵押銀行存款減少	-	76,696
Net cash outflow on capital injection/ acquisition of associates	注資/收購聯營公司之現金流出淨額	(82,800)	(84,155)
Net cash outflow on acquisition of a joint venture	收購一間合營企業之現金流出淨額	-	(311)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之所得款項	27,748	1,197
Proceeds from disposal of investment property	出售投資物業所得款項	1,421	-
Proceeds from disposal of investments held for trading	出售持作買賣投資之所得款項	1,831	-
Acquisition of subsidiaries	收購附屬公司	(182,421)	-
Net cash outflow on acquisition of subsidiaries	收購附屬公司之現金流出淨額	91,085	-
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	投資業務所用現金淨額	(183,535)	(60,916)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
FINANCING ACTIVITIES	融資業務		
Increase in amount due from an associate	聯營公司應付款項增加	(3,110)	(2,775)
Decrease (increase) in restricted cash	受限制現金減少(增加)	94,000	(94,000)
Settlement of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	到期清償應付可換股債券	(155,000)	-
Borrowings raised	新增借貸	153,171	1,292,426
Repayment of borrowings	償還借貸	(226,249)	(376,527)
Early redemption of convertible bonds payables	提前贖回應付可換股債券	(62,980)	-
Interest paid	已付利息	(83,620)	(81,834)
Proceeds from issue of shares upon exercise of share options	購股權獲行使時發行股份之所得款項	-	8,440
Proceeds from issue of convertible bonds	發行可換股債券之所得款項	189,000	94,000
Proceeds on disposal of partial interest in a subsidiary without losing control	出售附屬公司部分權益之所得款項但不失去控制權	-	49,949
Capital injection from a non-controlling shareholder into a subsidiary	非控股股東向一間附屬公司注資	21,000	1,110
NET CASH (USED IN) FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	融資業務(所用)所得現金淨額	(73,788)	890,789
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	現金及現金等價物減少淨額	49,743	(5,588)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT 1 JANUARY	於一月一日之現金及現金等價物	101,785	70,181
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	匯率變動影響	(36,766)	37,192
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT 31 DECEMBER	於十二月三十一日之現金及現金等價物	15,276	101,785
represented by bank balances and cash	即銀行結餘及現金		



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

1. GENERAL

China Ocean Industry Group Limited (the “Company”) is incorporated in Bermuda as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act of Bermuda. The Company’s shares are listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Exchange”). The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the Corporate Information section to the annual report.

The Company is an investment holding company. The principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in Note 48 to the consolidated financial statements.

Other than those subsidiaries established in Hong Kong whose functional currencies are Hong Kong dollars (“HK\$”), the functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively known as the “Group”) was Renminbi (“RMB”). The consolidated financial statements are presented in HK\$ for the convenience of the shareholders as the Company’s shares are listed in Hong Kong.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company (the “Directors”) have considered the liquidity of the Group in future.

For the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group incurred a loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company of approximately HK\$611,790,000, and as at that date, the Group recorded net current liabilities and net liabilities of approximately HK\$2,136,381,000 and HK\$896,130,000, respectively.

1. 一般事項

中海重工集團有限公司（「本公司」）為一間根據百慕達公司法於百慕達註冊成立之獲豁免有限公司。本公司之股份於香港聯合交易所有限公司（「聯交所」）上市。本公司註冊辦事處及主要營業地點之地址於本年報公司資料一節披露。

本公司為一間投資控股公司。其附屬公司主要業務載於綜合財務報表附註48中。

除該等於香港成立之附屬公司的功能貨幣為港元（「港元」）外，本公司及其附屬公司（以下統稱「本集團」）之功能貨幣為人民幣（「人民幣」）。由於本公司股份於香港上市，為方便股東，綜合財務報表以港元呈列。

2. 綜合財務報表編製基準

本公司董事（「董事」）在編製綜合財務報表時，已就本集團之未來流動資金作出考慮。

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團產生本公司擁有人應佔年內虧損約611,790,000港元，而於該日期，本集團錄得之流動負債淨額及負債淨額分別約為2,136,381,000港元及896,130,000港元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

To improve the Group's operation and financial position, the Directors have been implementing the following operating and financing measures:

- (a) The Group actively reorganised the shipbuilding business, introduced leading shipbuilding companies to integrate the shipbuilding business, and revitalised the shipbuilding assets. According to the new cooperation framework agreement, Jiangxi Jiangzhou Union Shipbuilding Co., Ltd ("Jiangxi Shipbuilding") will be managed by leading shipbuilding companies to leverage their resource advantages and management experience to improve the production and organisation system, increased production efficiency, and reduce procurement and financial costs. At the same time, the spare resources such as wharfs and lands of Jiangxi Shipbuilding will be used for the production, storage, and transportation of limestone, bringing additional cash flows to the Group and introducing new partners to the Group to provide new funding source;
- (b) The Group will continue to promote business diversification to create new cash generating units. And it will, with efforts devoted to the building an industrial chain of intelligent car parking and automotive electronics business, make full use of the resources of the Nantong manufacturing bases to expand the production scale for large-scale steel bridge. Besides, the Group will seek opportunities to cooperate with other shipbuilding companies in the production of ship equipment, so as to expand the Group's business base and improve its ability to acquire new bank facilities;

2. 綜合財務報表編製基準 (續)

為改善本集團之營運及財務狀況，董事一直進行以下各項營運及融資措施：

- (a) 本集團積極對造船業務進行重整，引進先進造船企業對造船業務進行整合，並對造船資產進行盤活。根據新的合作框架協定，江西江州聯合造船有限責任公司（「江西造船」）將由先進造船企業進行管理，以利用其資源優勢和管理經驗，改進生產組織體系，提高生產效率，降低採購和財務成本。與此同時，將江西造船富餘出來的碼頭、土地等資源用於石灰石的生產和儲運體系，為本集團帶來新的現金流量的同時，為本集團引進新的合作者，以提供新的資金來源；
- (b) 本集團將繼續推進業務多元化，以創造新的現金產生單位，在繼續打造智慧停車及汽車電子業務產業鏈條的同時，充分利用南通生產基地的資源，擴大大型鋼結構橋樑的生產規模，並尋求機會與其它造船企業合作生產船舶裝備，以擴大本集團業務基礎，提高其獲取新銀行融通的能力；



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- (c) The Group is in negotiation with its lending banks to allow revolving of loans upon their due dates when the same renewal conditions entitling the past renewal are met. It is also in the process of negotiating with several financial institutions, with the purpose of gaining new borrowings or seeking for new convertible security insurance;
- (d) The Group is seeking assistance from local government; and
- (e) The Group is in negotiation with its suppliers and creditors to extend payment due date.

In addition, for the year ended 31 December 2017, the delays in shipbuilding production schedules have an adverse effect on the shipbuilding business. One out of the seven vessels, in which the shipbuilding production schedules were delayed during the year ended 31 December 2016, has been delivered to the customer during the year ended 31 December 2017. The Group is now in progress to negotiate with the customers (the “Two Customers”) to resolve the problem of delays in production schedules for remaining six vessels (the “Six Vessels”).

2. 綜合財務報表編製基準 (續)

- (c) 本集團正與貸款銀行磋商，以於達成與以往重續條件相同的條件時，在貸款到期日重新取得貸款，並正與若干財務機構進行磋商，以獲得新的借款或發行新的可換股證券；
- (d) 本集團正在尋求地方政府的資助；及
- (e) 本集團正與供應商及債權人磋商延長付款到期日。

此外，於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，造船進度的延誤已對造船業務產生不利影響。截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度出現造船進度延誤的七艘船舶已經於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度交付一艘予客戶。本集團現正與客戶（「兩名客戶」）進行協商以解決剩餘六艘船舶（「六艘船舶」）的造船計劃的延誤問題。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

If the Group fails to reach the agreement with the Two Customers relating to the Six Vessels, the Two Customers have the rights to issue rescission notice and the Group is required to return all of the payments received so far from the Two Customers, with an aggregate amount of approximately HK\$824,486,000 (equivalent to approximately USD105,568,000) and to pay interests on amount calculated in accordance with the relevant terms stated in the shipbuilding contracts (the “Interests”). The repayment plan and the amount of Interests to be paid should be negotiated by the Group and the Two Customers. On the other hand, the Group has approached two to three potential customers to deal with the Six Vessels. As the management of the Company believes that the Six Vessels could be disposed of at the current market price, therefore the original contract prices of the Six Vessels has been adjusted to the current market price for prudence. Also, the Group will consider the result of the negotiation with the banks which finance the construction of the Six Vessels before finalising the action plan on the Six Vessels.

Also, the Directors are of the opinion that, taking into account the measures as above, the Group will have sufficient working capital to meet its financial obligations as they fall due in the next twelve months from this consolidated financial statements were authorised to issue. Accordingly, the Directors believe that the consolidated financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis. However, the eventual outcome is uncertain, should the going concern assumption be inappropriate, and/or the Group fails to reach agreement with the abovementioned Two Customers and the Group is required to repay all the payments paid to the Group as well as the Interests, adjustments may have to be made to reverse related revenue and cost of sales, to write-down on work in progress vessels, to provide for further foreseeable loss that might arise, and to reclassify non-current assets and non-current liabilities as current assets and current liabilities respectively.

2. 綜合財務報表編製基準 (續)

倘若本集團未能就六艘船舶與兩名客戶達成協定，兩名客戶將有權發出解約通知，而本集團將須向兩名客戶退還其迄今為止從兩名客戶收取的所有付款共計約824,486,000港元（相當於約105,568,000美元），並支付根據相關造船合約所載條款計算得出的利息款項（「利息」），而還款計劃和將予支付的利息款項將由本集團和兩名客戶協商確定。另一方面，本集團已經與兩到三名潛在客戶接洽以處理六艘船舶相關事宜。由於本公司管理層認為六艘船舶可按現時市價出售，故為審慎起見，六艘船舶的原合約價經已調整至現時市價。此外，本集團將根據與為建造六艘船舶提供資金的銀行進行協商的結果決定六艘船舶的具體處置方案。

此外，董事認為，經考慮上述措施，本集團將有足夠營運資金履行其自本綜合財務報表獲授權發佈之日起未來十二個月到期之財務責任。因此，董事認為，綜合財務報表應按持續經營基準編製。然而，最終的結果並不明確，倘持續經營假設不適用，及／或本集團未能與上述兩名客戶達成協議，而本集團須償還支付予本集團的所有款項以及有關利息，則可能須作出調整，以撥回相關收益及銷售成本，就在造船工程進行撇減，就可能產生的進一步可預見虧損計提撥備，以及分別將非流動資產及非流動負債重新分類為流動資產及流動負債。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”)

Amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Group has applied the following amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”) for the first time in the current year.

Amendments to Hong Kong Accounting Standard (“HKAS”) 7	Disclosure Initiative
Amendments to HKAS 12	Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses
Amendments to HKFRSs 12	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle

Except as described below, the application of the amendments to HKFRSs in the current year has had no material impact on the Group’s financial performance and positions for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）

於本年度強制生效之香港財務報告準則修訂本

於本年度，本集團首次採用下列由香港會計師公會（「香港會計師公會」）頒佈之香港財務報告準則修訂本。

香港會計準則（「香港會計準則」）第7號修訂本	主動披露
香港會計準則第12號修訂本	就未變現虧損確認遞延稅項資產
香港財務報告準則第12號修訂本	作為香港財務報告準則二零一四年至二零一六年週期之年度改進的一部分

除下文所述者外，於本年度採用香港財務報告準則修訂本對本集團於本年度及過往年度之財務表現及狀況及／或此等綜合財務報表所載之披露事項概無重大影響。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

Amendments to HKAS 7 “Disclosure Initiative”

The Group has applied these amendments for the first time in the current year. The amendments require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. In addition, the amendments also require disclosures on changes in financial assets if cash flows from those financial assets were, or future cash flows will be, included in cash flows from financing activities.

Specifically, the amendments require the following to be disclosed: (i) changes from financing cash flows; (ii) changes arising from obtaining or losing control of subsidiaries or other businesses; (iii) the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates; (iv) changes in fair values; and (v) other changes.

A reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of these items is provided in Note 53 to the consolidated financial statements. Consistent with the transition provisions of the amendments, the Group has not disclosed comparative information for the prior year. Apart from the additional disclosure in the consolidated financial statements, the application of these amendments has had no impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

香港會計準則第7號修訂本「主動披露」

本集團已在本年度首次採用該等修訂本。修訂本要求實體向財務報表的使用者提供披露資料，以評估融資活動產生的負債變動（包括現金及非現金變動）。此外，修訂本亦要求，如財務資產過往產生的現金流量或未來的現金流量計入融資活動的現金流量，則需要披露該等財務資產的變動。

具體而言，修訂本要求披露以下資料：(i) 融資現金流量的變動；(ii) 取得或失去附屬公司或其他業務控制權所產生的變動；(iii) 外匯匯率變動的影響；(iv) 公平值變動；及(v) 其他變動。

綜合財務報表附註53已提供該等項目年初及年末結餘之對賬。根據修訂本之過渡條文，本集團並無披露去年之比較資料。除綜合財務報表內的額外披露外，採用該等修訂本對本集團綜合財務報表概無影響。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and revised HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 9	Financial Instruments ¹
HKFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers and related Amendments ¹
HKFRS 16	Leases ²
HKFRS 17	Insurance Contracts ⁴
HK(IFRIC)-Interpretation (“Int”) 22	Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration ¹
HK(IFRIC)-Int 23	Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments ²
Amendments to HKFRS 2	Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions ¹
Amendments to HKFRS 4	Applying HKFRS 9 <i>Financial Instruments</i> with HKFRS 4 <i>Insurance Contracts</i> ¹

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則

本集團並未提早應用下列已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則：

香港財務報告準則第9號	金融工具 ¹
香港財務報告準則第15號	來自客戶合約的收益及相關修訂 ¹
香港財務報告準則第16號	租賃 ²
香港財務報告準則第17號	保險合約 ⁴
香港（國際財務報告詮釋委員會）—詮釋（「詮釋」）第22號	外幣交易及預付代價 ¹
香港（國際財務報告詮釋委員會）—詮釋第23號	所得稅處理之不確定性 ²
香港財務報告準則第2號修訂本	以股份為基礎之付款交易之分類及計量 ¹
香港財務報告準則第4號修訂本	採用香港財務報告準則第4號保險合約時一併應用香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具 ¹

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

Amendments to HKFRS 9	Prepayment Feature with negative Compensation ²
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture ³
Amendments to HKAS 40	Transfers of Investment Property ¹
Amendments to HKAS 28	Long-term Interests in Associate and Joint Ventures ²
Amendments to HKAS 28	As part of the Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2014-2016 Cycle ¹
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual improvement on HKFRSs 2015-2017 Cycle ²

¹ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018

² Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019

³ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined

⁴ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021

Except for the new and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations mentioned below, the Directors anticipate that the application of all other new and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations will have no material impact on the consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號修訂本	具有負補償之提前還款特點 ²
香港財務報告準則第10號及香港會計準則第28號修訂本	投資者與其聯營公司或合營企業之間的資產出售或注資 ³
香港會計準則第40號修訂本	轉讓投資物業 ¹
香港會計準則第28號修訂本	於聯營公司及合營企業之長期權益 ²
香港會計準則第28號修訂本	作為香港財務報告準則二零一四年至二零一六年週期年度改進之一部分 ¹
香港財務報告準則修訂本	香港財務報告準則二零一五年至二零一七年週期之年度改進 ²

¹ 於二零一八年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效

² 於二零一九年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效

³ 於有待確定日期或之後開始之年度期間生效

⁴ 於二零二一年一月一日或之後開始之年度期間生效

除下文所述之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則以及詮釋外，董事預期應用所有其他新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則以及詮釋將不會於可見將來對綜合財務報表產生重大影響。

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments

HKFRS 9 introduces new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets, financial liabilities, general hedge accounting and impairment requirements for financial assets.

Key requirements of HKFRS 9 which are relevant to the Group are:

- all recognised financial assets that are within the scope of HKFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. Debt instruments that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and that have contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are generally measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVTOCI”). All other financial assets are measured at their fair value at subsequent accounting periods. In addition, under HKFRS 9, entities may make an irrevocable election to present subsequent changes in the fair value of an equity investment (that is not held for trading) in other comprehensive income, with only dividend income generally recognised in profit or loss;

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具

香港財務報告準則第9號引入有關財務資產及財務負債的分類及計量、一般對沖會計及財務資產之減值要求之新規定。

香港財務報告準則第9號與本集團有關之主要規定為：

- 所有屬香港財務報告準則第9號範圍內之已確認財務資產其後均須按攤銷成本或公平值計量。具體而言，目的是收取合約現金流量之業務模式內持有及合約現金流量僅為償還本金及尚未償還本金利息之債務投資，一般於其後會計期間結算日按攤銷成本計量。目的包括收集合約現金流量及銷售財務資產之業務模式內持有及在其合同條款中於指定日期而產生的現金流量僅為支付本金及尚未償還本金利息之債務工具，一般按公平值計入其他全面收益（「按公平值計入其他全面收益」）計量。所有其他財務資產均於其後會計期間按公平值計量。此外，根據香港財務報告準則第9號，實體可作出不可撤回之選擇，以於其他全面收益呈列權益投資（並非持作買賣者）公平值之其後變動，只有股息收入一般於損益中確認；

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments (Continued)

- with regard to the measurement of financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss, HKFRS 9 requires that the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. Under HKAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, the entire amount of the change in the fair value of the financial liability designated as fair value through profit or loss is presented in profit or loss;
- for non-substantial modifications of financial liabilities that do not result in derecognition, the carrying amount of the relevant financial liabilities will be calculated at the present value of the modified contractual cash flows and discounted at the financial liabilities' original effective interest rate. Transaction costs or fees incurred are adjusted to the carrying amount of the modified financial liabilities and are amortised over the remaining term. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of the financial liability is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification. Currently, the Group revises the effective interest rates for non-substantial modification of financial liabilities with no gain/loss being recognised in profit or loss;

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具（續）

- 就計量指定為按公平值計入損益的財務負債而言，香港財務報告準則第9號規定，財務負債之信貸風險變動以致該負債公平值變動之金額於其他全面收益內呈報，除非於其他全面收益中確認該負債之信貸風險變動影響將造成或加大損益內之會計誤算則作別論。財務負債之信貸風險引致之公平值變動其後不會重新分類至損益內。根據香港會計準則第39號金融工具：確認及計量，指定為按公平值計入損益之財務負債之整筆公平值變動金額於損益內呈報；
- 就不造成終止確認的財務負債之非重大修改而言，相關財務負債之賬面值將以經修改合約現金流量之現值計算，並按該財務負債之原始實際利率貼現。產生的交易成本或費用調整至經修改財務負債之賬面值並於餘下期間攤銷。財務負債賬面值之任何調整於修改當日於損益中確認。現時，本集團就於損益中並未確認收益／虧損之財務負債的非重大修改修訂實際利率；

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments (Continued)

- in relation to the impairment of financial assets, HKFRS 9 requires an expected credit loss model, as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under HKAS 39. The expected credit loss model requires an entity to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognised;

Based on the Group’s financial instruments and risk management policies as at 31 December 2017, the Directors anticipate the following potential impact on initial application of HKFRS 9:

Classification and measurement:

- Listed equity securities classified as available-for-sale investments carried at fair value as disclosed in Note 29 to the consolidated financial statements: these securities qualified for designation as measured at FVTOCI under HKFRS 9, however, the fair value gains or losses accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve amounting to approximately HK\$9,240,000 as at 1 January 2018 will no longer be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss under HKFRS 9, which is different from the current treatment. This will affect the amounts recognised in the Group’s profit or loss and other comprehensive income but will not affect total comprehensive income.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具（續）

- 就財務資產之減值而言，與香港會計準則第39號項下按已產生信貸虧損模式計算相反，香港財務報告準則第9號規定按預期信貸虧損模式計算。預期信貸虧損模式規定實體於各報告日期將預期信貸虧損及該等預期信貸虧損之變動入賬，以反映信貸風險自初始確認以來之變動。換言之，無須待發生信貸事件後方確認信貸虧損；

根據本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日之金融工具及風險管理政策，董事預期首次應用國際財務報告準則第9號可能產生下述影響：

分類和計量：

- 綜合財務報表附註29所披露分類為按公平值列賬的可供出售投資之上市股本證券：根據香港財務報告準則第9號，該等證券符合資格指定為按公平值計入其他全面收益。然而，根據香港財務報告準則第9號，於二零一八年一月一日於投資重估儲備累計之公平值損益約9,240,000港元隨後將不再重新分類至損益，與現行處理法不同。此舉將影響於本集團損益及其他全面收益中確認之金額，惟將不會影響到全面收益總額。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments (Continued)

Classification and measurement: (Continued)

- Convertible bonds issued by the Group designated as at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) as disclosed in Note 35 to the consolidated financial statements: these financial liabilities qualified for designation as measured at FVTPL under HKFRS 9, however, the amount of change in the fair value of these financial liabilities that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of those liabilities will be recognised in other comprehensive income with the remaining fair value change recognised in profit or loss. This is different from the current accounting treatment under which the entire change in fair value of the financial liabilities is recognised in profit or loss. The change in fair value attributed to a change in credit risk of these financial liabilities amounting to approximately HK\$449,000 during the current year would be recognised in other comprehensive income were HKFRS 9 applied; and
- All other financial assets and financial liabilities will continue to be measured on the same bases as are currently measured under HKAS 39.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具

（續）

分類和計量：（續）

- 綜合財務報表附註35所披露本集團發行的指定為按公平值計入損益（「按公平值計入損益」）的可換股債券：根據香港財務報告準則第9號，該等財務負債合資格指定為按公平值計入損益計量；然而，財務負債信貸風險變動導致的該等負債公平值變動金額將於其他全面收益中確認，而餘下的公平值變動將於損益中確認。其不同於將財務負債的公平值的全部變動於損益中確認之現有會計處理方法。本年度財務負債信貸風險變動導致的公平值變動約449,000港元將於應用香港財務報告準則第9號時於其他全面收益中確認；及
- 所有其他財務資產及財務負債將繼續以與現時香港會計準則第39號採用之相同基準計量。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments (Continued)

Impairment

In general, the Directors anticipate that the application of the expected credit loss model of HKFRS 9 will result in earlier provision of credit losses which are not yet incurred in relation to the Group’s financial assets measured at amortised costs and other items that subject to the impairment provisions upon application of HKFRS 9 by the Group.

Based on the assessment by the Directors, if the expected credit loss model were to be applied by the Group, the accumulated amount of impairment loss to be recognised by Group as at 1 January 2018 would be increased as compared to the accumulated amount recognised under HKAS 39 mainly attributable to expected credit losses provision on trade receivables and other receivables, finance lease receivables and amount due from an associate. Such further impairment recognised under expected credit loss model would increase the opening accumulated losses as at 1 January 2018.

HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers

HKFRS 15 was issued which establishes a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers. HKFRS 15 will supersede the current revenue recognition guidance including HKAS 18 *Revenue*, HKAS 11 *Construction Contracts* and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第9號金融工具（續）

減值

一般而言，董事預計應用香港財務報告準則第9號的預期信貸虧損模式將導致須對本集團應用香港財務報告準則第9號後須就其作出減值撥備的按攤銷成本計量的財務資產所尚未產生的信貸虧損提前作出撥備。

根據董事的評估，倘本集團將應用預期信貸虧損模式，本集團於二零一八年一月一日將確認的減值虧損累計金額將較根據香港會計準則第39號確認的累計金額稍微增加，主要歸因於就貿易應收款項及其他應收款項、融資租賃應收款項及應收一間聯營公司款項作出預期信貸虧損撥備。根據預期信貸虧損模式確認的有關進一步減值將增加於二零一八年一月一日的期初累計虧損。

香港財務報告準則第15號來自客戶合約的收益

所頒佈的香港財務報告準則第15號制定單一全面模式，供實體用作將自客戶合約所產生的收益入賬。於香港財務報告準則第15號生效後，其將取代香港會計準則第18號收益、香港會計準則第11號建築合約及相關詮釋現時所載的收益確認指引。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

The core principle of HKFRS 15 is that an entity should recognise revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Specifically, HKFRS 15 introduces a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

Under HKFRS 15, an entity recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when ‘control’ of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer. Far more prescriptive guidance has been added in HKFRS 15 to deal with specific scenarios. Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 15.

In 2016, the HKICPA issued Clarifications to HKFRS 15 in relation to the identification of performance obligations, principal versus agent considerations, as well as licensing application guidance.

The Directors anticipate that the application of HKFRS 15 in the future may result in more disclosures, however, they do not anticipate that the application of HKFRS 15 will have a material impact on the timing and amounts of revenue recognised in the respective reporting periods.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第15號來自客戶合約的收益（續）

香港財務報告準則第15號的核心原則為實體就反映向客戶轉讓承諾貨品或服務所確認的收益金額，應為能反映該實體預期就交換該等貨品及服務有權獲得的代價。具體而言，香港財務報告準則第15號引入確認收益的五個步驟：

- 第一步：識別與一名客戶訂立之合約
- 第二步：識別合約中之履約責任
- 第三步：釐定交易價
- 第四步：將交易價分配至合約中之履約責任
- 第五步：於（或當）實體完成履約責任時確認收益

根據香港財務報告準則第15號，實體於完成履約責任時確認收益，即於特定履約責任相關之貨品或服務的「控制權」轉讓予客戶時。香港財務報告準則第15號已就特別情況之處理方法加入更明確之指引。此外，香港財務報告準則第15號要求更詳盡之披露。

於二零一六年，香港會計師公會發佈對香港財務報告準則第15號的澄清，內容關於確認履約責任、委託人與代理方考慮事項以及許可申請指引。

董事預期，於日後應用香港財務報告準則第15號或會導致須作出更多披露，然而，董事預期應用香港財務報告準則第15號將不會對各報告期間的收益確認時點及金額造成重大影響。

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 16 Leases

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 *Leases* and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified asset is controlled by a customer. Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows by the Group.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第16號租賃

香港財務報告準則第16號為識別租賃安排及出租人和承租人的會計處理引入一個全面性的模式。香港財務報告準則第16號於生效時將取代香港會計準則第17號租賃及相關的詮釋。

香港財務報告準則第16號根據所識別資產是否由客戶控制以區分租賃及服務合約。租賃會計中經營租賃和融資租賃的區分將被移除，取而代之的模式是承租人必須確認全部租賃的使用權資產和相應的負債，但短期租賃和低值資產租賃除外。

使用權資產初次按成本計量，隨後則按成本（惟若干例外情況除外）減累計折舊及減值虧損計量，並就租賃負債的任何重新計量而作出調整。租賃負債按當日未付之租賃款項之現值作初次計量。隨後，租賃負債會就利息及租賃款項、租約修訂的影響及其他因素作出調整。就現金流量分類而言，本集團目前將自用租賃土地及分類為投資物業的租賃土地有關的預付租賃款項呈列為投資現金流量，其他營運租賃款項則呈列為營運現金流量。於採用香港財務報告準則第16號後，本集團會將有關租賃負債的租賃款項分配為本金及利息部分，並以融資現金流量呈列。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HKFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognised an asset and a related finance lease liability for finance lease arrangement and prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

In contrast to lessee accounting, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

As at 31 December 2017, the Group has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of approximately HK\$23,958,000 as disclosed in Note 54 to the consolidated financial statements. A preliminary assessment indicates that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease. Upon application of HKFRS 16, the Group will recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term leases.

Furthermore, the application of new requirements may result in changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港財務報告準則第16號租賃（續）

根據香港會計準則第17號，本集團已就融資租賃安排及租賃土地（本集團為承租人）的預付租賃款項確認資產及相關融資租賃負債。視乎本集團是否將使用權資產單獨呈列或於相應有關資產（倘擁有）的同一項目內呈列，應用香港財務報告準則第16號可能導致該等資產的分類發生潛在變動。

與承租人會計處理方法不同，香港財務報告準則第16號大致保留香港會計準則第17號內出租人的會計要求，並繼續要求出租人將租賃分類為經營租賃或融資租賃。

此外，香港財務報告準則第16號亦要求較詳盡的披露。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團有不可撤銷的經營租賃承擔約23,958,000港元（如綜合財務報表附註54所披露）。初步評估顯示該等安排將符合租賃的定義。於採用香港財務報告準則第16號後，本集團將會就所有該等租賃確認使用權資產及相應負債，除非該等租賃為低值或短期租賃。

此外，採用新規定可能導致上文所述的計量、呈列及披露有所變動。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (CONTINUED)

New and revised to HKFRSs in issued but not yet effective (Continued)

HK(IFRIC)-Int 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

HK(IFRIC)-Int 22 addresses how to determine the “date of transaction” for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of an asset, expense or income, when consideration for that item has been paid or received in advance in a foreign currency which resulted in the recognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability (for example a non-refundable deposit or deferred revenue).

The interpretation specifies that the date of transaction is the date on which the entity initially recognises the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the payment or receipt of advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, the Interpretation requires an entity to determine the date of transaction for each payment or receipt of advance consideration.

The Directors do not anticipate that the application of this amendment will have a material impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

3. 採用新訂及經修訂之香港財務報告準則（「香港財務報告準則」）（續）

已頒佈但仍未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則（續）

香港（國際財務報告詮釋委員會）－詮釋第22號外匯交易及預付代價

香港（國際財務報告詮釋委員會）－詮釋第22號指出如何釐定「交易日期」，以釐定用於初步確認資產、開支或收入時使用的匯率（當該項目的代價已經以外幣預先支付或收取而導致確認非貨幣資產或非貨幣負債（例如不可退還的按金或遞延收益））。

該詮釋訂明，交易日期為實體初步確認因支付或收到預付代價而產生的非貨幣資產或非貨幣負債的日期。倘若預先支付或收到多筆款項，該詮釋要求實體釐定預先支付或收到的每筆代價款項的交易日期。

董事預期採用該修訂不會對本集團的綜合財務報表有重大影響。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Exchange (the “Listing Rule”) and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (the “CO”).

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 *Shared-Based Payment*, leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17 *Leases*, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 *Inventories* or value in use in HKAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

4. 主要會計政策

綜合財務報表乃根據香港會計師公會頒佈之香港財務報告準則編製。此外，綜合財務報表載有聯交所證券上市規則（「上市規則」）及香港公司條例（「公司條例」）規定之適用披露事項。

於各報告期末，除若干財務工具以公平值計量外，綜合財務報表乃根據歷史成本基準編製（詳情見下文會計政策）。

歷史成本一般根據貨品及服務交換所得代價之公平值而釐定。

公平值是於計量日期市場參與者間於有秩序交易中出售資產所收取或轉讓負債須支付之價格，而不論該價格為可直接觀察取得或可使用其他估值方法估計。於估計資產或負債之公平值時，本集團會考慮該等市場參與者於計量日期對資產或負債定價時所考慮之資產或負債之特點。於此等綜合財務報表中作計量及／或披露用途之公平值乃按此基準釐定，惟以下各項除外：屬於香港財務報告準則第2號以股份為基礎之付款範圍內之以股份為付款基礎之交易、屬於香港會計準則第17號租賃範圍內之租賃交易，以及其計量與公平值之計量存在某些相似之處但並非公平值，例如香港會計準則第2號存貨之可變現淨值或香港會計準則第36號資產減值之使用價值。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follow:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities including structured entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

此外，就財務報告而言，公平值計量分為第一層級、第二層級或第三層級，此等層級之劃分乃根據其輸入數據的可觀察程度及該數據對公平值計量的整體重要性產生，並概述如下：

- 第一層級輸入數據指該實體於計量日期由活躍市場上獲得的相同資產或負債的報價（未經調整）；
- 第二層級輸入數據指直接或間接可觀察資產或負債（除計入第一層級內的報價外）的輸入數據；及
- 第三層級輸入數據指不可觀察資產或負債的輸入數據。

主要會計政策載列如下。

綜合基準

綜合財務報表包括本公司及由本公司及其附屬公司控制之實體（包括結構實體）之財務報表。當本公司符合以下情況，即取得控制權：

- 有權控制被投資方；
- 因其參與被投資方業務而獲得或有權獲得可變回報；及
- 有能力以其權力影響其回報。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Basis of consolidation (Continued)

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each item of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

綜合基準 (續)

倘有事實及情況顯示上列三項控制權元素之其中一項或多項有變，本集團會重新評估其是否控制被投資方。

本集團於獲得附屬公司控制權時將附屬公司綜合入賬，並於失去附屬公司控制權時終止綜合入賬。具體而言，於本年度內購入或出售之附屬公司之收入及開支，按自本集團獲得控制權當日起至本集團失去附屬公司控制權當日止，計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表內。

損益及其他全面收入之各項目歸本公司擁有人及非控股權益所有。附屬公司之全面收入總額歸本公司擁有人及非控股權益所有，即使由此引致非控股權益結餘為負數。

必要時會調整附屬公司之財務報表以使其會計政策與本集團會計政策一致。

集團內公司間的資產與負債、權益、收入、開支及與本集團成員公司間交易相關的現金流量已於綜合賬目時全數對銷。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Basis of consolidation (Continued)

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries, including reattribution of relevant reserves between the Group and the non-controlling interests according to the Group's and the non-controlling interests' proportionate interests.

Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary and non-controlling interests (if any) are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary (i.e. reclassified to profit or loss or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable HKFRSs). The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under HKAS 39 or, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

綜合基準 (續)

本集團於現有附屬公司所有權權益的變動

未導致本集團失去對附屬公司控制權的本集團於現有附屬公司所有權權益的變動乃以股本交易入賬。本集團相關權益的部分及非控股權益的賬面值會被調整，以反映彼等於附屬公司中相關權益的變動（包括根據本集團及非控股權益的權益比例於本集團及非控股權益之間重新分配相關儲備）。

調整之非控股權益金額與已付或已收代價公平值之間的任何差額直接於權益確認並歸屬於本公司擁有人。

當本集團失去對附屬公司的控制權時，該附屬公司的資產及負債以及非控股權益（如有）將被終止確認。收益或虧損於損益確認，並按(i)已收代價的公平值與任何保留權益公平值之和與(ii)資產（包括商譽）以及本公司擁有人應佔附屬公司負債之間的差額計算。之前於其他全面收益確認有關該附屬公司的所有金額均按猶如本集團直接出售該附屬公司相關資產或負債的方式入賬（即根據適用香港財務報告準則的規定／許可，重新分類至損益或轉撥至另一類權益）。於失去控制權當日保留於前附屬公司之任何投資之公平值的其後會計處理乃根據香港會計準則第39號視為初步確認之公平值，或（如適用）視為初步確認於聯營公司或合營企業投資的成本。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Business combinations

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities, and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12 *Income Taxes* and HKAS 19 *Employee Benefits* respectively;
- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree or share-based payment arrangements of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with HKFRS 2 *Share-based Payment* at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations* are measured in accordance with that standard.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

業務合併

收購業務採用收購法入賬。業務合併所轉撥之代價按公平值計量，而計算方法為本集團所轉讓之資產、本集團向被收購方原股東產生之負債及本集團就交換被收購方之控制權發行之股權於收購日期之公平值之總額。有關收購之成本通常於產生時確認於損益中。

於收購日期，所收購可識別資產及所承擔負債按其公平值確認，惟下列項目除外：

- 遞延稅項資產或負債及與僱員福利安排有關的資產或負債分別根據香港會計準則第12號*所得稅*及香港會計準則第19號*僱員福利*確認及計量；
- 與被收購方以股份為基礎之付款安排或本集團訂立以股份為基礎之付款安排取代被收購方以股份為基礎之付款安排有關的負債或股本工具，於收購日期根據香港財務報告準則第2號以股份為基礎之付款計量（見下文會計政策）；及
- 根據香港財務報告準則第5號持作出售的非流動資產及已終止經營業務分類為持作出售的資產（或出售組別）根據該項準則計量。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Business combinations (Continued)

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. If, after re-assessment, the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value.

When the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with the corresponding adjustments made against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

業務合併 (續)

商譽乃以所轉讓的代價、任何非控股權益於被收購方中所佔金額及收購方以往持有的被收購方股權 (如有) 公平值的總和超出所收購可識別資產及所承擔負債淨額的部分計量。倘經過重新評估後, 所收購可識別資產及所承擔負債淨額超出所轉讓代價、任何非控股權益於被收購方中所佔金額及收購方以往持有的被收購方股權 (如有) 公平值的總和, 則超出部分即時於損益內確認為議價收購收益。

屬現時所有權權益且於清盤時讓持有人有權按比例分佔相關附屬公司資產淨值的非控股權益, 可初步按非控股權益應佔被收購方可識別資產淨值的已確認金額比例或公平值計量。計量基準視乎每項交易而作出選擇。其他類別的非控股權益乃按其公平值計量。

倘本集團於業務合併中轉讓之代價包括或然代價安排產生之資產或負債, 或然代價按其收購日期公平值計量並視為於業務合併中所轉讓代價之一部分。或然代價之公平值變動如符合資格作為計量期調整, 則會追溯調整, 並以商譽作出相應調整。計量期調整指於「計量期」內取得有關於收購日期存在事實及情況之額外資料而產生之調整。計量期不得超過收購日期起計一年。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Business combinations (Continued)

The subsequent accounting for the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured at fair value at subsequent reporting dates, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date (i.e. the date when the Group obtains controls), and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognised in profit or loss. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where such treatment would be appropriate if that interest were disposed of.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the Group reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. Those provisional amounts are adjusted during the measurement period (see above), and additional assets or liabilities are recognised, to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognised at that date.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

業務合併 (續)

不符合計量期間調整條件之或然代價，其往後入賬方式應取決於或然代價之分類方法。分類為權益之或然代價於其後之報告日期不會重新計量，其日後結算於權益內入賬。分類為資產或負債之或然代價於其後之報告日期按公平值重新計量，並於損益確認相應收益或虧損。

倘業務合併是分階段達成，本集團先前於被收購方持有的股本權益於收購日期（即本集團取得控制權日期）重新計量其公平值，由此所產生的收益或虧損（如有）於損益中確認。如出售於被收購方權益，以往在其他全面收益中確認的從該等權益於收購日期前產生的金額重新分類至損益（如此處理方法合適）。

倘業務合併之初步會計處理於進行合併之報告期末仍未完成，則本集團就仍未完成會計處理之項目呈報暫定金額。該等暫定金額於計量期（見上文）內作出調整，並確認額外資產或負債，以反映就於收購日期已存在事實及情況取得之新資料（倘知悉該等資料，將會影響於當日確認之金額）。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business (see the accounting policy above) less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or groups of cash-generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes and not larger than an operating segment.

A cash-generating unit (or a group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the cash-generating unit (or a group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill and then to the other assets on a pro-rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or a group of cash-generating units).

On disposal of the relevant cash-generating unit, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal (or any of the cash-generating unit within group of cash-generating units in which the Group monitors goodwill).

The Group's policy for goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate and a joint venture is described below.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

商譽

收購一項業務產生之商譽乃按於業務收購日期(見上文會計政策)所確立之成本減累計減值虧損(如有)列賬。

為進行減值測試,商譽會被分配至預期因合併之協同效應而得益之本集團各個現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組別),即就內部管理而言監察商譽的最低層面及不大於經營分部。

獲分配商譽的現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組別)會每年進行減值測試,或於有跡象顯示該單位可能出現減值時進行更頻密的減值測試。就於某一報告期間內因收購所產生之商譽而言,獲分配商譽之現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組別)於該報告期間末前進行減值測試。倘現金產生單位(或現金產生單位組別)的可回收金額少於其賬面值,則減值虧損會先用作減低任何分配至該單位的商譽的賬面值,其後則按該單位內各項資產賬面值的比例分配至該單位的其他資產。

於出售相關現金產生單位時,會於釐定出售的損益金額時計入商譽的應佔金額(或本集團監控商譽的現金產生單位組別內的任何現金產生單位)。

本集團有關收購聯營公司及合營企業所產生商譽之政策載列如下。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates or joint ventures are incorporated in these consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of associates and joint ventures used for equity accounting purpose are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate or joint venture. Changes in net assets of the associate/joint venture other than profit or loss and other comprehensive income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or joint ventures exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint venture), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

於聯營公司及合營企業之投資

聯營公司為一間本集團擁有重大影響力之實體。重大影響力乃有權參與被投資方之財務及經營政策決定而非控制或共同控制該等政策。

合營企業指一項聯合安排，對安排擁有共同控制權之訂約方據此對聯合安排之資產淨值擁有權利。共同控制是指按照合約約定對某項安排所共有的控制，共同控制僅在當相關活動要求共同享有控制權之各方作出一致同意之決定時存在。

聯營公司或合營企業之業績及資產與負債以權益會計法綜合計入此等綜合財務報表。對於本集團該等類似交易及相似環境中發生之事項，聯營公司及合營企業用於會計權益之財務報表以一致的財務政策編製。根據權益法，於聯營公司或合營企業之投資初步按成本於綜合財務狀況報表確認，並於其後就確認本集團應佔該聯營公司或合營企業之損益及其他全面收益而作出調整。除損益及其他全面收益之外，聯營公司／合營企業淨資產的變動不會入賬，除非該等變動導致本集團持有的所有權權益出現變動。當本集團應佔聯營公司或合營企業之虧損超出本集團於該聯營公司或合營企業之權益（包括實質上成為本集團於該聯營公司或合營企業投資淨額一部分之任何長期權益）時，本集團終止確認其所佔進一步虧損。僅於本集團已產生法律或推定責任，或已代表該聯營公司或合營企業支付款項之情況下，方會進一步確認虧損。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

An investment in an associate or joint ventures is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The requirements of HKAS 39 are applied to determine whether it is necessary to recognise any impairment loss with respect to the Group's investment in an associate or a joint venture. When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with HKAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

於聯營公司及合營企業之投資 (續)

於被投資方成為一間聯營公司或合營企業當日，對聯營公司或合營企業之投資採用權益法入賬。於收購一間聯營公司或合營企業之投資時，投資成本超過本集團分佔該被投資方可識別資產及負債公平淨值之任何部分乃確認為商譽，並計入投資之賬面值。倘本集團所佔可識別資產及負債於重新評估後之公平淨值高於投資成本，則會於收購投資之期間即時在損益確認。

香港會計準則第39號獲應用以釐定是否需要確認有關本集團投資於聯營公司或合營企業之任何減值虧損。於有需要時，投資之全部賬面值（包括商譽）會根據香港會計準則第36號作為單一資產進行減值測試，方法為比較其可收回金額（使用價值及公平值減出售成本的較高者）與其賬面值。被確認之任何減值虧損均形成投資賬面值之一部分。該減值虧損之任何撥回根據香港會計準則第36號確認，惟以隨後增加之可收回投資金額為限。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or joint control over a joint venture, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate or joint venture and the retained interest is a financial asset within the scope of HKAS 39, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing the relevant interest in the associate or joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate or joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate or joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that associate or joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that associate or joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal or partial disposal of the relevant associate or joint venture.

The Group continues to use the equity method when an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate. There is no remeasurement to fair value upon such changes in ownership interests.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

於聯營公司及合營企業之投資 (續)

倘本集團不再對聯營公司有重大影響或共同控制合營企業，則按出售於被投資方之全部權益入賬，而所得收益或虧損則於損益中確認。倘本集團保留於原聯營公司或合營企業之權益且該保留權益為香港會計準則第39號範疇內的財務資產，則本集團會於該日按公平值計量保留權益，而該公平值被視為於初步確認時之公平值。聯營公司或合營企業之賬面值與任何保留權益及出售聯營公司或合營企業有關權益之任何所得款項公平值間之差額，會於釐定出售該聯營公司或合營企業之收益或虧損時計入。此外，本集團會將先前在其他全面收入就該聯營公司或合營企業確認之所有金額入賬，基準與該聯營公司或合營企業直接出售相關資產或負債所需基準相同。因此，倘該聯營公司或合營企業先前已於其他全面收入確認之收益或虧損，會於出售相關資產或負債時重新分類至損益。本集團會於出售或部分出售相關聯營公司或合營企業時將收益或虧損由權益重新分類至損益（作為重新分類調整）。

當於聯營公司之投資成為於合營企業之投資或於合營企業之投資成為於聯營公司之投資時，本集團將繼續使用權益法。於此類所有權權益變動發生時，公平值不會重新計量。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

When the Group reduces its ownership interest in an associate or a joint venture but the Group continues to use the equity method, the Group reclassifies to profit or loss the proportion of the gain or loss that had previously been recognised in other comprehensive income relating to that reduction in ownership interest if that gain or loss would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities.

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture of the Group, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate or joint venture that are not related to the Group.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue is recognised when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured; when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group and when specific criteria have been met for each of the Group's activities, as described below.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

於聯營公司及合營企業之投資 (續)

倘本集團削減其於聯營公司或合營企業之所有權權益而本集團繼續採用權益法，若有關收益或虧損會於出售相關資產或負債時重新分類至損益，則本集團會將先前已於其他全面收入確認與削減所有權權益有關之收益或虧損部分重新分類至損益。

當集團實體與本集團之聯營公司或合營企業進行交易時，則與聯營公司或合營企業交易所產生溢利及虧損僅於聯營公司或合營企業之權益與本集團無關時，方於本集團之綜合財務報表確認。

收益確認

收益乃按已收或應收代價之公平值計算。收益因估計客戶退貨、折扣及其他類似撥備而加以削減。

當收益金額能可靠計量時；可能有未來經濟利益流向本集團時及本集團各項活動符合特定標準時（如下文所述），方確認收益。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue recognition (Continued)

Revenue from a contract to provide services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract. The stage of completion of the contract is determined as follows:

- installation fees are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the installation, determined as the proportion of the total time expected to install that has elapsed at the end of the reporting period;
- servicing fees are recognised by reference to the proportion of the total cost of providing the service for the product sold; and
- revenue from time and material contracts is recognised at the contractual rates as labour hours and direct expenses are incurred.

The Group's policy for the recognition of revenue from construction services is described in the accounting policy for construction contract below.

Revenue from the sales of goods is recognised when the goods are delivered and title has passed.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established.

The Group's accounting policy for recognition of revenue from operating lease is described in the accounting policy for leasing below.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

收益確認 (續)

提供服務合約之收益經參考合約完成階段確認。合約完成階段釐定如下：

- 安裝費用乃經參考安裝完成階段後確認，並釐定為於報告期末預期安裝所用總時長之部分；
- 服務費乃經參考就所出售產品提供服務總成本之比例確認；及
- 時間及物料合約收益於產生勞動時間及直接開支時按合約費率確認。

本集團有關確認建造服務收益之政策乃載於下文有關建築合約之會計政策內。

銷售貨品收益於付運貨品及其擁有權已轉移時予以確認。

利息收入按時間基準並參考未償還本金及按適用實際利率累計。有關利率為於財務資產預期年限內將估計未來所收現金準確貼現至該資產於首次確認時的賬面淨值的利率。

投資之股息收入於股東收取款項之權利確立時確認。

本集團有關確認經營租賃收益之會計政策乃載述於下文有關租賃之會計政策內。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recognised as receivables at the amount of the Group's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Group's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset.

The Group as lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed. Contingent rentals arising under operating leases are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

租賃

凡租約之條款將所有權之絕大部分風險及回報轉移至承租人，該等租約分類為融資租賃。所有其他租約均列作經營租賃。

本集團作為出租人

根據融資租賃應收承租人之款項按本集團於租賃之淨投資金額確認為應收款項。融資租賃收入被分配至會計期間，以反映本集團於有關租賃為投資結欠之淨額之經常性定期回報率。

經營租賃之租金收入按直線法在相關租期內於損益中確認。協商及安排經營租賃產生之初步直接成本計入租賃資產之賬面值。

本集團作為承租人

經營租賃付款以直線法，按租期確認為開支，但如另有系統性基準更能代表租賃資產之經濟效益據此被消耗之時間模式則除外。經營租賃下之或然租金在產生當期作為開支確認。

倘訂立經營租賃可以獲得租賃優惠，該等優惠作為負債確認。優惠整體利益以直線法沖減租金開支確認，但如另有系統性基準更能代表租賃資產之經濟效益據此被消耗之時間模式則除外。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment including buildings held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes (other than construction in progress) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at costs less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Properties in the course of construction for production, supply or administrative purposes are carried at cost, less any recognised accumulated impairment loss. Costs include professional fees. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write-off the cost of assets other than construction in progress less their residual values over their estimated useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

物業、廠房及設備

物業、廠房及設備（包括用於生產或供應貨品或服務或為行政用途持有的樓宇（在建工程除外））於綜合財務狀況報表內按成本減其後累計折舊及其後累計減值虧損（如有）列賬。

用作生產、供應或行政用途的在建物業按成本扣除任何已確認累計減值虧損後列賬。成本包括專業費用。該等物業於完工時及可隨時作擬定用途時分類至物業、廠房及設備的適當類別。該等資產可隨時作擬定用途時按與其他物業資產相同的基準開始計提折舊。

資產（在建工程除外）確認之折舊按估計使用年期使用直線法撇銷成本（扣除剩餘價值後）。估計使用年期、剩餘價值及折舊方法於各報告期末檢討，而任何估計變動之影響按未來適用基準相應入賬。

物業、廠房及設備項目於出售後或於預期持續使用該資產將不會產生未來經濟利益時解除確認。於出售或報廢物業、廠房及設備項目時產生的任何收益或虧損釐定為資產的銷售所得款項與賬面值的差額，於損益確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation.

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at their fair values. All of the Group's property interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are classified and accounted for as investment properties and are measured using the fair value model. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment properties are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposals. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

Leasehold land and building

When the Group makes payments for a property interest which includes both leasehold land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire property is accounted as an operating lease. Specifically, the entire consideration (including any lump sum upfront payments) are allocated between the leasehold land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element at initial recognition.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

投資物業

投資物業指持作賺取租金及／或待資本增值之物業。

投資物業初步按成本(包括任何直接應佔開支)計量。於初始確認後，投資物業使用按公平值計量。本集團所有根據經營租賃持有以作賺取租金或待資本增值用途之物業權益已分類並入賬列為投資物業及使用公平值模式計量。投資物業之公平值變動所產生之盈虧於產生期間計入損益。

投資物業乃於出售後或在投資物業永久不再使用或預期出售物業不會產生未來經濟利益時取消確認。取消確認該物業時產生之任何損益(按出售所得款項淨額與該資產之賬面值之差額計算)計入該物業取消確認期間之損益內。

租賃土地及樓宇

當本集團就一項物業權益(包括租賃土地及樓宇部分)作出付款時，本集團會根據各部分所有權附帶的絕大部分風險及回報是否轉移至本集團之評估，獨立評估各部分之分類，惟兩部分均為經營租賃，則整份物業視作經營租賃處理。特別是，全部代價(包括任何一次性預付款)於初步確認時，按租賃土地與樓宇部分的租賃權益的相關公平值的比例在租賃土地與樓宇部分間進行分配。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Leasehold land and building (Continued)

To the extent the allocation of the relevant payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as “prepaid lease payments” in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis. When the payments cannot be allocated reliably between the leasehold land and building elements, the entire property is generally classified as if the leasehold land is under finance lease.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (where the effect of the time value of money is material).

Provisions for the expected cost of warranty obligations under the relevant sale of goods legislation are recognised at the date of sale of the relevant products, at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the Group's obligation.

Borrowing costs

All borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

租賃土地及樓宇 (續)

租賃款項能夠可靠分配時，租賃土地權益作為經營租賃在綜合財務狀況表中列作「預付租賃款項」，並於租期內按直線基準攤銷。當款項無法於租賃土地與樓宇部分間可靠分配，整份物業一般按由於租賃土地乃屬融資租賃項下處理。

撥備

當本集團因過往事件而須承擔現有責任（法定或推定）、本集團很有可能須履行有關責任且能可靠地估計該責任之金額時，確認有關撥備。

確認為撥備之金額乃計及與責任有關之風險及不明朗因素後，按於報告期末就履行現有責任所須代價所作之最佳估計而計量。若使用就履行現有責任所估計之現金流量來計量撥備，其賬面值為該等現金流量現值（如貨幣時間價值的影響屬重大）。

根據相關貨物銷售法規之保修責任之預期成本於有關產品銷售日期按董事對履行本集團責任所需開支之最佳估計確認撥備。

借貸成本

所有借貸成本於其產生期間在損益中確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Group should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets are recognised as a deduction from the carrying amount of the relevant asset in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Government grants that are receivables as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

The benefit of a government loan at a below-market rate of interest is treated as a government grant, measured as the difference between proceeds received and the fair value of the loan based on prevailing market interest rates.

Construction contracts

When the outcome of a construction contract for shipbuilding can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, as determined by reference to the standard hours incurred up to the end of the reporting period as a percentage of total estimated standard hours for each contract. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

政府補助金

在合理地保證本集團會遵守政府補助金的附帶條件以及將會得到補助後，政府補助金方會予以確認。

政府補助金乃就本集團確認的有關支出（預期補助可予抵銷成本的支出）期間按系統化的基準於損益中確認。具體而言，以要求本集團購買、建造或收購非流動資產為主要條件的政府補助金乃於綜合財務狀況表確認為相關資產的賬面值減少，並於相關資產的可用年期內基於系統合理基準轉撥至損益中。

政府補助金是抵銷已產生的支出或虧損或旨在給予本集團的即時財務支援（而無未來有關成本），於有關補助金成為應收款項的期間在損益中確認。

按低於市場利率作出的政府貸款的收益被視為政府補助金，按所收取的所得款項與按現行市場利率計算的貸款公平值之間的差額計量。

建造合約

如能夠可靠地估計造船建造合約之成果，則收益及成本乃參照於報告期末合約活動之完成階段（參照直至報告期末所產生之工時佔各合約之估計工時總額之百分比而釐定）予以確認。合約工程、索償及獎金款項之變動只會在有關款項能夠可靠計量且很有可能收取該等款項時入賬。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Construction contracts (Continued)

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that it is probable will be recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

When contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is shown as amounts due from customers for contract work. For contracts where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is shown as amounts due to customers for contract work. Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the consolidated statement of financial position, as a liability, as advances received. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the customer are included in the consolidated statement of financial position under trade receivables.

Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

建造合約 (續)

倘不能夠可靠地估計建造合約之成果，合約收入僅以很可能收回的已產生合約成本部分確認。合約成本於其產生期間確認為開支。

當總合約成本很可能超出總合約收入時，則預期虧損將立即確認為開支。

倘迄今產生之合約成本加已確認溢利減已確認虧損超出進度款項，則超出部分列作應收客戶合約工程款。倘進度款項超出迄今產生之合約成本加已確認溢利減已確認虧損，則超出部分列作應付客戶合約工程款。於完成有關工程前收取之款項，作為負債計入綜合財務狀況報表中之已收預付款項。就完工工程發出賬單但客戶尚未支付之款項則計入綜合財務狀況報表之貿易應收款項。

財務工具

倘本集團成為工具合約條文的訂約方，則就此確認財務資產及財務負債。

財務資產及財務負債初步以公平值計量。收購或發行財務資產及財務負債（透過損益按公平值計算之財務資產或財務負債除外）直接應佔之交易成本乃於初步確認時在財務資產或財務負債之公平值加入或扣除（如適用）。收購透過損益按公平值計算之財務資產或財務負債直接應佔之交易成本，應即時於損益內確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets

Financial assets are classified into the following specified categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”), available-for-sale (“AFS”) financial assets and loans and receivables. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognised on an effective interest basis for debt instruments.

Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is (i) held for trading, (ii) it is designated as at FVTPL or (iii) contingent consideration that may be received by an acquirer as part of a business combination.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產

財務資產分類為下列特定類別：按公平值計入損益（「按公平值計入損益」）之財務資產、可供出售（「可供出售」）財務資產及貸款及應收款項。分類乃視乎財務資產之性質及用途，並於初步確認時釐定。所有以正常方式購買或銷售之財務資產按交易日之基準確認及取消確認。以正常方式購買或銷售指按照市場規定或慣例於一段期限內須進行資產交付之財務資產買賣。

實際利率法

實際利率法乃計算債務工具之攤銷成本及按相關期間攤分利息收入之方法。實際利率為可準確透過債務工具之估計年期或（倘適用）在較短期間內對估計未來現金收入（包括所支付或收取屬實際利率構成部分之全部費用及積分、交易成本及其他溢價或折讓）折算至初步確認之資產賬面淨值之利率。

利息收入按債務工具之實際利率基準確認。

按公平值計入損益之財務資產

當財務資產為(i)持作交易，(ii)指定為按公平值計入損益或(iii)收購方可能收取之或然代價（作為業務合併之部分），則財務資產分類為按公平值計入損益。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets (Continued)

Financial assets at FVTPL (Continued)

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss excludes any dividend or interest earned on the financial assets and is included in the “change in fair value of investments held for trading” line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 7(c) to the consolidated financial statements.

AFS financial assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as available-for-sale or are not classified as loans and receivables or financial assets at FVTPL. The Group designated listed equity securities as AFS financial assets in initial recognition.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產 (續)

按公平值計入損益之財務資產 (續)

財務資產分類為持作交易用途，若：

- 購進之主要目標是於近期內將之變賣；或
- 於初步確認時，其為由本集團共同管理之已識別財務工具組合之其中一部分，並於近期有實際之短期獲利特點；或
- 其為一種並不能作為指定及有效對沖工具之衍生工具。

按公平值計入損益之財務資產以公平值列賬，而重新計量產生之任何收益或虧損則於損益確認。於損益確認之收益或虧損淨額不包括就財務資產賺取之任何股息或利息，並計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表「持作買賣投資之公平值變動」項目。公平值按綜合財務報表附註7(c)所述方式釐定。

可供出售財務資產

可供出售財務資產乃指定為可供出售或並非分類為貸款及應收款項或按公平值計入損益之財務資產之非衍生工具。本集團於初始確認時將上市股本證券指定為可供出售財務資產。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets (Continued)

AFS financial assets (Continued)

Equity and debt securities held by the Group that are classified as AFS financial assets are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period except for unquoted equity investments whose fair value cannot be reliably measured. Changes in the carrying amount of AFS debt instruments relating to interest income calculated using the effective interest method, and changes in foreign exchange rates, if applicable, are recognised in profit or loss. Dividends on AFS equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established. Other changes in the carrying amount of AFS financial assets are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve. When the investment is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

AFS equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of each reporting period.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including trade and bills receivables, other receivables, finance lease receivables, pledged bank deposits, amount due from an associate, restricted cash and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment.

Interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables where the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產 (續)

可供出售財務資產 (續)

本集團所持分類為可供出售財務資產的股本及債務證券按於各報告期末的公平值計量，惟公平值不可可靠計量之無報價股本投資除外。與使用實際利率法計算利息收入之有關可供出售債務工具之賬面值變動以及匯率變動（如適用）於損益中確認。可供出售權益工具的股息於本集團收取有關股息的權利確立時於損益確認。可供出售財務資產賬面值之其他變動於其他全面收益確認，並累計至投資重估儲備項下。當有關投資被出售或釐定為已減值時，先前於投資重估儲備中累計的累計收益或虧損重新分類至損益。

對沒有活躍市場所報市價及公平值不能可靠計量的可供出售股本投資於各報告期末按成本減已識別減值虧損計量。

貸款及應收款項

貸款及應收款項指未於活躍之市場內報價而附帶固定或可議定付款之非衍生財務資產。於初步確認後，貸款及應收款項（包括貿易應收款項及應收票據、其他應收款項、應收融資租賃款項、已抵押銀行存款、聯營公司應付款項、受限制現金及銀行結餘及現金）乃採用實際利率法按攤銷成本減任何減值計量。

利息收入採用實際利率確認，惟確認利息不重大之短期應收款項除外。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those at FVTPL, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For AFS equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objected evidence of the impairment.

For all other financial assets, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation; or
- disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments, observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產 (續)

財務資產減值

於各報告期末評定財務資產 (不包括按公平值計入損益之財務資產) 是否有減值跡象。當有客觀證據顯示財務資產之估計未來現金流量因於初步確認該財務資產後發生之一項或多項事件而受到影響時, 即視為對該財務資產確認減值。

對於可供出售股本投資, 證券公平值大幅或長時間低於其成本被視為減值之客觀證據。

對於所有其他財務資產, 減值的客觀證據可包括:

- 發行人或交易對方出現重大財政困難; 或
- 違反合約, 如未能繳付或延遲償還利息或本金; 或
- 借款人有可能面臨破產或財務重組; 或
- 因出現財政困難導致該財務資產失去活躍市場。

應收款項組合出現減值的客觀證據包括本集團過往收款記錄、延期付款宗數增加、與拖欠應收款項相聯繫之全國或當地經濟條件之可觀察變化。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For financial assets carried at cost, the amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade, bills and other receivables and finance lease receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When a trade, bills and other receivables and finance lease receivables is considered uncollectible, it is written-off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written-off are credited to profit or loss.

When on AFS financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產 (續)

財務資產減值 (續)

就按已攤銷成本值列賬之財務資產而言，已確認減值虧損之金額為資產之賬面值與估計未來現金流量按財務資產之初始實際利率貼現之現值之間之差額。

就按成本值列賬之財務資產而言，減值虧損之金額按該項資產之賬面值與估計未來現金流量按類似財務資產現時市場回報率貼現之現值之間之差額計量。該減值虧損將不會於其後之期間撥回。

所有財務資產之減值虧損會直接於財務資產之賬面值中作出扣減，惟貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項及應收融資租賃款項除外，其賬面值會透過撥備賬作出扣減。撥備賬之賬面值變動乃於損益確認。當貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項及應收融資租賃款項被視為不可收回時，其將於撥備賬內撇銷。之前已撇銷之賬款如其後收回，將計入損益內。

當可供出售財務資產被視為減值時，先前於其他綜合收益確認之累計收益或虧損於期內獲重新分類至損益。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment losses was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

In respect of AFS equity investments, impairment losses previously recognised in profit or loss are not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve. In respect of AFS debt investments, impairment losses are subsequently reversed through profit or loss if an increase in the fair value of the investment can be objectively related to an event occurring after the recognition of the impairment loss.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務資產 (續)

財務資產減值 (續)

就按已攤銷成本計量之財務資產而言，倘減值虧損額於隨後期間有所減少，而有關減少在客觀上與確認減值虧損後發生之事件有關，則先前已確認之減值虧損將透過損益予以撥回，惟該投資於減值被撥回當日之賬面值不得超過未確認減值時之已攤銷成本。

就可供出售股本投資而言，就可供出售股本投資而言，先前於損益確認之減值虧損不會透過損益撥回。公平值於減值虧損後之任何增加均會於其他全面收益中確認，並累計至投資重估儲備項下。就可供出售債務投資而言，倘投資公平值上升客觀上與確認減值虧損後發生之事項有關連，則減值虧損其後透過損益撥回。

財務負債及權益工具

由集團實體發行之債務及權益工具根據所訂立合約安排之內容及財務負債與權益工具之定義分類為財務負債或股本。

權益工具

權益工具指證明於本集團資產經扣除其所有負債後之剩餘權益之任何合約。本集團發行之權益工具乃按已收所得款項扣除直接發行成本確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (Continued)

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest expense is recognised on an effective interest basis.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is (i) it is designated as at FVTPL or (ii) contingent consideration that may be paid by an acquirer as part of a business combination to which HKFRS 3 applies.

A financial liability other than contingent consideration that may be paid by an acquirer as part of a business combination may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務負債及權益工具 (續)

實際利率法

實際利率法乃計算財務負債之攤銷成本及按相關期間攤分利息開支的方法。實際利率為可準確透過財務負債之預計年期或(倘適用)在較短期間內將估計未來現金付款(包括構成實際利率不可或缺部分之一切已付或已收費用及利率差價、交易成本及其他溢價或折讓)折現至初步確認時之賬面淨值之利率。

利息開支按實際利率基準確認。

按公平值計入損益之財務負債

當財務負債為(i)指定為按公平值計入損益或(ii)收購方可能須支付之或然代價(作為業務合併之部分, 適用香港財務報告準則第3號), 則財務負債分類為按公平值計入損益。

倘符合下列條件, 可由收購人償付作為業務合併一部分的財務負債(惟不包括或然代價)可於初始確認時指定為按公平值計入損益:

- 該指定消除或大幅減少了可能出現的計量或確認方面的不一致性; 或

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities at FVTPL (Continued)

- the financial liability forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and HKAS 39 permits the entire combined contract (asset or liability) to be designated as at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss excludes any interest paid on the financial liabilities and is included in the “change in fair value of convertible bonds payables” and “change in fair value of contingent consideration payable” line item in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 7(c) to the consolidated financial statements.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities including trade and other payables, borrowings, amounts due to related parties, amounts due to associates and amounts due to directors are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務負債及權益工具 (續)

按公平值計入損益之財務負債 (續)

- 該財務負債是一組財務資產或財務負債或財務資產和財務負債組合的一部分，而根據本集團制定的風險管理或投資策略，該項資產的管理和績效評估是以公平值為基礎進行，並且有關分組的信息是按此基礎向內部提供；或
- 構成包含一項或多項嵌入衍生工具的合約的一部分，而香港會計準則第39號允許將整個組合合約（資產或負債）指定為按公平值計入損益。

按公平值計入損益之財務負債以公平值計量，而重新計量產生之任何收益或虧損則於損益確認。於損益確認之收益或虧損淨額不包括就財務負債應付之任何利息，並計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表「應付可換股債券之公平值變動」及「應付或然代價之公平值變動」內。公平值按綜合財務報表附註7(c)所述方式釐定。

財務負債

財務負債（包括貿易及其他應付款項、借貸、應付關聯人士款項、應付聯營公司款項及應付董事款項）其後採用實際利率法按攤銷成本計量。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (Continued)

Convertible bonds

Convertible bonds contain equity component

The component parts of convertible bonds are classified separately as financial liability and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument. A conversion option that will be settled by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of the Company's own equity instruments is an equity instrument.

At the date of issue, the fair value of the liability component (including any embedded non-equity derivatives features) is estimated by measuring the fair value of similar liability that does not have an associated equity component.

The conversion option classified as equity is determined by deducting the amount of the liability component from the fair value of the compound instrument as a whole. This is recognised and included in equity, net of income tax effects, and is not subsequently remeasured. In addition, the conversion option classified as equity will remain in equity until the conversion option is exercised, in which case, the balance recognised in equity will be transferred to share premium. Where the conversion option remains unexercised at the maturity date of the convertible bonds, the balance recognised in equity will be transferred to accumulated loss. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss upon conversion or expiration of the conversion option.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務負債及權益工具 (續)

可換股債券

含有權益部分之可換股債券

可換股債券的組成部分根據合約安排內容以及財務負債及股本工具之定義獨立分類為財務負債及權益。倘換股權以固定金額現金或其他財務資產換取固定數目之本公司股本工具的方式結算，則分類為股本工具。

於發行日期，負債部分的公平值（包括任何嵌入式非股本衍生工具）乃透過計量不包含相關權益部分的類似負債之公平值估算。

分類為權益的換股權乃由複合工具整體之公平值扣除負債部分之金額而釐定。此金額在扣除所得稅影響後在權益確認入賬，其後將不會重新計量。此外，分類為權益的換股權將保留在權益中，直至換股權獲行使為止，而在此情況下，在權益中確認的結餘將轉撥至股份溢價。倘換股權於可換股債券到期日仍未獲行使，則在權益中確認的結餘將轉撥至累計虧損。在換股權獲轉換或到期時，不會於損益內確認任何盈虧。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (Continued)

Convertible bonds (Continued)

Convertible bonds contain equity component (Continued)

Transaction costs that relate to the issue of the convertible bonds are allocated to the liability and equity components in proportion to the allocation of the gross proceeds. Transaction costs relating to the equity component are charged directly to equity. Transaction costs relating to the liability component are included in the carrying amount of the liability portion and amortised over the period of the convertible bonds using the effective interest method.

Convertible bonds contain debt and derivative components

A conversion option that will be settled other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of the Company's own equity instruments is a conversion option derivative.

At the date of issue, both the debt component and derivative components are recognised at fair value. In subsequent periods, the debt component of the convertible bonds is carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The derivative component is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Transaction costs that relate to the issue of the convertible bonds are allocated to the debt and derivative components in proportion to their relative fair values. Transaction costs relating to the derivative components are charged to profit or loss immediately. Transaction costs relating to the debt component are included in the carrying amount of the debt portion and amortised over the period of the convertible bonds using the effective interest method.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務負債及權益工具 (續)

可換股債券 (續)

含有權益部分之可換股債券 (續)

與發行可換股債券有關之交易成本按所得款項總額分配比例分配至負債及權益部分。與權益部分有關之交易成本直接於權益扣除。與負債部分有關之交易成本計入負債部分之賬面值，並於可換股債券期限內按實際利率法攤銷。

含有負債及衍生工具部分之可換股債券

以固定金額現金或其他財務資產換取固定數目之本公司股本工具以外的方式結付的換股權被視為換股權衍生工具。

於發行日期，負債部分及衍生工具部分均按公平值確認。於往後期間，可換股債券的負債部分使用實際利率法按攤銷成本列賬。衍生工具部分乃按公平值計量，公平值變動於損益中確認。

與發行可換股債券有關之交易成本乃以該等債券的相關公平值按比例分配至負債及衍生工具部分。與衍生工具部分有關之交易成本直接於損益扣除。與負債部分有關之交易成本計入負債部分之賬面值，並於可換股債券期限內按實際利率法攤銷。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities and equity instruments (Continued)

Convertible bonds (Continued)

Convertible bonds designated by the Group as fair value through profit or loss

Some of the convertible bonds issued by the Company are designated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition. At each reporting dates subsequent to initial recognition, the entire convertible bonds is measured at fair value, with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- (i) the amount of obligation under the contract, as determined in accordance with HKAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*; and
- (ii) the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

財務負債及權益工具 (續)

可換股債券 (續)

本集團指定為按公平值計入損益之可換股 債券

於初步確認時，本公司發行之若干可換股債券乃指定為按公平值計入損益之財務負債。初始確認後之各個報告日期，全部可換股債券均按公平值計量，公平值變動於產生期間在損益中確認。

財務擔保合約

財務擔保合約為要求發出人對持有人因指定債務人未能根據債務工具之條款於到期時作出付款而引致之損失，作出指定付款以補償持有人之合約。

本集團發出之財務擔保合約初步按公平值計量，倘並非指定為按公平值計入損益，則其後按以下兩者之較高者計量：

- (i) 根據香港會計準則第37號撥備、或然負債及或然資產釐定之合約責任金額；及
- (ii) 初始確認之金額減（如適用）擔保期內確認之累計攤銷。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Financial instruments (Continued)

Derecognition

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expired, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

財務工具 (續)

終止確認

僅當從資產收取現金流量之合約權利屆滿時，或本集團將財務資產及該項資產所有權之絕大部分風險及回報轉讓至另一實體，本集團方會終止確認該項財務資產。倘本集團並無轉讓或保留所有權之絕大部分風險及回報並繼續控制該已轉讓資產，本集團就其可能須支付的金額確認於資產及相關負債中的保留權益。倘本集團保留已轉讓財務資產所有權之絕大部分風險及回報，則本集團繼續確認該項財務資產，亦就已收所得款項確認一項有抵押借貸。

終止確認財務資產時，資產賬面值與已收及應收代價以及已於其他全面收益確認並於權益累計之累計收益或虧損總額間之差額於損益確認。

本集團僅於其責任已被解除、註銷或屆滿時方會終止確認財務負債。取消確認之財務負債賬面值與已付及應付代價之差額乃於損益內確認。

稅項

所得稅支出指即期應付稅項及遞延稅項之總和。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Taxation (Continued)

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from “loss before tax” as reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group’s liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax base used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

稅項 (續)

即期應付稅項按本年度應課稅溢利計算。應課稅溢利與綜合損益及其他全面收益表所呈報之「除稅前虧損」不同，此乃由於在其他年度應課稅或可扣減之收入或支出項目及永不課稅或可扣減之項目所致。本集團之即期稅項負債是以報告期末前已頒佈或實質已頒佈之稅率計算。

遞延稅項乃以資產及負債於綜合財務報表之賬面值與用於計算應課稅溢利之相應稅基兩者之臨時差額確認。遞延稅項負債一般以所有應課稅臨時差額確認。遞延稅項資產一般於很有可能將有應課稅溢利可使用可扣減暫時差額用以抵銷時，就所有可扣減暫時差額予以確認。倘臨時差額因一項既不影響應課稅溢利亦不影響會計溢利之交易（業務合併除外）中初步確認資產及負債而引致，則不會確認該等遞延稅項資產及負債。此外，倘臨時差額因初步確認商譽而產生，則不會確認遞延稅項負債。

與於附屬公司及聯營公司之投資以及於合營企業之權益有關之應課稅暫時差額會確認為遞延稅項負債，但假若本集團可以控制暫時差額之撥回，且暫時差額很可能在可預見未來不會撥回則除外。與該等投資及權益相關之可扣減暫時差額所產生遞延稅項資產，僅於有可能具有足夠應課稅溢利可使用暫時差額之利益予以抵銷，且預期彼等於可見將來撥回時確認。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Taxation (Continued)

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax is recognised into profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

稅項 (續)

遞延稅項資產之賬面值於各報告期末作出檢討，並在不大可能再有足夠應課稅溢利收回全部或部分資產時減少。

遞延稅項資產及負債乃根據報告期末已頒佈或實質頒佈的稅率（及稅法），按預期於負債償還或資產變現期間之適用稅率計量。

遞延稅項負債及資產之計量反映本集團預期於報告期末收回或清償資產及負債賬面值之方式所產生之稅務影響。

即期及遞延稅項會於損益中確認，惟若其有關於其他全面收益或直接於權益中確認之項目，則即期及遞延稅項亦會分別於其他全面收益或直接於權益中確認。倘因業務合併之初步會計處理而產生即期稅項或遞延稅項，有關稅務影響會計入業務合併之會計處理內。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

For the purposes of presenting the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into the presentation currency of the Group (i.e. Hong Kong dollars) using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Income and expenses items are translated at the average exchange rates for the year, unless exchange rates fluctuate significantly during the year, in which case, the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions are used. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of translation reserve (attributable to non-controlling interest as appropriate).

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

外幣

於編製各獨立集團實體之財務報表時，以該實體之功能貨幣以外之貨幣（外幣）進行之交易，按交易當日之適用匯率確認。於報告期末，以外幣列值之貨幣項目以當日之匯率重新換算。按公平值以外幣列值之非貨幣項目按於釐定公平值當日之適用匯率重新換算。以外幣過往成本計算之非貨幣項目不予重新換算。

結算貨幣項目及重新換算貨幣項目所產生之匯兌差額，於其產生期間在損益中確認。

就呈列綜合財務報表而言，本集團海外業務之資產及負債按各報告期末之匯率換算為本集團之呈列貨幣（即港元），而其收支項目按本年度平均匯率換算，惟年內匯率出現重大波幅除外，在此情況下，則採用交易日期之適用匯率。所產生匯兌差額（如有）均於其他全面收益確認並於權益中以匯兌儲備（非控制性權益應佔（如適用））累計。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Foreign currencies (Continued)

On the disposal of a foreign operation (i.e. a disposal of the Group's entire interest in a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, or a partial disposal of an interest in a joint arrangement or an associate that includes a foreign operation of which the retained interest becomes a financial assets), all of the exchange differences accumulated in equity in respect of that operation attributable to the owners of the Company are reclassified to profit or loss.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs of inventories are determined on weighted average method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

Retirement benefits costs

Payments to the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme ("MPF") and state-managed retirement benefit schemes are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

外幣 (續)

於出售海外業務 (即出售本集團於海外業務之全部權益或涉及失去包含海外業務的附屬公司控制權之出售或出售於包含海外業務的合營安排或聯營公司之部分權益 (當中的保留權益成為財務資產)) 時, 就本公司擁有人應佔之該業務於權益累計之所有匯兌差額重新分類至損益。

存貨

存貨乃按成本及可變現淨值兩者之較低值入賬。存貨成本乃按加權平均法釐定。可變現淨值指存貨估計售價減全部估計完成成本及銷售所需費用。

退休福利成本

強制性公積金計劃 (「強積金計劃」) 及國家管理退休福利計劃款項於僱員提供服務而有權獲得有關供款時確認為開支。

短期僱員福利

短期僱員福利按預期於僱員提供服務時支付之未貼現福利金額確認。所有短期僱員福利確認為開支, 惟另一項香港財務報告準則規定或允許有關福利納入資產成本, 則作別論。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Short-term employee benefits (Continued)

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at costs less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation for intangible assets with finite useful lives is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the assets is derecognised.

Impairment losses on tangible assets other than goodwill (see the accounting policy in respect of goodwill above)

At the end of the reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the relevant asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

短期僱員福利 (續)

在扣除已經支付的任何金額後，對僱員應得的福利（例如工資及薪金、年假及病假）確認負債。

於業務合併中收購之無形資產

於業務合併中收購之無形資產乃與商譽分開確認，並初步按其於收購當日之公平值（被視為其成本）確認。

於初步確認後，於業務合併中收購之使用年期有限之無形資產按成本減累計攤銷及累計減值虧損呈報。具有有限使用年期的無形資產攤銷乃以直線法按其估計可使用年期確認。估計可使用年期及攤銷方法於各報告期末檢討，任何估計變動的影響按前瞻基準入賬。

無形資產於出售時或倘預期使用或出售不再產生未來經濟利益時終止確認。終止確認無形資產產生之收益及虧損按出售所得款項淨額及資產賬面值之差額計量，並於資產終止確認時於損益內確認。

有形資產（不包括商譽）之減值虧損（見上文有關商譽之會計政策）

於報告期末，本集團審閱其可使用年期有限之有形及無形資產之賬面值，以確定該等資產有否出現任何減值虧損跡象。倘出現任何該等跡象，則會估計相關資產之可收回金額以確定減值虧損（如有）之程度。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Impairment losses on tangible assets other than goodwill (see the accounting policy in respect of goodwill above) (Continued)

When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an asset individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a cash-generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

有形資產 (不包括商譽) 之減值虧損 (見上文有關商譽之會計政策) (續)

倘不可能估計個別資產之可收回金額，本集團則估計該資產所屬之現金產生單位之可收回金額。當可識別合理及一致之分配基準時，公司資產亦獲分配至個別現金產生單位，或分配至可識別合理及一致分配基準之最小組別現金產生單位。

可回收金額乃公平值減出售成本及使用價值中之較高者。於評估使用價值時，估計未來現金流量採用反映現時市場對貨幣時間價值及資產 (或現金產生單位) 之特定風險 (並無就此對未來現金流量估計予以調整) 之除稅前貼現率，貼現至其現值。

倘估計資產 (或現金產生單位) 之可收回金額低於其賬面值，則資產 (或現金產生單位) 之賬面值將減至其可收回金額。於分配減值虧損時，減值虧損首先分配至減計任何商譽 (如適用) 的賬面值，然後根據該單位各項資產的賬面值按比例減計其他資產。經減計的資產賬面值不低於下列最高者：其公平值減去處置費用 (如可計量)、其使用價值 (如可釐定) 及零。而本應分配至該資產的減值虧損金額會按比例分配至該單位的其他資產。減值虧損即時於損益中確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Impairment losses on tangible assets other than goodwill (see the accounting policy in respect of goodwill above) (Continued)

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Share-based payment arrangements

Share options granted to employees

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant date without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share options reserve). At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest based on assessment of all relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share option reserve will be transferred to share premium. When share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to accumulated losses.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

有形資產 (不包括商譽) 之減值虧損 (見上文有關商譽之會計政策) (續)

倘減值虧損其後撥回，資產 (或現金產生單位) 賬面值將調高至其經修訂之估計可收回金額，惟該調高之賬面值不得超過假設以往年度並無確認資產 (或現金產生單位) 之任何減值虧損而應釐定之賬面值。撥回減值虧損即時於損益中確認。

以股份為基礎之付款安排

授予僱員之購股權

向僱員或提供類似服務的其他人士支付以權益結算以股份為基礎付款之款項乃以權益工具於授出日期的公平值計量。

不考慮所有非市場歸屬條件，於授出日期釐定的以權益結算以股份為基礎付款之款項的公平值乃於歸屬期間，基於本集團對將會最終歸屬的權益工具的估計，按直線法支銷，權益 (購股權儲備) 則相應增加。於各報告期末，本集團根據對所有相關非市場歸屬條件的評估，對估計預期將歸屬的權益工具數目作出修訂。修訂原有估計的影響 (如有) 於損益內確認，令累計開支反映經修訂估計，並對購股權儲備作出相應調整。對於授出日期立即歸屬的購股權，已授出購股權的公平值將於損益中即時支銷。

當行使購股權時，先前於購股權儲備確認之數額將轉撥至股份溢價。倘購股權於歸屬日期後被沒收或於屆滿日期仍未行使，先前於購股權儲備確認之數額將轉撥至累計虧損。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Share-based payment arrangements (Continued)

Share options granted to consultants

Equity-settled share-based payment transactions with parties other than employees are measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, except where that fair value cannot be estimated reliably, in which case they are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted, measured at the date the entity obtains the goods or the counterparty renders the service. The fair values of the goods or services received are recognised as expenses.

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the Directors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

4. 主要會計政策 (續)

以股份為基礎之付款安排 (續)

授予顧問之購股權

與訂約方(僱員除外)之以權益結算以股份為基礎的付款交易乃按所收取貨品或服務之公平值計量,除非該公平值未能可靠計量,而在此情況下,所收取之貨品或服務乃於實體獲得貨品或交易對方提供服務當日按所授出權益工具之公平值計量。所收取貨品或服務之公平值確認為開支。

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源

在應用綜合財務報表附註4所述本集團會計政策時,董事須對無法依循其他途徑得知的資產及負債賬面值作出判斷、估計及假設。該等估計及相關假設乃按照過往經驗及其他被視為相關之因素作出。實際結果或有別於該等估計。

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

(a) Critical judgement in applying accounting policies

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that the Directors have made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

(i) *Going concern and liquidity*

As explained in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the financial position and financial performance of the Group indicates the existence of a material uncertainty which may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. The assessment of the going concern assumptions involves making judgement by the Directors, at a particular point of time, about the future outcome of events or conditions which are inherently uncertain. The Directors consider that the Group has ability to continue as a going concern and the major conditions that may cast significant doubt about the going concern assumptions are set out in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

該等估計及相關假設會作持續檢討。如修訂會計估計只會影響當年之會計期，當年之會計期內會確認有關修訂；如修訂會影響當年及未來之會計期，則會在當年及未來之會計期內確認有關修訂。

(a) 應用會計政策之重大判斷

除涉及估計之判斷以外(見下文)，以下為董事於應用本集團之會計政策時已作出且對綜合財務報表中確認之金額產生最重大影響之重大判斷。

(i) *持續經營及流動資金*

誠如綜合財務報表附註2所闡釋，本集團之財務狀況及財務表現表明，存在或會使本集團持續經營之能力嚴重成疑之重大不確定因素。對持續經營假設之評估，涉及董事於特定時間就本質上不確定之事件或狀況之未來結果作出判斷。董事認為本集團有能力持續經營，而可能導致持續經營假設嚴重成疑之重大狀況載於綜合財務報表附註2。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(a) Critical judgement in applying accounting policies (Continued)

(ii) *Classification of Zhoushan China Ocean Investment Fund (“Zhoushan Investment Fund”) as a joint venture*

Zhoushan Investment Fund is a limited liability company incorporated in the PRC whose legal form confers separation between the parties to the joint arrangements and the parties themselves. There are no contractual arrangements or any other facts and circumstances that indicate that the parties to the joint arrangements have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of the joint arrangements. Furthermore, under the joint venture agreement, the significant investment of Zhoushan Investment Fund requires the consent and approval from all joint venturers. Accordingly, Zhoushan Investment Fund is classified as a joint venture of the Group. Details of the interests in Zhoushan Investment Fund are disclosed in Note 23 to the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(a) 應用會計政策之重大判斷 (續)

(ii) 將舟山中海投創業投資企業 (「舟山投資企業」) 分類為合營企業

舟山投資企業為於中國註冊成立的有限公司，其法律形式將合營安排各方與訂約方本身分開。並無合約安排或任何其他事實和情況訂明合營安排各方對合營安排之資產享有權利以及對合營安排之負債負有責任。此外，根據合營協議，舟山投資企業之重大投資須獲得所有合營企業之同意及批准。因此，本集團將舟山投資企業分類為合營企業。有關舟山投資企業之權益詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註23。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(a) Critical judgement in applying accounting policies (Continued)

(iii) A subsidiary controlled by the Group through contractual arrangement

Jiangxi Shipbuilding, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into the contractual arrangements with Jiujiang Jinhu Equipment Manufacturing Company Limited (“Jiujiang Jinhu”), which enable Jiangxi Shipbuilding to:

- exercise effective financial and operational control over Jiujiang Jinhu;
- irrevocably exercise equity holders’ voting rights of Jiujiang Jinhu;
- receive substantially all of the economic returns generated by Jiujiang Jinhu by way of business support, technical and consulting services provided by Jiangxi Shipbuilding; and
- obtain an irrevocable and exclusive right to purchase the entire equity interest in Jiujiang Jinhu from the respective equity holders.

Even though the Group does not have any equity interest in Jiujiang Jinhu, however through a series of the contractual arrangements, the Group has rights to the variable returns from its involvement in Jiujiang Jinhu and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over Jiujiang Jinhu, and is considered to control Jiujiang Jinhu. Consequently, the Company regards Jiujiang Jinhu as the indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. The Group has included the statement of financial position, results and cash flows of Jiujiang Jinhu in the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(a) 應用會計政策之重大判斷 (續)

(iii) 本集團透過合約安排控制之附屬公司

本公司之間接全資附屬公司江西造船與九江金湖裝備製造有限公司(「九江金湖」)訂立合約安排，令江西造船可：

- 對九江金湖行使有效的財務及營運控制；
- 不可撤回地行使九江金湖之股權持有人投票權；
- 通過江西造船提供之業務援助、技術及顧問服務，獲得九江金湖所產生之絕大部分經濟回報；及
- 獲得可向各股權持有人購買九江金湖全部股權之不可撤回及獨家權利。

儘管本集團並無持有九江金湖的任何股權，然而透過一系列合約安排，本集團有權通過參與九江金湖的業務而享受可變回報且有能力透過其對九江金湖的權力影響該等回報，並被視為控制九江金湖。因此，本公司將九江金湖視為本公司之間接全資附屬公司。本集團已將九江金湖的財務狀況、業績及現金流量表併入綜合財務報表內。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

(i) Construction contracts

The Group recognises contract revenue and profit or loss on each shipbuilding contract according to management's estimation of the outcome of the contract as well as the percentage of completion of shipbuilding works. Notwithstanding that the management reviews and revises the estimates of both contract revenue and costs for the shipbuilding contracts according to the contract progress, the actual outcome of the contract in terms of its total revenue and costs may be higher or lower than the estimates and this will affect the revenue and profit or loss recognised. The Group also revisits the estimate of contract profit or loss according to the contract progress based on the information available in the market. During the year ended 31 December 2017, due to unforeseen circumstances in certain shipbuilding contracts, the Group recognised the foreseeable losses in respect of certain shipbuilding contracts in cost of sales as follows:

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源

下列為於報告期末有關未來之主要假設及估計不明朗因素之其他主要來源，當中涉及須於下一個財政年度對資產及負債賬面值作出重大調整之重大風險。

(i) 建造合約

本集團按照管理層對合約結果之估計及造船工程之完工百分比，就各份造船合約確認合約收益及損益。雖然管理層會因應合約進展而檢討及修訂造船合約之合約收益及成本之估計，但合約在總收益及成本方面之實際結果，可能會高於或低於有關估計，而這將影響所確認之收益及損益。本集團亦會因應合約進展，根據於市場可得之資料，重新考慮對合約損益之估計。於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，由於在若干造船合約方面出現未能預見之意外情況，本集團於銷售成本就若干造船合約確認可預見虧損如下：

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(i) Construction contracts (Continued)

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Penalties due to the Delay (Note 2)	因延誤之罰款 (附註2)	-	49,719
Additional costs for raw materials	原材料額外成本	3,571	2,342
Reduction of contract price (included approximately HK\$46,751,000 for four out of Six Vessels)	下調合約價格 (包括六艘船舶中的四艘船 船合約價格約46,751,000 港元)	48,585	-
		52,156	52,061

(ii) Profit recognition for construction contracts

The Group commences recognition of profit for each shipbuilding construction contract when the percentage of completion exceeds 10% for that vessel, assuming that the outcome of the contract can be reasonably ascertained, as the management considers that after this stage, the total contract costs attributable to the contracts can be measured reliably.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(i) 建造合約 (續)

	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Penalties due to the Delay (Note 2)	-	49,719
Additional costs for raw materials	3,571	2,342
Reduction of contract price (included approximately HK\$46,751,000 for four out of Six Vessels)	48,585	-
	52,156	52,061

(ii) 就建造合約確認溢利

本集團於船舶完工百分比超過10%並假設可合理確定合約結果時開始確認各造船建造合約溢利，原因為管理層認為於此階段後，各合約的總合約成本能夠可靠計量。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(iii) Allowance for inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is calculated using the weighted average method. The Group reviews its inventory levels in order to identify slow-moving and obsolete items. When the Group identifies items of inventories which have a net realisable value lower than its carrying amount, the Group estimates the amount of write-down of inventories to net realisable value is recognised as an expense in the period the write-down occur. During the year ended 31 December 2017, no write-down (2016: Nil) were considered necessary by the management of the Group and at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of inventories amounted to approximately HK\$134,988,000 (2016: HK\$53,696,000).

If the net realisable value of inventories of the Group become lower than its carrying amount subsequently, an additional allowance may be required.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(iii) 存貨撥備

存貨乃以成本及可變現淨值的較低者進行估值。成本乃根據加權平均法計算。本集團會檢討其存貨水平，以識別滯銷及陳舊項目。倘本集團識別存貨項目之可變現淨值低於其賬面值，本集團估計撇減存貨金額為可變現淨值，並於撇減期間確認為開支。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團管理層認為並無必要作出撇減（二零一六年：無）及於二零一七年十二月三十一日，存貨之賬面值為約134,988,000港元（二零一六年：53,696,000港元）。

倘本集團存貨之可變現淨值其後低於其賬面值，或須作出額外撥備。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(iv) *Estimated impairment of property, plant and equipment*

The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment is reviewed and adjusted for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 *Impairment of Assets* whenever certain events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The value-in-use calculation requires the Group to determine the recoverable amount of the assets based on the estimations of future expected cash flows from the usage of these assets and a suitable discount rate. Where the future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. During the year ended 31 December 2017, no impairment loss was recognised by the Group (2016: impairment loss of approximately HK\$66,828,000) in respect of property, plant and equipment. Details of the calculation on the recoverable amount for property, plant and equipment are disclosed in Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(iv) *物業、廠房及設備之估計減值*

物業、廠房及設備之賬面值，在發生若干事件或情況變化，顯示賬面值可能無法收回時，根據香港會計準則第36號資產減值進行減值審核及調整。使用價值之計算要求本集團基於使用該等資產產生之未來預計現金流量估計及適當貼現率釐定該等資產之可收回金額。倘未來現金流量低於預期，則可能會產生重大減值虧損。於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團並無就物業、廠房及設備確認減值虧損（二零一六年：減值虧損約66,828,000港元）。物業、廠房及設備之可收回金額計算詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註17。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(v) *Estimated impairment of prepaid lease payments*

The carrying amount of prepaid lease payments is reviewed and adjusted for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 *Impairment of Assets* whenever certain events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The Group determined the recoverable amounts of the assets based on the comparison approach assuming sale with the benefit of vacant possession and by making reference to comparable sales evidences as available in the relevant market. Where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss may arise. No impairment loss was recognised by the Group (2016: impairment loss of approximately HK\$18,766,000) in respect of prepaid lease payments for the year ended 31 December 2017. Details of the calculation on the recoverable amount for prepaid lease payments are disclosed in Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(v) 預付租賃款項之估計減值

預付租賃款項之賬面值，在發生若干事件或情況變化，顯示賬面值可能無法收回時，根據香港會計準則第36號資產減值進行減值審核及調整。本集團基於比較法（乃假設該物業權益按現有狀況交吉出售）及參照可於有關市場上提供之可比對銷售證據釐定該等資產之可收回金額。倘可收回金額低於賬面值，則可能會產生減值虧損。於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團並無就預付租賃款項確認減值虧損（二零一六年：減值虧損約18,766,000港元）。預付租賃款項之可收回金額計算詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註19。

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(vi) *Estimated impairment of trade and bills receivables and other receivables*

When there is objective evidence indicate that the trade and bills receivables and other receivables may not be recovered, the Group estimates the future cash flows to determine the impairment loss. A considerable amount of judgement is required in assessing the ultimate realisation of these receivables, including creditworthiness, the past collection history of each customer/debtor and their operation as a going concern. If the financial conditions of customers/debtors of the Group were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required. During the year ended 31 December 2017, no impairment loss was recognised by the Group in respect of trade and bills receivables (2016: impairment loss of approximately HK\$844,000) and other receivables (2016: impairment loss of approximately HK\$9,177,000), respectively and at 31 December 2017, the carrying amount of trade and bills receivables and other receivables is approximately HK\$213,617,000 (2016: HK\$59,476,000) and approximately HK\$709,003,000 (2016: HK\$299,260,000), respectively.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(vi) *貿易應收款項及應收票據以及其他應收款項之估計減值*
倘有客觀證據顯示貿易應收款項及應收票據以及其他應收款項無法收回，本集團估計未來現金流量以釐定減值虧損。於評估該等應收款項之最終變現金額時，需要作出大量判斷，包括各客戶或債務人之信譽、過往收款記錄及客戶或債務人持續經營之能力。倘本集團客戶／債務人之財務狀況惡化，令到其付款能力有損，或須作出額外撥備。於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團並無就貿易應收款項及應收票據（二零一六年：減值虧損約844,000港元）及其他應收款項（二零一六年：減值虧損約9,177,000港元）確認減值虧損，而於二零一七年十二月三十一日，貿易應收款項及應收票據以及其他應收款項之賬面值分別為約213,617,000港元（二零一六年：59,476,000港元）及約709,003,000港元（二零一六年：299,260,000港元）。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(vii) Provision for warranty

The Group provides the cost of warranties granted on shipbuilding products and undertakings to repair or replace items that do not perform satisfactorily at the time revenues for the related items are recognised. The shipbuilding products are covered by warranty for one year from the date of delivery. While the Group has put in place product quality programs and processes, warranty obligations are affected by actual product failure rates and by material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure. The warranty provision is established based upon the best estimates at the amounts necessary to settle future and existing claims on products sold as at the end of the reporting period. While management believes that the Group's warranty provisions are adequate and that the judgements applied are appropriate, the ultimate cost of product warranty could differ materially from the estimates. When the actual cost of quality of the products is lower than management originally anticipated, the Group releases an appropriate proportion of the provision, and if the cost of quality is higher than anticipated, the Group increases the provision.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(vii) 保修撥備

於確認相關項目的收入時，本集團對就造船產品授出的保修及維修或更換性能不良項目的承諾估計保修成本。造船產品的保修期由交付日期起為期一年。雖然本集團制定產品質量計劃及程序，保修責任受實際產品故障率、維修故障產品所用材料及提供服務成本影響。保修撥備根據於報告期末解決售出產品的日後及現有索償所需金額最佳估計釐定。雖然管理層認為本集團的保修撥備足夠且所採用判斷適當，但產品保修最終成本仍可能與該等估計大相逕庭。當產品質量的實際成本低於管理層原本預期時，本集團會減少適當比例的撥備，而倘質量成本高於預期，則本集團將增加撥備。

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(viii) Fair value measurements and valuation processes

Some of the Group's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The Directors determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements. In estimating the fair value of an asset or liability, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The management of the Company works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model.

The Group uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are not based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of certain types of financial instruments. Note 7(c) to the consolidated financial statements provides detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of various assets and liabilities.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(viii) 公平值計量及估值過程

本集團部分資產及負債就財務呈報目的按公平值計量。董事釐定公平值計量之適當估值技術及輸入值。在估計資產或負債之公平值時，本集團盡可能使用可得之可觀察市場數據。在並無第一級的輸入數據之情況下，本集團乃委聘第三方合資格估值師進行估值。本公司管理層與合資格外部估值師緊密合作，以建立適當之估值技術及有關模式之輸入值。

於估計若干類別財務工具之公平值時，本集團採用包括並非基於可觀察市場數據之輸入值之估值技術。有關用於釐定各種資產及負債公平值所使用之估值技術、輸入值及主要假設之詳細資料載於綜合財務報表附註7(c)。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (CONTINUED)

(b) Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

(ix) *Estimated impairment of goodwill and intangible assets*

Determining whether goodwill and intangible assets are impaired requires an estimation of the value-in-use of the cash-generating units to which goodwill and intangible assets have been allocated. The value-in-use calculation requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating unit and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise. During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group has recognised an impairment loss of approximately HK\$40,771,000 (2016: HK\$64,483,000) and approximately HK\$16,925,000 (2016: Nil) in respect of goodwill and intangible assets, respectively. Details of the value-in-use calculation are disclosed in Note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

5. 重要會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(b) 估計不明朗因素之主要來源 (續)

(ix) *商譽及無形資產之估計減值*

釐定商譽及無形資產是否減值須要估計獲分配有關商譽及無形資產的現金產生單位使用價值。計算使用價值須要本集團對預期可自現金產生單位獲得的未來現金流量以及適合計算現值的折現率作出估計。倘實際現金流量較預期為少，則可能產生重大減值虧損。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團已分別確認商譽及無形資產減值虧損約40,771,000港元（二零一六年：64,483,000港元）及約16,925,000港元（二零一六年：零港元）。使用價值計算詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註40。

6. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year.

The Group also monitors the current and expected liquidity requirements regularly to ensure that sufficient working capital and adequate committed lines of funding are maintained to meet its liquidity requirements. Upon the discovery of any default, the Group would negotiate immediately with the relevant lenders for proper arrangement in order to maintain sufficient working capital. Upon the expectation of any cash insufficiency, the Company would seek new source of funding so as to maintain sufficient working capital.

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debts, which include borrowings, convertible bonds payables, contingent consideration payable, net of cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising issued share capital, reserves and accumulated losses.

The Directors review the capital structure on an annual basis. As part of this review, the Directors consider the cost of capital and the risks associates with each class of capital. Based on the recommendations of the Directors, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through new share issues as well as issue of new debt or the redemption of existing debt.

6. 資本風險管理

本集團管理其資本以確保本集團內實體之持續經營能力，同時透過優化債務及權益結餘為股東提供最大回報。本集團之整體策略與過往年度相比仍無變動。

本集團亦定期監察即期及預期流動資金需要，確保維持充足營運資金及足夠已承諾資金額度應付其流動資金需要。發現任何違約後，本集團將即時與有關貸款人磋商作出適當安排以維持充足營運資金。預期有任何現金不足情況時，本公司會尋求新集資來源，以維持充足營運資金。

本集團之資本結構包括債務淨額，其借貸、應付可換股債券、應付或然代價，扣除現金及現金等價物及本公司擁有人應佔權益，其包括已發行股本、儲備及累計虧損。

董事每年審閱資本架構。董事認為資本成本及各類資本之相關風險乃審閱內容之一部分。根據董事之推薦建議，本集團將透過發行新股及發行新債務或贖回現有債務平衡其整體資本架構。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

7. 財務工具

a. Categories of financial instruments

a. 財務工具類別

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Financial assets	財務資產		
Fair value through profit or loss	按公平值計入損益賬		
– Investments held for trading	– 持作買賣投資	54	2,177
Loans and receivables (including bank balances and cash)	貸款及應收款項 (包括銀行結餘及現金)	818,774	430,066
Available-for-sale investment	可供出售投資	24,840	–
		843,668	432,243
Financial liabilities	財務負債		
Fair value through profit or loss	按公平值計入損益賬		
– Contingent consideration payable	– 應付或然代價	170,552	317,628
– Convertible bonds payables	– 應付可換股債券	–	106,719
– Provision for financial guarantee	– 財務擔保撥備	217,843	–
Other financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	按攤銷成本計量之 其他財務負債	3,352,655	2,498,668
Convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券	148,965	242,160
		3,890,015	3,165,175

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade and bills receivables, other receivables, finance lease receivables, investments held for trading, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, amount due from(to) associates, restricted cash, available-for-sale investment, trade and other payables, amounts due to related parties, amounts due to directors, borrowings, convertible bonds payables, provision for financial guarantee and contingent consideration payable. Details of the financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments include market risk (currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk, operational risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

Market risk

(i) *Currency risk*

The Company and its major operating subsidiaries use RMB as its functional currency and are mainly exposed to currency in respect of United States dollars ("USD"), Euro ("EUR") and HK\$, arising from foreign currency denominated bank balances and cash, restricted cash, trade and bills receivables, other receivables, trade and other payables, convertible bonds payables, provision for financial guarantee and contingent consideration payable. The Group's other operating subsidiaries established in Hong Kong whose functional currency is HK\$ and do not have significant foreign currency exposure.

The Group currently does not have a foreign currency hedging policy. However, the management monitors foreign currency exposure and will consider hedging significant foreign currency exposure should the need arise.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策

本集團之主要財務工具包括貿易應收款項及應收票據、其他應收款項、應收融資租賃款項、持作買賣投資、已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及現金、應收(付)聯營公司款項、受限制現金、可供出售投資、貿易及其他應付款項、應付有關聯人士款項、應付董事款項、借貸、應付可換股債券、財務擔保撥備及應付或然代價。該等財務工具之詳情於相關附註中披露。與該等財務工具有關之風險包括市場風險(貨幣風險、利率風險及其他價格風險)、信貸風險、營運風險及流動資金風險。下文載列如何減低此等風險之政策。管理層會管理及監控該等風險，以確保及時與有效地採取適當措施。

市場風險

(i) *貨幣風險*

本公司及其主要營運附屬公司(均以人民幣作為其功能貨幣)主要承受有關美元(「美元」)、歐元(「歐元」)及港元之外匯風險，由以外幣計值之銀行結餘及現金、受限制現金、貿易應收款項及應收票據、其他應收款項、貿易及其他應付款項、應付可換股債券、財務擔保撥備及應付或然代價所產生。本集團之其他營運附屬公司於香港成立，其功能貨幣為港元，且並無重大外幣風險。

本集團目前並無外幣對沖政策。然而，管理層會監控外幣風險，並於需要時，將會考慮對沖重大外幣風險。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Market risk (Continued)

(i) Currency risk (Continued)

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the end of reporting period are as follows:

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

市場風險 (續)

(i) 貨幣風險 (續)

下表列示於報告期末，本集團以外幣列值之貨幣資產及貨幣負債之賬面值：

		Liabilities 負債		Assets 資產	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
USD	美元	17,748	8,029	191,657	182,210
EUR	歐元	-	-	174,263	142,268
HK\$	港元	283,069	698,182	92,340	97,412

Sensitivity analysis

The Group is mainly exposed to the foreign currency risk of USD, EUR and HK\$.

敏感度分析

本集團主要承受美元、歐元及港元之外幣風險。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Market risk (Continued)

(i) Currency risk (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis (Continued)

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 5% (2016: 5%) increase and decrease in RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. A 5% (2016: 5%) is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translations at the end of the reporting period for a 5% (2016: 5%) change in foreign currency rates. A positive number below indicates a decrease in post-tax loss where RMB strengthens 5% (2016: 5%) against the relevant currency. For a 5% (2016: 5%) weakening of RMB against the relevant currency, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the post-tax loss and the balances below would be negative.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

市場風險 (續)

(i) 貨幣風險 (續)

敏感度分析 (續)

下表詳列因應本集團分別對人民幣兌有關外幣升值及減值5% (二零一六年: 5%) 之敏感度。5% (二零一六年: 5%) 為內部向主要管理人員報告外匯風險時使用的敏感度利率，並指管理層對匯率可能合理變動之評估。敏感度分析僅包括以外幣計值之尚未平倉貨幣項目，並於報告期末調整其兌換以反映外幣匯率之5% (二零一六年: 5%) 變動。下列正數表示人民幣兌有關貨幣升值5% (二零一六年: 5%) 所導致的除稅後虧損減少。倘人民幣兌有關貨幣貶值5% (二零一六年: 5%)，將會對除稅後虧損造成相等及相反之影響，而以下之結餘將成為負數。

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Decrease (increase) in loss	虧損減少 (增加)		
– USD Impact	– 美元影響	(8,695)	(8,709)
– EUR Impact	– 歐元影響	(8,713)	(7,113)
– HK\$ Impact	– 港元影響	9,536	30,038

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Market risk (Continued)

(ii) Interest rate risk

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk in relation to variable-rate pledged bank deposits, bank balances and borrowings, and exposed to fair value interest rate risk in relation to fixed-rate finance lease receivables, fixed-rate borrowings, the liability component of convertible bonds payables.

The Group currently does not have an interest rate hedging policy. However, the management monitors interest rate exposure and will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note.

Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for variable-rate bank balances and borrowings at the end of the reporting period. The analysis is prepared assuming the amounts outstanding at the end of the reporting period were outstanding for the whole year. A 5 and 50 basis points (2016: 5 and 50 basis points) increase or decrease in interest rate for bank balances and borrowings is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

市場風險 (續)

(ii) 利率風險

本集團承受之現金流量利率風險與浮息已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及借貸有關，本集團承受之公平值利率風險與固息應收融資租賃款項、固息借貸、應付可換股債券之債務部分有關。

本集團目前並無利率對沖政策。然而，管理層會監控利率風險，並於需要時，將會考慮對沖重大利率風險。

本集團財務負債承受之利率風險之詳情於本附註流動資金風險管理一節詳述。

敏感度分析

下文之敏感度分析已根據於報告期末浮息銀行結餘及借貸之利率浮動須承受之利率風險而釐定。分析乃假設於報告期末未償還之金額於整個年度內並無償還而予以編製，分別5及50基點（二零一六年：5及50基點）之銀行結餘及借貸利率向上或向下浮動用於對內部向主要管理層人員報告利率風險並指管理層對利率可能出現合理變動之評估。

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Market risk (Continued)

(ii) Interest rate risk (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis (Continued)

If interest rates had been 50 basis points (2016: 50 basis points) higher/lower for borrowings and all other variables were held constant, the post-tax loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 would increase/decrease by approximately HK\$4,141,000 (2016: HK\$3,577,000).

If interest rate had been 5 basis points (2016: 5 basis points) higher/lower for bank balances, and all other variables were held constant, the post-tax loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 would decrease/increase by approximately HK\$7,000 (2016: HK\$51,000).

(iii) Price risk

Price risk on investments held for trading and available-for-sale investment.

The Group is exposed to equity price risk through its investments held for trading and available-for-sale investment. The Group's equity price risk is mainly concentrated on listed equity securities quoted in the Exchange and the National Equities Exchange and Quotations in Beijing. The management manages this exposure by closely monitoring the price risk and maintaining a portfolio of investments with different risks.

Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to equity price risks at the end of the reporting period.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

市場風險 (續)

(ii) 利率風險 (續)

敏感度分析 (續)

倘借貸之利率上升/下降50基點(二零一六年: 50基點)而所有其他可變因素維持不變,則截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之除稅後虧損將增加/減少約4,141,000港元(二零一六年: 3,577,000港元)。

倘銀行結餘利率上升/下降5基點(二零一六年: 5基點),而所有其他可變因素維持不變,則截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之除稅後虧損將減少/增加約7,000港元(二零一六年: 51,000港元)。

(iii) 價格風險

持作買賣投資及可供出售投資之價格風險。

本集團因其持作買賣投資及可供出售投資而須承受股本價格風險。本集團之股本價格風險主要集中於北京全國中小企業股份轉讓系統報價之上市股本證券。管理層透過密切監察價格風險及維持一組不同風險的投資組合管理該等風險。

敏感度分析

下文之敏感度分析已根據於報告期末須承受之股本價格風險而釐定。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Market risk (Continued)

(iii) Price risk (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis (Continued)

If the prices of the respective equity instruments had been 5% (2016: 5%) higher/lower:

- post-tax loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 would decrease/increase by approximately HK\$3,000 (2016: decrease/increase by HK\$109,000) as a result of the changes in fair value of investments held for tradings; and
- investment revaluation reserve would increase/decrease by approximately HK\$1,242,000 for the Group as a result of the changes in fair value of available-for-sale investment.

Credit risk

As at 31 December 2017, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties provided by the Group is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognised financial assets as stated in the consolidated statement of financial position.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

市場風險 (續)

(iii) 價格風險 (續)

敏感度分析 (續)

倘有關股本工具之價格上升/下降5% (二零一六年: 5%) :

- 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之除稅後虧損將因持作買賣投資之公平值變動減少/增加約3,000港元 (二零一六年: 減少/增加約109,000港元); 及
- 本集團投資重估儲備將因持作出售投資之公平值變動增加/減少約1,242,000港元。

信貸風險

於二零一七年十二月三十一日, 本集團須承受之最大信貸風險 (其將因交易對手未能履行責任導致本集團之財務虧損並由本集團作出撥備) 乃於綜合財務狀況報表列賬之各項已確認財務資產之賬面值而產生。

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Credit risk (Continued)

In order to minimise the credit risk, the management of the Group has credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts. In addition, the Group reviews the recoverable amount of each individual receivable at the end of each reporting period to ensure that adequate impairment losses are made for irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the Directors consider that the Group's credit risk on receivables is significantly reduced.

The Group has concentration of credit risk in finance lease segment as the entire outstanding finance lease receivable of approximately HK\$9,353,000 (2016: HK\$17,833,000) was contributed from a single customer as at 31 December 2017. The Directors consider that the risks will be mitigated by exploring new customers in future.

The Group also has concentration of credit risk in trading segment as the entire outstanding trade receivable of approximately HK\$17,837,000 (2016: HK\$8,069,000) was contributed from a single customer as at 31 December 2017. The Directors consider that the risks will be mitigated by exploring new customers in future.

The credit risk or liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies.

Operational risk

The Group had improved the operational risk as more new customers were added to minimise the effects of over reliance on one customer during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

信貸風險 (續)

為盡量減低信貸風險，本集團之管理層採用信貸批准及其他監管程序，以確保能跟進追討過期債務之事宜。此外，本集團於各報告期末檢討各項個別應收款項的可收回金額，以確保就不可收回款項作出足夠減值虧損。就此，董事認為本集團應收款項之信貸風險已大幅減少。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，全部未償還應收融資租賃款項約9,353,000港元（二零一六年：17,833,000港元）來自一名單一客戶，令本集團融資租賃分部面臨信貸集中風險。董事認為可通過日後開發新客戶緩解該風險。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，全部未償還貿易應收款項約17,837,000港元（二零一六年：8,069,000港元）來自一名單一客戶，亦令本集團貿易分部面臨信貸集中風險。董事認為可通過日後開發新客戶緩解該風險。

流動資金的信貸風險有限，因交易對手方是獲國際信貸評級機構給予高信貸評級的銀行。

經營風險

由於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度增加更多新客戶以盡量降低倚賴一名客戶的影響，本集團的經營風險已改善。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Liquidity risk

In management of the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by the management to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows.

The Group was exposed to liquidity risk at 31 December 2017 as the Group had net current liabilities and net liabilities of approximately HK\$2,136,381,000 and HK\$896,130,000 (2016: HK\$1,090,208,000 and HK\$604,752,000), respectively. In order to improve the Group's liquidity position, the Directors have been implementing various operating and financing measures, details of which are set out in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.

The Group relied on borrowings as significant sources of liquidity, details of which are set out in Note 32 to the consolidated financial statements.

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. Specifically, bank borrowings with a repayment on demand clause are included in the earliest time band regardless of the probability of the banks choosing to exercise their rights. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

流動資金風險

於管理流動資金風險之過程中，本集團監控並維持管理層視為足夠為本集團營運提供資金之一定水平的現金及現金等價物並減輕因現金流量浮動帶來的影響。

本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日面臨流動資金風險，此乃因本集團的流動負債淨額及淨負債分別約2,136,381,000港元及896,130,000港元(二零一六年：1,090,208,000港元及604,752,000港元)。為改善本集團的流動資金狀況，董事正推行各項營運及財務措施，有關詳情載於綜合財務報表附註2。

本集團依賴借貸作為流動資金之重要來源，有關詳情載於綜合財務報表附註32。

下表載列就非衍生財務負債而言，本集團之其餘合約到期日之詳情。此表乃根據本集團可能最早被要求償還財務負債之日，財務負債之未貼現現金流量而編製。尤其是，含有須按要求償還條款之銀行借貸乃計入最早時間段，而不論銀行是否可能選擇行使彼等之權利。其他非衍生財務負債之到期日分析乃根據預定之償還日期編製。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Liquidity risk (Continued)

Liquidity risk tables

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. To the extent that interest flows are at floating rate, the undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate curve at the end of the reporting period.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

流動資金風險 (續)

流動資金風險表

下表已載列利息及本金之現金流量。倘利息流按浮動利率計算，未貼現金額則按於報告期末之利率計算得出。

	Weighted average effective interest rate	On demand or less than 1 month	Over 1 month but less than 3 months	Over 3 months but less than 1 year	Over 1 year but less than 2 years	Over 2 years but less than 5 years	Total undiscounted cash flows	Carrying amount at 31.12.2017
	%	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
2017								
Non-derivative financial liabilities								
Trade and other payables	不適用	717,647	21,222	68,265	5,337	-	812,471	812,471
Amounts due to related parties	不適用	811	-	-	-	-	811	811
Amounts due to directors	不適用	10,034	-	-	-	-	10,034	10,034
Amount due to an associate	不適用	15,159	-	-	-	-	15,159	15,159
Provision for financial guarantee	不適用	115,735	-	102,108	-	-	217,843	217,843
Contingent consideration payable	不適用	170,552	-	-	-	-	170,552	170,552
Convertible bonds payable (Note)	10	-	-	18,375	208,425	-	226,800	148,965
Borrowings								
- fixed rates	7.04	672,911	177,551	692,708	210,996	27,720	1,781,886	1,685,909
- variable rates	4.95	237,606	2,756	244,443	122,476	308,578	915,859	828,271
		1,940,455	201,529	1,125,899	547,234	336,298	4,151,415	3,890,015

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Liquidity risk (Continued)

Liquidity risk tables (Continued)

	Weighted average effective interest rate	On demand or less than 1 month	Over 1 month but less than 3 months	Over 3 months but less than 1 year	Over 1 year but less than 2 years	Over 2 years but less than 5 years	Total undiscounted cash flows	Carrying amount at 31.12.2016
	加權平均實際利率	按要求或少於1個月	1個月以上但少於3個月	3個月以上但少於1年	1年以上但少於2年	2年以上但少於5年	未貼現現金流量總額	二零一六年十二月三十一日之賬面值
	%	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
2016								
Non-derivative financial liabilities								
Trade and other payables	-	314,720	10,948	77,044	4,937	-	407,649	407,649
Amounts due to related parties	-	425	-	-	-	-	425	425
Amounts due to directors	-	1,521	-	-	-	-	1,521	1,521
Amount due to an associate	-	877	-	-	-	-	877	877
Convertible bonds payables (Note)	5.95	7,500	495	255,435	100,980	-	364,410	348,879
Borrowings								
- fixed rates	7.11	424,382	12,328	418,599	409,867	159,542	1,424,718	1,372,855
- variable rates	5.16	65,031	101,191	55,378	54,945	444,000	720,545	715,341
		814,456	124,962	806,456	570,729	603,542	2,920,145	2,847,547

Note: The undiscounted amount represents the coupon interest and redemption amount on maturity on the assumption that there was no conversion prior to maturity.

附註：未貼現金額指假設於到期前並無轉換之票息及到期贖回款項。

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

流動資金風險 (續)

流動資金風險表 (續)

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

Liquidity risk (Continued)

At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, there was no principal amount of the Group's bank borrowings with unconditional repayment on demand clause.

The amounts included as above for variable interest rate instruments of non-derivative financial liabilities are subject to change if change in variable interest rates differ to those estimates of interest rate determined at the end of the reporting period.

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments

This note provides information about how the Group determines fair values of various financial assets and financial liabilities.

Some of the Group's financial instruments are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes.

The Directors are responsible for determining fair value and the process of determining fair value. In estimating the fair value, the Group uses market-observation data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The Directors works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and imports to the model.

7. 財務工具 (續)

b. 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

流動資金風險 (續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，本集團的銀行借貸本金概不附帶無條件按要求償還條款。

若浮動利率變動不同於報告期末釐定之利率估計，則上述非衍生財務負債之浮息工具之款項亦會有所改變。

c. 財務工具之公平值計量

本附註提供資料說明本集團為各項財務資產及財務負債釐定公平值的方法。

就財務報告而言，本集團若干財務工具按公平值計量。

董事負責釐定公平值及釐定公平值的程序。於估計公平值時，本集團採用可用之市場可觀察數據。倘第一層級輸入數據不可用時，本集團將委聘第三方合資格估值師進行估值。董事將與合資格外部估值師緊密協作，以確定合適的估值方法及模型的輸入數據。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

Some of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these financial assets and financial liabilities are determined (in particular, the valuation technique(s) and inputs used).

Financial assets/ financial liabilities 財務資產/財務負債	Fair value as at 公平值		Fair value hierarchy 公平值層級	Valuation technique(s) and key input(s) 估值技術及主要輸入值	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察輸入值
	31 December 2017 二零一七年 十二月三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元	31 December 2016 二零一六年 十二月三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元			
Held-for-trading non-derivative financial assets classified as investments held for trading in the consolidated statement of financial position 於綜合財務狀況表內分類為持作買賣投資之持作買賣非衍生財務資產	Listed equity securities in Hong Kong – approximately 54 於香港上市之股本證券—約54	Listed equity securities in Hong Kong – approximately 2,177 於香港上市之股本證券—約2,177	Level 1 第一層級	Quoted prices in an active market 於活躍市場之報價	N/A 不適用
Listed available-for-sale investment 上市可供出售投資	Listed equity securities in the PRC – approximately 24,840 於中國上市之股本證券—約24,840	N/A 不適用	Level 1 第一層級	Quoted prices in an active market 於活躍市場之報價	N/A 不適用
Derivative financial liabilities classified as convertible bonds payables in the consolidated statement of financial position 於綜合財務狀況表內分類為應付可換股債券之衍生財務負債	N/A 不適用	Liability – approximately 13,872 負債—約13,872	Level 3 第三層級	Binomial Model – volatility, time to maturity, applicable stock price, risk free rate, effective interest rate 二項式模型—波幅、到期日、適用股價、無風險利率、實際利率	Volatility and effective interest rate 波幅及實際利率

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

本集團的財務資產及財務負債於各報告期末按公平值計量。下表載列該等財務資產及財務負債公平值計量方式 (尤其是估值技術及所使用輸入數據) 的資料。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

Financial assets/ financial liabilities 財務資產／財務負債	Fair value as at 公平值		Fair value hierarchy 公平值層級	Valuation technique(s) and key input(s) 估值技術及主要輸入值	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察輸入值
	31 December 2017 二零一七年 十二月三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元	31 December 2016 二零一六年 十二月三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元			
2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL (defined in Note 35) classified as convertible bonds payables in the consolidated statement of financial position 於綜合財務狀況表內分類為應付可換股債券之按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據 (定義見附註35)	N/A 不適用	Liability – approximately 92,847 負債 – 約92,847	Level 3 第三層級	Monte Carlo Simulation Method – volatility, time to maturity, applicable stock price, risk free rate, effective interest rate 蒙特卡羅模擬方法 – 波幅、到期日、適用股價、無風險利率、實際利率	Effective interest rate 實際利率
Contingent consideration payable in a business combination 於業務合併中之應付或然代價	N/A 不適用	Liability – approximately 317,628 負債 – 約317,628	Level 1 第一層級	Quoted prices in an active market 於活躍市場之報價	N/A 不適用
Contingent consideration payable in a business combination 於業務合併中之應付或然代價	Liability – approximately 170,552 負債 – 約170,552	N/A 不適用	Level 2 第二層級	Reference to the profit for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2017 參考截至二零一六年及二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度溢利	N/A 不適用
Provision for financial guarantee 財務擔保撥備	Liability – approximately 217,843 負債 – 約217,843	N/A 不適用	Level 3 第三層級	Probabilities of occurrence of default incidents and the potential losses upon the occurrence of such incidents 發生違約事件的可能性及於發生該等事件後的潛在虧損	Default rate, recovery rate and risk free rate 拖欠率、回收率及無風險利率

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

		Fair value hierarchy 公平值層級			
		Level 1 第一層級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 2 第二層級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 3 第三層級 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
2017	二零一七年				
Financial assets	財務資產				
Investments held for trading	持作買賣之投資	54	-	-	54
Available-for-sale investment	可供出售投資	24,840	-	-	24,840
		<u>24,894</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,894</u>
Financial liabilities	財務負債				
Contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價	-	170,552	-	170,552
Provision for financial guarantee (Note 3)	財務擔保撥備 (附註3)	-	-	217,843	217,843
		<u>-</u>	<u>170,552</u>	<u>217,843</u>	<u>388,395</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

		Fair value hierarchy 公平值層級			
		Level 1 第一層級	Level 2 第二層級	Level 3 第三層級	Total 總計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
2016	二零一六年				
Financial assets	財務資產				
Investments held for trading	持作買賣之投資	2,177	-	-	2,177
Financial liabilities	財務負債				
Convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券				
- Derivative financial liabilities (Note 1)	- 衍生財務負債 (附註1)	-	-	13,872	13,872
- 2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL (Note 2)	- 按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據 (附註2)	-	-	92,847	92,847
Contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價	317,628	-	-	317,628
		317,628	-	106,719	424,347

Note 1: An increase in effective interest rate used in isolation would result in an increase in fair value measurement of the derivative financial liabilities, and vice versa. As at 31 December 2016, a 5% increase/decrease in effective interest rate and holding all other variables constant would increase/decrease the carrying amount of the derivative financial liabilities by HK\$188,000/HK\$189,000 respectively.

An increase in volatility used in isolation would result in an increase in fair value measurement of the derivative financial liabilities, and vice versa. As at 31 December 2016, a 5% increase/decrease in volatility and holding all other variables constant would increase/decrease the carrying amount of the derivative financial liabilities by HK\$964,000/HK\$818,000 respectively.

附註1：所使用之實際利率單獨上升將導致衍生財務負債之公平值計量增加，反之亦然。於二零一六年十二月三十一日，倘實際利率上升/下降5%，而所有其他變量維持不變，將導致衍生財務負債之賬面值分別增加/減少188,000港元/189,000港元。

所使用之波幅單獨上升將導致衍生財務負債之公平值計量增加，反之亦然。於二零一六年十二月三十一日，倘波幅上升/下降5%，而所有其他變量維持不變，將導致衍生財務負債之賬面值分別增加/減少964,000港元/818,000港元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

Note 2: As at 31 December 2016, an increase in effective interest rate used in isolation would result in a decrease in fair value measurement of the 2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL, and vice versa. A 5% increase/decrease in effective interest rate and holding all other variables constant would decrease/increase the carrying amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL by HK\$12,000/HK\$10,000 respectively.

Note 3: As at 31 December 2017, a decrease in default rate used in isolation would result in a decrease in fair value measurement of the provision for financial guarantee. A 5% decrease in default rate and holding all other variables constant would decrease the carrying amount of the provision for financial guarantee by approximately HK\$10,892,000.

As at 31 December 2017, an increase in recovery rate used in isolation would result in a decrease in fair value measurement of the provision for financial guarantee. A 5% increase in recovery rate and holding all other variables constant would decrease the carrying amount of the provision for financial guarantee by approximately HK\$10,892,000.

As at 31 December 2016, the contingent consideration payable represent the fair value of the Second Tranche Consideration (as defined in Note 38 to the consolidated financial statements). The fair value of the contingent consideration payable as at 31 December 2016 amounts to HK\$317,628,000. As at 31 December 2016, as the Guarantee Profit (as defined in Note 38 to the consolidated financial statements) has been achieved, the fair value of the contingent consideration payable represented the market value of the Second Tranche Consideration (as defined in Note 38 to the consolidated financial statements) on 31 December 2016. Therefore the fair value of the contingent consideration payable was determined based on a published price quotation available on the Exchange and was classified as Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other than disclosed above, there was no transfer between Level 1, 2 and 3 during the year.

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

附註2：於二零一六年十二月三十一日，所使用之實際利率單獨上升將導致按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據之公平值計量減少，反之亦然。倘實際利率上升／下降5%，而所有其他變量維持不變，將導致按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據之賬面值分別減少／增加12,000港元／10,000港元。

附註3：於二零一七年十二月三十一日，所使用之違約率單獨下降將導致財務擔保撥備之公平值計量減少。倘違約率下降5%，而所有其他變量維持不變，將導致財務擔保撥備之賬面值減少約10,892,000港元。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，所使用之回收率單獨上升將導致財務擔保撥備之公平值計量減少。倘回收率上升5%，而所有其他變量維持不變，將導致財務擔保撥備之賬面值減少約10,892,000港元。

於二零一六年十二月三十一日，應付或然代價為第二批代價（定義見綜合財務報表附註38）之公平值。應付或然代價於二零一六年十二月三十一日之公平值為317,628,000港元。於二零一六年十二月三十一日，由於已達致保證溢利（定義見綜合財務報表附註38），應付或然代價之公平值為第二批代價（定義見綜合財務報表附註38）於二零一六年十二月三十一日之市場價值。因此，應付或然代價之公平值乃根據聯交所所報公開價格釐定，分類為公平值層級第一層級。

除上文披露者外，年內第一、第二及第三層級之間概無轉撥。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

第三層級公平值計量之對賬

		Contingent consideration payable	2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL	Derivative financial liabilities	Provision for financial guarantee	Total
		應付或然代價	按公平值計入損益之 二零一八年 可換股票據	衍生財務 負債	財務擔保撥備	總計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	315,740	-	55,018	-	370,758
Transfer out of level 3	轉出第三層級	(315,740)	-	-	-	(315,740)
Extension of 2017 Convertible Notes II	延長二零一七年 可換股票據II	-	-	14,736	-	14,736
Addition	添置	-	92,954	-	-	92,954
Fair value change	公平值變動	-	(107)	(55,882)	-	(55,989)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年 十二月三十一日	-	92,847	13,872	-	106,719
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	-	-	-	12,776	12,776
Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries	收購附屬公司取得	-	-	-	208,981	208,981
Settlement	結算	-	-	-	(3,914)	(3,914)
Conversion of 2018 Convertible Notes	轉換二零一八年可換股票據	-	(31,111)	-	-	(31,111)
Early redemption of 2018 Convertible Notes	提前贖回二零一八年 可換股票據	-	(62,980)	-	-	(62,980)
Gain on redemption of 2017 Convertible Notes II upon maturity	到期贖回二零一七年 可換股票據II之收益	-	-	(13,872)	-	(13,872)
Gain on early redemption of 2018 Convertible Notes	提前贖回二零一八年 可換股票據之收益	-	(5,003)	-	-	(5,003)
Change in fair value	公平值變動	-	6,247	-	-	6,247
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	-	-	-	217,843	217,843

Of the total gains or losses for the year ended 31 December 2017 included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of approximately HK\$6,247,000 (2016: HK\$107,000) relates to 2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL held as at 31 December 2017.

計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表之截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度收益或虧損總額中約6,247,000港元(二零一六年: 107,000港元)與於二零一七年十二月三十一日按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據有關。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements (Continued)

Of the total gains or losses for the year ended 31 December 2016 included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of approximately HK\$55,882,000 relates to derivative financial liabilities held as at 31 December 2016.

The Directors consider that the carrying amounts of other financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the consolidated financial statements approximate their values.

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION

Information reported to the board of Directors, being the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”), for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on types of goods or services delivered or provided. No operating segments identified by the CODM have been aggregated in arriving at the reportable segments of the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, “Steel structure engineering and installation” became a new operating activity of the Group and it is separately assessed by the CODM. Therefore, it is reported as a new reportable and operating segment.

7. 財務工具 (續)

c. 財務工具之公平值計量 (續)

第三層級公平值計量之對賬 (續)

計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度收益或虧損總額的款項中，約55,882,000港元與於二零一六年十二月三十一日持有的衍生財務負債相關。

董事認為，於綜合財務報表內以攤銷成本入賬之其他財務資產及財務負債之賬面值乃與其價值相若。

8. 收益及分部資料

向董事會（其為主要營運決策者（「主要營運決策者」））就分部資源分配及其表現評估而報告之資料集中於所交付或提供之貨品或服務種類。在達致本集團之呈報分部時，並無彙集主要經營決策者所識別之經營分部。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，「鋼結構工程及安裝」成為本集團一項新經營活動，並由主要營運決策者獨立評估。因此，該業務報告為一項新的可呈報及經營分部。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Specifically, the Group's reportable and operating segments under HKFRS 8 *Operating Segments* areas follows:

- a) Shipbuilding business – provision of shipbuilding services under shipbuilding construction contracts and operated in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC").
- b) Trading business – provision of trading of electronic appliance and operated in Hong Kong.
- c) Finance leasing business – provision of direct finance leasing, sale and leaseback, advisory services and provision of factoring services in the PRC.
- d) Intelligent car parking and automotive device business – manufacturing and sales of car parking equipment, investment, operation and management of car parks and electronic automotive devices in the PRC.
- e) Steel structure engineering and installation – manufacturing and selling of steel structures and fittings for ship, marine equipment, mining equipment, ro-ro equipment, ship, bridge and building steel structure in the PRC.

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

具體而言，本集團根據香港財務報告準則第8號經營分部劃分之可呈報及經營分部如下：

- a) 船舶製造業務—在中華人民共和國（「中國」）經營根據造船合約提供船舶製造服務。
- b) 貿易業務—在香港經營電子產品貿易業務。
- c) 融資租賃業務—在中國提供直接融資租賃、售後租回、顧問服務及提供保理服務。
- d) 智慧停車及汽車電子業務—於中國提供停車設備的生產及銷售、投資、運營、管理停車場以及汽車電子業務。
- e) 鋼結構工程及安裝—於中國製造及銷售船用鋼結構及配件、航海設備、採礦設備、滾裝設備以及船舶、橋樑及建築鋼結構。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Segment revenue and results

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by reportable and operating segment.

For the year ended 31 December 2017

8. 收益及分部資料(續)

分部收益及業績

本集團按可呈報及經營分部劃分之收益及業績分析如下。

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

		Shipbuilding business	Trading business	Finance leasing business	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business	Steel structure engineering and installation	Elimination	Total
		船舶製造 業務	貿易業務	融資租賃 業務	智慧停車 及汽車電子 業務	鋼結構工程 及安裝	抵銷	總計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
Segment revenue	分部收益							
- External sales	- 外部銷售	(78,989)	26,166	615	120,427	281,019	-	349,238
- Inter-segment sales	- 分部間銷售	-	-	5,857	14,077	-	(19,934)	-
Total segment revenue	分部收益總額	(78,989)	26,166	6,472	134,504	281,019	(19,934)	349,238
Segment result	分部業績	(538,213)	130	(29,939)	(79,472)	3,779		(643,715)
Unallocated other gains and losses	未分配其他收益及虧損							14,303
Unallocated other income	未分配其他收入							877
Gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable	結付應付或然代價之收益							39,704
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券之公平值變動							(6,247)
Change in fair value of investments held for trading	持作買賣投資之公平值變動							(143)
Change in fair value of investment properties	投資物業之公平值變動							1,730
Gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables	提早贖回應付可換股債券之收益							5,003
Gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	於到期時贖回應付可換股債券之收益							13,872
Share of profit of associates	分佔聯營公司之溢利							1,692
Unallocated corporate expenses	未分配之公司開支							(21,309)
Unallocated finance costs	未分配之融資成本							(29,415)
Loss before tax	除稅前虧損							(623,648)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Segment revenue and results (Continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2016

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

分部收益及業績 (續)

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度

		Shipbuilding business 船舶製造 業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Trading business 貿易業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance leasing business 融資租賃 業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business 智慧停車 及汽車電子 業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Elimination 抵銷 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
Segment revenue	分部收益						
- External sales	- 外部銷售	154,220	51,124	1,420	210,549	-	417,313
- Inter-segment sales	- 分部間銷售	-	14,885	7,850	57,013	(79,748)	-
Total segment revenue	分部收益總額	154,220	66,009	9,270	267,562	(79,748)	417,313
Segment result	分部業績	(321,284)	(15,359)	(14,548)	(49,749)		(400,940)
Unallocated other income	未分配其他收入						1,099
Unallocated other gains and losses	未分配其他收益及虧損						(25,066)
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價之公平值變動						(1,888)
Change in fair value of investments held for trading	持作買賣投資之公平值變動						225
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券之公平值變動						55,989
Change in fair value of investment properties	投資物業之公平值變動						(211)
Share of profit of associates	分佔聯營公司之溢利						14,277
Share of profit of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之溢利						52,206
Unallocated corporate expenses	未分配之公司開支						(24,934)
Unallocated finance costs	未分配之融資成本						(37,156)
Loss before tax	除稅前虧損						(366,399)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Segment revenue and results (Continued)

The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies. Segment result represents the profit earned by (loss from) each segment without allocation of certain other income, certain other gains or losses, change in fair value of contingent consideration payable, change in fair value of investments held for trading, change in fair value of convertible bonds payables, gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable, change in fair value of investment properties, gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables, gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity, certain finance costs, share of profit of associates, share of profit of joint ventures and certain corporate expenses. This is the measure reported to the CODM for the purposes of resource allocation and performance assessment.

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

分部收益及業績 (續)

經營分部之會計政策與本集團會計政策相同。分部業績指各分部的溢利(虧損)，不包括若干其他收入、若干其他收益或虧損、應付或然代價之公平值變動、持作買賣投資之公平值變動、應付可換股債券之公平值變動、結付應付或然代價之收益、投資物業之公平值變動、提早贖回應付可換股債券之收益、於到期時贖回應付可換股債券之收益、若干融資成本、分佔聯營公司之溢利、分佔合營企業之溢利及若干公司開支之分配。此乃向主要營運決策者呈報以進行資源分配及表現評估之方法。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

Segment assets and liabilities

The following is an analysis of the Group's assets and liabilities by reportable and operating segment:

分部資產及負債

本集團按可呈報及經營分部劃分之資產及負債分析如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Assets	資產		
Segment assets	分部資產		
– Shipbuilding business	– 船舶製造業務	614,424	813,180
– Trading business	– 貿易業務	17,837	8,069
– Finance leasing business	– 融資租賃業務	180,246	221,667
– Intelligent car parking and automotive device business	– 智慧停車及汽車電子業務	756,908	693,651
– Steel structure engineering and installation	– 鋼結構工程及安裝	1,019,399	–
Total segment assets	分部資產總額	2,588,814	1,736,567
Pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash and restricted cash	已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及現金以及受限制現金	15,524	195,785
Interests in associates	於聯營公司之權益	249,919	192,706
Interests in joint ventures	於合營企業之權益	485,980	527,461
Investment properties	投資物業	25,104	15,745
Amount due from an associate	應收一間聯營公司款項	10,910	7,215
Unallocated corporate assets	未分配之公司資產	79,503	4,128
Consolidated assets	綜合資產	3,455,754	2,679,607
Liabilities	負債		
Segment liabilities	分部負債		
– Shipbuilding business	– 船舶製造業務	2,098,246	1,773,558
– Trading business	– 貿易業務	17,748	8,029
– Finance leasing business	– 融資租賃業務	574,063	523,207
– Intelligent car parking and automotive device business	– 智慧停車及汽車電子業務	374,419	194,430
– Steel structure engineering and installation	– 鋼結構工程及安裝	711,663	–
Total segment liabilities	分部負債總額	3,776,139	2,499,224
Convertible bonds payables	應付可換股價券	148,965	348,879
Contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價	170,552	317,628
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	106,971	86,071
Amounts due to associates	應付聯營公司款項	15,159	877
Unallocated corporate liabilities	未分配之公司負債	134,098	31,680
Consolidated liabilities	綜合負債	4,351,884	3,284,359

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Segment assets and liabilities (Continued)

For the purposes of monitoring segment performances and allocating resources between segments:

- all assets are allocated to operating segments other than interests in associates, interests in joint ventures, investment properties, certain other receivables, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, restricted cash, investments held for trading, amount due from an associate, tax recoverable, and certain corporate property, plant and equipment; and
- all liabilities are allocated to operating segments other than convertible bonds payables, contingent consideration payable, deferred tax liabilities, amounts due to associates, amounts due to directors, tax liabilities, and certain other payables and accruals.

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

分部資產及負債 (續)

為方便監控分部表現及在分部間分配資源：

- 所有資產均分配至經營分部，惟為於聯營公司之權益、於合營企業之權益、投資物業、若干其他應收款項、已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及現金、受限制現金、持作買賣之投資、應收一間聯營公司款項、可回收稅項及若干公司物業、廠房及設備除外；及
- 所有負債均分配至經營分部，惟應付可換股債券、應付或然代價、遞延稅項負債、應付聯營公司款項、應付董事款項、稅項負債及若干其他應付款項及應計費用除外。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

Other segment information

其他分部資料

Year ended 31 December 2017

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

Amounts included in the measure of segment result or segment assets:

計量分部業績或分部資產時計入之金額如下：

	Shipbuilding business 船舶製造業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Trading business 貿易業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business 智慧停車及汽車電子業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Steel structure engineering and installation 鋼結構工程及安裝 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated 未分配 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
Additions to property, plant and equipment	72	-	4	20,473	150,337	1,639	172,525
Additions to property, plant and equipment arising through acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	210,270	-	210,270
Additions to prepaid lease payments arising through acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	62,342	-	62,342
Additions to intangible assets arising through acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	36,276	-	36,276
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	-	-	-	5,081	-	-	5,081
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	38,804	-	112	2,902	17,863	652	60,333
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	7,232	-	-	251	1,171	-	8,654
Amortisation of intangible assets	-	-	-	39,484	1,887	-	41,371
(Gain) loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(225)	-	-	19	490	-	284
Foreseeable losses (included penalties due to the Delay) recognised in respect of additional estimated costs (included in shipbuilding contract cost and recognised as cost of sales) (Note 5(b)(i))	52,156	-	-	-	-	-	52,156
Impairment loss recognised in respect of intangible assets	-	-	-	16,925	-	-	16,925
Impairment loss recognised in respect of goodwill	-	-	-	-	40,771	-	40,771
Finance costs	85,292	-	26,479	10,518	21,787	29,415	173,491
Goodwill arising through acquisition of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	86,488	-	86,488
Other income	776	-	11	13,634	11,522	877	26,820
Other gains and losses	(7,081)	-	-	(165)	3,746	14,303	10,803

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Other segment information (Continued)

Year ended 31 December 2017 (Continued)

Amounts regularly provided to the CODM but not included in the measure of segment result:

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

其他分部資料 (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度 (續)

定期提交予主要營運決策者但在計量分部業績時並無計入之金額如下：

	Shipbuilding business 船舶製造業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Trading business 貿易業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business 智慧停車及汽車電子業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Steel structure engineering and installation 鋼結構工程及安裝 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated 未分配 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
Interest income 利息收入	(115)	(1)	(20)	(55)	(684)	(2)	(877)
Foreign exchange loss (gain) 匯兌虧損 (收益)	706	(1,482)	-	1,099	4	(16,181)	(15,854)
Share of profit of associates 分佔聯營公司之溢利	-	-	-	-	-	(1,692)	(1,692)
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables 應付可換股債券之公平值變動	-	-	-	-	-	6,247	6,247
Additions to interests in associates 於聯營公司之權益增加	-	-	-	-	-	82,800	82,800
Change in fair value of investments held for trading 持作買賣投資之公平值變動	-	-	-	-	-	143	143
Gain on settlement of contingent consideration 結付或然代價之收益	-	-	-	-	-	(39,704)	(39,704)
Gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables 提前贖回應付可換股債券之收益	-	-	-	-	-	(5,003)	(5,003)
Gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity 到期贖回應付可換股債券之收益	-	-	-	-	-	(13,872)	(13,872)
Loss on disposal of investment property 出售投資物業之虧損	-	-	-	224	-	-	224
Addition to investment properties 添置投資物業	-	-	-	7,660	-	-	7,660
Change in fair value of investment properties 投資物業之公平值變動	-	-	-	(1,730)	-	-	(1,730)
Loss on disposal of an associate 出售一間聯營公司之虧損	-	-	-	-	-	1,215	1,215
Loss on disposal of investments held for trading 出售持作買賣投資之虧損	-	-	-	-	-	149	149

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Other segment information (Continued)

Year ended 31 December 2016

Amounts included in the measure of segment result or segment assets:

	Shipbuilding business 船舶製造業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Trading business 貿易業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business 智慧停車及汽車電子業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated 抵銷 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元	
Additions to property, plant and equipment	添置物業、廠房及設備	6,066	-	23	40,500	704	47,293
Addition to prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項增加	-	-	-	11,987	-	11,987
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備之折舊	50,548	-	102	1,895	388	52,933
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項攤銷	7,090	-	-	242	-	7,332
Amortisation of intangible assets	無形資產攤銷	-	-	-	39,840	-	39,840
Loss on written-off of property, plant and equipment	撤銷物業、廠房及設備之虧損	18	-	-	18	-	36
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之收益	(463)	-	-	-	-	(463)
Foreseeable losses (included penalties due to the Delay) recognised in respect of additional estimated costs (included in shipbuilding contract cost and recognised as cost of sales) (Note 5(b)(i))	就額外估計成本 (計入造船合約成本及確認為銷售成本) 而確認之可預見虧損 (計及因延誤之罰款) (附註5(b)(i))	52,061	-	-	-	-	52,061
Impairment loss recognised in respect of property, plant and equipment	就物業、廠房及設備而確認之減值虧損	66,828	-	-	-	-	66,828
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade receivables	就貿易應收款項而確認之減值虧損	-	-	-	844	-	844
Impairment loss recognised in respect of other receivables	就其他應收款項而確認之減值虧損	9,177	-	-	-	-	9,177
Impairment loss recognised in respect of prepaid lease payments	就預付租賃款項而確認之減值虧損	18,766	-	-	-	-	18,766
Impairment loss recognised in respect of goodwill	就商譽而確認之減值虧損	-	-	-	64,483	-	64,483
Finance costs	融資成本	89,593	-	8,023	1,552	37,156	136,324

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

其他分部資料 (續)

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度

計量分部業績或分部資產時計入之金額如下：

Intelligent car parking and automotive device business 智慧停車及汽車電子業務 HK\$'000 千港元	Unallocated 抵銷 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Other segment information (Continued)

Year ended 31 December 2016

Amounts regularly provided to the CODM but not included in the measure of segment result:

	Shipbuilding business	Trading business	Finance leasing business	Intelligent car parking and automotive device business	Unallocated	Total
	船舶製造業務	貿易業務	融資租賃業務	智慧停車及汽車電子業務	抵銷	總計
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
Interest income	(534)	-	(27)	(535)	(3)	(1,099)
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	6,693	1,585	-	(604)	17,474	25,148
Share of profit of associates	-	-	-	-	(14,277)	(14,277)
Share of profit of joint ventures	-	-	-	-	(52,206)	(52,206)
Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	-	-	-	-	(55,989)	(55,989)
Additions to interests in associates	-	-	-	-	84,155	84,155
Additions to interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	311	311
Change in fair value of investments held for trading	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	-	-	-	-	(1,888)	(1,888)
Addition to investment properties	-	-	-	16,386	-	16,386
Change in fair value of investment properties	-	-	-	(211)	-	(211)

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

其他分部資料 (續)

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度

定期提交予主要營運決策者但在計量分部業績時並無計入之金額如下：

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Geographical information

The Group's operations are located in the PRC, Hong Kong, Germany and Northern Europe.

Information about the Group's revenue from external customers is presented based on the location of customers. Information about the Group's non-current assets (excluded financial instruments) is presented based on the geographical locations of the assets.

8. 收益及分部資料 (續)

地區資料

本集團之業務位於中國、香港、德國及北歐。

有關本集團之外部客戶收益資料以客戶所在地為基準呈列。有關本集團非流動資產(財務工具除外)資料以資產所在地區為基準呈列。

		Revenue from external customers		Non-current assets at 31 December	
		Year ended 31 December		at 31 December	
		截至十二月三十一日止年度之外部客戶收益		於十二月三十一日之非流動資產	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
		二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一七年	二零一六年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
Germany	德國	(78,989)	151,429	-	-
The PRC	中國	396,866	214,760	2,048,994	1,609,923
Hong Kong	香港	26,166	51,124	2,045	980
Northern Europe	北歐	5,195	-	-	-
		349,238	417,313	2,051,039	1,610,903

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

8. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Information about major customers

Revenue from customers of the corresponding years contributing over 10% of the total revenue of the Group are as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Customer A ⁴	客戶A ⁴	96,426	–
Customer B ⁴	客戶B ⁴	65,625	–
Customer C ¹	客戶C ¹	79,937	101,982
Customer D ²	客戶D ²	N/A不適用 ³	51,124

¹ Revenue from shipbuilding business

² Revenue from trading business

³ The corresponding revenue did not contribute over 10% if the total revenue of the Group

⁴ Revenue from steel structure engineering and installation

8. 收益及分部資料(續)

有關主要客戶之資料

於相應年度來自佔本集團總收益逾10%之客戶之收益如下：

¹ 船舶製造業務收益

² 貿易業務收益

³ 相應收益並無佔本集團總收益的10%以上

⁴ 鋼結構工程及安裝業務收益

9. OTHER INCOME

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Consultancy income	顧問收入	8,853	–
Government grants	政府補助金	1,996	9,313
Rental income	租金收入	9,428	–
Sales of scrap materials	銷售廢料	–	1,632
Interests on bank deposits	銀行存款利息	877	1,099
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之收益	–	463
Others	其他	5,666	2,922
		26,820	15,429

9. 其他收入

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

10. OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES

10. 其他收益及虧損

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之虧損	(284)	-
Loss on written-off of property, plant and equipment	撇銷物業、廠房及設備之虧損	-	(36)
Loss on disposal of an associate	出售一間聯營公司之虧損	(1,215)	-
Loss on disposal of investment property	出售投資物業之虧損	(224)	-
Loss on disposal of investments held for trading	出售持作買賣投資之虧損	(149)	-
Sales of scrap materials	銷售廢料	(3,069)	-
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	匯兌收益(虧損)	15,854	(25,148)
Reversal of impairment loss recognised in respect of trade receivable	撥回就貿易應收款項而確認之減值虧損	77	-
Others	其他	(187)	82
		10,803	(25,102)

11. FINANCE COSTS

11. 融資成本

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Interests on borrowings wholly repayable within five years:	須於五年內悉數償還之借貸利息:		
Convertible bonds payables (Note 35)	應付可換股債券(附註35)	24,628	37,081
Overdue interests on convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券之逾期利息	4,782	-
Interests on bank borrowings	銀行借貸利息	57,241	35,598
Interests on other borrowings	其他借貸利息	78,109	52,206
Guarantee fee and fund management fee incurred in connection with borrowings	有關借貸之擔保費及資金管理費	8,726	11,364
Others	其他	5	75
		173,491	136,324

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

12. INCOME TAX CREDIT

12. 所得稅抵免

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Current tax	即期稅項		
– PRC tax	– 中國稅項	20,573	10,207
Deferred tax (Note 36)	遞延稅項 (附註36)	<u>(23,269)</u>	<u>(17,380)</u>
		<u>(2,696)</u>	<u>(7,173)</u>

Hong Kong Profits Tax is calculated at 16.5% of the estimated assessable profit for both years. No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made since the Group has no assessable profits arising in Hong Kong for both years.

Under the law of the PRC on Enterprise Income Tax (the “EIT Law”) and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the tax rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25% from 1 January 2008 onwards.

Certain subsidiaries of the Group has obtained the qualification of High and New Technology Enterprise from the relevant PRC government authorities and subject to a preferential tax rate of 15%. Certain subsidiaries of the Group in the PRC enjoy the tax holiday and the profits are fully exempted from EIT for three years starting from its first year of profitable operations, followed by 50% reduction in EIT in next three years.

According to the applicable PRC tax regulations, dividends declared by a company established in the PRC to a foreign investor with respect to profit derived after 1 January 2008 are generally subject to a 10% PRC Withholding Tax. If a foreign investor incorporated in Hong Kong meets the conditions and requirements under the double taxation treaty arrangement between the PRC and Hong Kong, the relevant withholding tax rate will be reduced from 10% to 5%.

香港利得稅於該兩個年度內均按估計應課稅溢利的16.5%計算。由於本集團於該兩個年度均無於香港產生之應課稅溢利，故並無就香港利得稅作出撥備。

根據中國企業所得稅法（「企業所得稅法」）及企業所得稅法實施條例，中國附屬公司之稅率由二零零八年一月一日起為25%。

本集團若干附屬公司已獲相關中國政府機構認定為高新技術企業，並可享受15%的稅率優惠。本集團之若干中國附屬公司享有免稅期，溢利自其業務盈利首年起三年豁免全部企業所得稅，其後三年則獲減免50%企業所得稅。

根據適用的中國稅務法規，於中國成立的公司就二零零八年一月一日之後賺取的利潤向境外投資者宣派股息一般須徵收10%的中國預扣稅。倘若境外投資者於香港註冊成立，並符合中國與香港訂立的雙邊稅務安排項下的條件及規定，相關預扣稅稅率將從10%降低至5%。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

12. INCOME TAX CREDIT (CONTINUED)

12. 所得稅抵免 (續)

Income tax credit for the year can be reconciled to the loss before tax per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

本年度所得稅抵免與綜合損益及其他全面收益表所列之除稅前虧損之對賬如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss before tax	除稅前虧損	(623,648)	(366,399)
Tax at applicable domestic income tax rate of 25% (2016: 25%)	按本地適用所得稅稅率25% (二零一六年: 25%) 計算之稅項	(155,912)	(91,600)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	就稅務而言不可扣減支出之稅務影響	47,191	51,900
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose	就稅務而言毋須課稅之收入之稅務影響	(23,362)	(30,967)
Tax effect of tax loss not recognised	未確認之稅項虧損之稅務影響	140,379	58,659
Tax effect of PRC withholding tax	中國預扣稅之稅務影響	4,199	14,850
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdiction	於其他司法權區經營之附屬公司不同稅率之影響	2,078	1,567
Utilisation of tax loss previously not recognised	動用先前未確認之稅項虧損	(8,214)	(185)
Reduction of income tax under preferential tax treatment	因稅務優惠而獲所得稅削減	(9,055)	(11,397)
Income tax credit for the year	本年度所得稅抵免	(2,696)	(7,173)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

13. LOSS FOR THE YEAR

13. 年內虧損

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss for the year has been arrived at after charging:	年內虧損已於扣除下列項目後達致：		
Directors' and chief executive's emoluments (Note 14)	董事及主要行政人員之酬金 (附註14)	5,842	5,799
Other staff costs:	其他員工成本：		
Salaries and other benefits	薪酬及其他福利	46,367	42,041
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	8,446	7,538
Total staff costs	員工成本總額	<u>60,655</u>	<u>55,378</u>
Auditor's remuneration	核數師酬金		
– Audit service	– 審核服務	2,297	3,035
– Non-audit service	– 非審核服務	878	539
Cost of inventories recognised as an expense	確認為開支之存貨成本	297,968	174,847
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備折舊	60,333	52,933
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	預付租賃款項攤銷	8,654	7,332
Amortisation of intangible assets	無形資產攤銷	41,371	39,840
Minimum lease payments paid under operating leases in respect of rented premises	就租賃物業根據經營租約之最低租賃付款	7,767	7,847
Shipbuilding contract costs recognised as cost of sales	確認為銷售成本之造船合約成本	350,683	268,260
Foreseeable losses (included penalties due to the Delay) recognised in respect of additional estimated costs (included in shipbuilding contract cost and recognised as cost of sales) (Note (5)(b)(i))	就額外估計成本 (計入造船合約成本及確認為銷售成本) 而確認之可預見虧損 (計及因延誤之罰款) (附註(5)(b)(i))	52,156	52,061
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade receivables	就貿易應收款項確認之減值虧損	–	844
Impairment loss recognised in respect of property, plant and equipment	就物業、廠房及設備確認之減值虧損	–	66,828
Impairment loss recognised in respect of prepaid lease payments	就預付租賃款項確認之減值虧損	–	18,766
Impairment loss recognised in respect of intangible assets	就無形資產確認之減值虧損	16,925	–
Impairment loss recognised in respect of goodwill	就商譽確認之減值虧損	40,771	64,483
Impairment loss recognised in respect of other receivables	就其他應收款項確認之減值虧損	–	9,177

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS

Directors' and chief executive's remuneration for the years, disclosed pursuant to the applicable Listing Rules and Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, is as follows:

14. 董事及主要行政人員酬金

於以下年度中根據適用上市規則及香港公司條例披露之董事及主要行政人員酬金如下：

	Year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度				Year ended 31 December 2016 截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度			
	Fees 袍金 HK\$'000 千港元	Salaries 薪金 HK\$'000 千港元	Contributions to retirement benefits scheme 退休福利 計劃供款 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元	Fees 袍金 HK\$'000 千港元	Salaries 薪金 HK\$'000 千港元	Contributions to retirement benefits scheme 退休福利 計劃供款 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
Executive directors:	執行董事：							
Mr. Li Ming ("Mr. Li") (Chairman)								
Mr. Zhang Shi Hong (Chief Executive Officer)	-	1,480	18	1,498	-	1,504	18	1,522
Mr. Wang San Long (Note c)	-	1,182	18	1,200	-	1,200	18	1,218
Mr. Liu Jin	-	321	-	321	-	360	-	360
Dr. Zhang Weibing (Note d)	-	942	18	960	-	951	18	969
	-	133	-	133	-	-	-	-
Non-executive director:	非執行董事：							
Mr. Chau On Ta Yuen (Honorary Chairman)	-	1,430	-	1,430	-	1,430	-	1,430
Independent non-executive directors:	獨立非執行董事：							
Mr. Hu Bai He	100	-	-	100	100	-	-	100
Ms. Xiang Siying	100	-	-	100	100	-	-	100
Ms. Xiang Ying	100	-	-	100	100	-	-	100
	300	5,488	54	5,842	300	5,445	54	5,799

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Notes:

- (a) *The executive directors' emoluments shown above were for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.*
- (b) *The independent non-executive directors' and the non-executive director's emoluments shown above were for their services as directors of the Company.*
- (c) *Resigned as executive director with effect from 21 November 2017.*
- (d) *Appointed as executive director with effect from 21 November 2017.*

There were no arrangements under which a director waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016. Apart from the Directors, the Group has not classified any other person as chief executives during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

14. 董事及主要行政人員酬金 (續)

附註：

- (a) 上文所示的執行董事酬金乃彼等就管理本公司及本集團事務的服務酬金。
- (b) 上述獨立非執行董事及非執行董事酬金乃就彼等擔任本公司董事所提供服務而發出。
- (c) 於二零一七年十一月二十一日辭任執行董事。
- (d) 於二零一七年十一月二十一日獲委任為執行董事。

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，概無董事放棄或同意放棄任何酬金的安排。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，除董事外，本集團並無將任何其他人士分類為主要行政人員。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

15. FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

The five highest paid employees of the Group during the year included four directors (2016: four), detail of whose remuneration are set out in Note 14 above. Details of the remuneration for the year of the remaining one (2016: one) highest paid individual were as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	<u>1,260</u>	<u>1,260</u>

During the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the remuneration of the highest paid employee who is not the Directors fell within the band of HK\$1,000,000 to HK\$2,000,000.

No emoluments were paid by the Group to any of the five highest paid employees as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the five highest paid employees waived any emoluments in both years.

15. 五名最高薪酬僱員

於本年度，本集團之五名最高薪酬僱員包括四名（二零一六年：四名）董事，其薪酬詳情載於上文附註14。年內其餘一名（二零一六年：一名）最高薪酬僱員之薪酬詳情如下：

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
	<u>1,260</u>	<u>1,260</u>

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，並非董事的最高薪酬僱員的薪酬介於1,000,000港元至2,000,000港元的範圍內。

本集團並無向任何五名最高薪酬僱員支付酬金，作為加入本集團或於加入本集團時的鼓勵，或作為離職補償。於兩個年度內，概無五名最高薪酬僱員放棄任何酬金。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

16. LOSS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted loss per share attributable to owners of the Company is based on the following data:

16. 每股虧損

計算本公司擁有人應佔每股基本及攤薄虧損以下列數據為依據：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss	虧損		
Loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company for the purposes of basic and diluted loss per share	用以計算每股基本及攤薄虧損之本公司擁有人應佔年內虧損	<u>(611,790)</u>	<u>(353,156)</u>
		2017 二零一七年 '000 千股	2016 二零一六年 '000 千股
Number of shares	股份數目		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of basic and diluted loss per share	用以計算每股基本及攤薄虧損之普通股加權平均數	<u>13,119,433</u>	<u>11,996,663</u>

The computation of diluted loss per share for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 does not assume i) the exercise of the Company's share options; and ii) the conversion of the Company's outstanding convertible bonds since their assumed exercise or conversion would result in a decrease in loss per share for the year which is regarded as anti-dilutive.

計算截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度之每股攤薄虧損時，由於行使或轉換購股權及尚未兌換可換股債券將導致年內每股虧損減少，此被視為具反攤薄影響，故並無假設i)本公司之購股權已獲行使；及ii)本公司之尚未兌換可換股債券已獲兌換。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

17. 物業、廠房及設備

		Buildings 樓宇 HK\$'000 千港元	Furniture and fixtures 傢俱及裝置 HK\$'000 千港元	Motor vehicles 汽車 HK\$'000 千港元	Plant and machinery 廠房及機器 HK\$'000 千港元	Construction in progress 在建工程 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
COST	成本						
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,059,443	5,517	26,426	203,878	–	1,295,264
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(96,570)	(664)	(1,341)	(12,722)	–	(111,297)
Additions	添置	5,376	6,753	850	13,666	20,648	47,293
Transfer	轉撥	1,042	–	15	77	(1,134)	–
Disposal	出售	–	–	(1,766)	(1,538)	–	(3,304)
Written-off	撇銷	–	(18)	(60)	(3)	–	(81)
		<u>969,291</u>	<u>11,588</u>	<u>24,124</u>	<u>203,358</u>	<u>19,514</u>	<u>1,227,875</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	969,291	11,588	24,124	203,358	19,514	1,227,875
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	147,075	1,062	1,716	3,295	2,598	155,746
Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	於收購附屬公司時購入 (附註39)	110,200	56	747	93,842	5,425	210,270
Additions	添置	126,621	4,703	288	1,016	39,897	172,525
Transfer to inventory (Note)	轉撥至存貨(附註)	–	–	–	–	(27,633)	(27,633)
Disposal	出售	(641)	(25)	(1,115)	(3,956)	–	(5,737)
Transfer	轉撥	23,241	–	–	112	(23,353)	–
		<u>1,375,787</u>	<u>17,384</u>	<u>25,760</u>	<u>297,667</u>	<u>16,448</u>	<u>1,733,046</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,375,787	17,384	25,760	297,667	16,448	1,733,046
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT	累計折舊及減值						
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	836,976	3,562	22,716	116,399	–	979,653
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(54,676)	(286)	(1,230)	(7,754)	–	(63,946)
Provided for the year	年內撥備	32,099	1,611	1,819	17,404	–	52,933
Eliminated on disposal	出售時抵銷	–	–	(1,678)	(892)	–	(2,570)
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	66,828	–	–	–	–	66,828
Written-off	撇銷	–	(2)	(42)	(1)	–	(45)
		<u>881,227</u>	<u>4,885</u>	<u>21,585</u>	<u>125,156</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,032,853</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	881,227	4,885	21,585	125,156	–	1,032,853
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	74,125	478	1,586	6,751	–	82,940
Charge for the year	年內支出	24,736	2,401	1,509	31,687	–	60,333
Eliminated on disposals	出售時抵銷	(641)	(6)	(988)	(3,703)	–	(5,338)
		<u>979,447</u>	<u>7,758</u>	<u>23,692</u>	<u>159,891</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,170,788</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	979,447	7,758	23,692	159,891	–	1,170,788
CARRYING VALUES	賬面值						
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>396,340</u>	<u>9,626</u>	<u>2,068</u>	<u>137,776</u>	<u>16,448</u>	<u>562,258</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	<u>88,064</u>	<u>6,703</u>	<u>2,539</u>	<u>78,202</u>	<u>19,514</u>	<u>195,022</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

The above items of property, plant and equipment, except for construction in progress, are depreciated on a straight-line basis at the following rates per annum:

Buildings	Over the shorter of the term of the lease, or 5%
Furniture and fixtures	20%
Motor vehicles	12.5%
Plant and machinery	5% – 25%

At 31 December 2017, plant and machinery with carrying values of approximately HK\$103,708,000 (2016: HK\$65,694,000) and buildings of approximately HK\$224,204,000 (2016: HK\$83,141,000) have been pledged to various banks and a financial institution in the PRC to secure the Group's borrowings (Note 41).

Note: During the year ended 31 December 2017, with the amount of inventories approximately HK\$27,633,000, the Group has changed its intention from held for use in the production or supply of goods or services for administrative purposes to held for sales in the ordinary course of business. Thus, the same amount was reclassified from construction in progress of property, plant and equipment to the finished goods of inventories.

Property, plant and equipment for shipbuilding business segment

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Directors had considered that, after taking into account the economic condition and industrial development prospect, the gross operating loss incurred during both years indicated impairment issue for the Group's property, plant and equipment in the shipbuilding business segment and therefore conducted an impairment review on the carrying amounts of the property, plant and equipment.

17. 物業、廠房及設備 (續)

上述物業、廠房及設備 (在建工程除外) 項目按直線基準以下列年率計算折舊:

樓宇	按租約年期或5% (以較短者為準)
傢俱及裝置	20%
汽車	12.5%
廠房及機器	5% – 25%

於二零一七年十二月三十一日, 賬面值約103,708,000港元 (二零一六年: 65,694,000港元) 之廠房及機器以及約224,204,000港元 (二零一六年: 83,141,000港元) 之樓宇已抵押予中國多家銀行及一家金融機構, 以獲取本集團借貸 (附註41)。

附註: 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度, 就金額約27,633,000港元之存貨而言, 本集團已將其持作用於行政用途之生產或供應貨品或服務之意向變更為持作於一般業務過程中出售。因此, 該筆相同金額已由物業、廠房及設備之在建工程重新分類至存貨之製成品。

船舶製造業務分部之物業、廠房及設備

截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度, 董事經考慮經濟情況及行業發展前景後, 認為於兩個年度內產生的經營虧損總額顯示本集團船舶製造業務分部之物業、廠房及設備出現減值問題, 因此對物業、廠房及設備之賬面值作出減值檢討。

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

Property, plant and equipment for shipbuilding business segment (Continued)

The Directors appointed an independent professional valuer, BMI Appraisals Limited (“BMI Appraisals”), an independent professional valuer not connected to the Group, to perform a valuation on the property, plant and equipment as at 31 December 2017 and 2016. No impairment loss was considered necessary as the recoverable amount based on the valuation report issued by BMI Appraisals, which exceeded the aggregate carrying amount of property, plant and equipment as at 31 December 2017. Impairment losses of approximately HK\$66,828,000 on property, plant and equipment was considered necessary as the carrying amount of the assets as at 31 December 2016 exceeded the recoverable amount based on the valuation report issued by BMI Appraisals. The value-in-use calculation is based on a pre-tax discount rate of 16.35% (2016: 16.92%) and cash flow projections prepared from financial forecasts approved by the management of the Group, taking into account the current economic condition and operation of shipbuilding industry. Other key assumptions for the value-in-use calculations relate to the estimation of cash inflows/outflows which include budgeted sales, gross margin and relevant facts and circumstances related to the Group’s current situation. Such estimation is based on the management’s expectations about the Group’s shipbuilding business.

Property, plant and equipment for steel structure engineering and installation segment

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the property, plant and equipment of approximately HK\$132,126,000 was recognised by the steel structure engineering and installation business which represented the fair value of property, plant and equipment of a former related company used to settle the amount due from this former related company to the Group (Note 49).

17. 物業、廠房及設備 (續)

船舶製造業務分部之物業、廠房及 設備 (續)

董事委任獨立專業估值師中和邦盟評估有限公司(「中和邦盟」, 為與本集團並無關連之獨立專業估值師)對於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日之物業、廠房及設備進行估值。根據中和邦盟發出的估值報告, 可收回金額超過物業、廠房及設備於二零一七年十二月三十一日之總賬面值, 故考慮無必要計提減值虧損。根據中和邦盟發出的估值報告, 資產於二零一六年十二月三十一日之賬面值超過可收回金額, 故考慮有必要就物業、廠房及設備計提減值虧損約66,828,000港元。使用價值根據除稅前貼現率16.35% (二零一六年: 16.92%) 及本集團管理層批准之財務預測所編製之現金流量預測計算, 並計及現行經濟狀況及造船業之營運。使用價值計算之其他主要假設與現金流入/流出估計有關, 包括預計銷售額、毛利率以及有關本集團現況之相關事實及情況。該估計乃以管理層對本集團船舶製造業務之預期為基準。

鋼結構工程及安裝分部之物業、 廠房及設備

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度, 鋼結構工程及安裝業務確認物業、廠房及設備約132,126,000港元指前關連公司用於結算前關連公司應付本集團款項的物業、廠房及設備的公平值(附註49)。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

Property, plant and equipment for steel structure engineering and installation segment (Continued)

Applications for property ownership certificates of certain buildings have still in progress and these property ownership certificates had not been issued by the relevant government authorities at 31 December 2017. The aggregate carrying amounts of those buildings at 31 December 2017 is HK\$178,385,000. The Directors are of the opinion that the Group has acquired the beneficial title to those buildings at 31 December 2017, and the property ownership certificates can be obtained in the near future.

17. 物業、廠房及設備 (續)

鋼結構工程及安裝分部之物業、廠房及設備 (續)

若干樓宇之物業所有權證申請仍在進行中，而該等物業所有權證於二零一七年十二月三十一日仍未獲相關政府機關開具。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，該等樓宇之總賬面值為178,385,000港元。董事認為，本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日已收購該等樓宇之實益權利，有關物業所有權證可於不久未來獲得。

18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

18. 投資物業

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Fair value	公平值		
At 1 January	於一月一日	15,745	-
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	1,614	(852)
Additions (Note 49(i))	添置 (附註49(i))	7,660	16,386
Disposal	出售	(1,645)	-
Net change in fair value recognised in profit or loss	於損益確認之公平值變動淨額	<u>1,730</u>	<u>211</u>
At 31 December	於十二月三十一日	<u>25,104</u>	<u>15,745</u>

18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (CONTINUED)

The Group's properties interests held under operating leases to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are measured using the fair value model and are classified and accounted for as investment properties.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group has the beneficial interests of certain properties with aggregated carrying values of approximately HK\$25,104,000 (2016: HK\$15,745,000), which were located in Shandong Province and Shanxi Province through the contractual arrangements with certain property developers.

Fair value measurement of the Group's investment properties

The fair value of the Group's investment properties as at 31 December 2017 has been arrived at on the basis of a valuation carried out by Greater China Appraisal Limited ("Greater China") (2016: BMI Appraisals), independent qualified professional valuers, not connected to the Group.

In estimating the fair value of the properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

18. 投資物業 (續)

本集團根據經營租賃持有以賺取租金或實現資本增值為目的之物業權益採用公平值模型計量，且分類並入賬列為投資物業。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團已透過與若干物業開發商之合約安排收購位於山東省及山西省之若干物業的實益權益，總賬面值約為25,104,000港元（二零一六年：15,745,000港元）。

本集團投資物業之公平值計量

本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日之投資物業公平值乃依據與本集團並無關連的獨立合資格專業估值師漢華評值有限公司之（「漢華」）（二零一六年：中和邦盟）發出的估值釐定。

於估計物業公平值時，物業之最高及最佳用途為其當前用途。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (CONTINUED)

Fair value measurement of the Group's investment properties (Continued)

Details of the Group's investment properties and information about the fair value hierarchy as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 are as follows:

2017	二零一七年
Investment properties	投資物業
2016	二零一六年
Investment properties	投資物業

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

Information about Level 3 fair value measurements of investment properties:

Valuation technique 估值技術	Key input 主要輸入數據	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察輸入值	Sensitivity 敏感度
Direct comparison 直接比較法	Recent sale price of comparable properties, time factor and discount or premium on quality of properties 可比較物業之近期售價、時間因素以及物業質量之折讓或溢價	Rate of discount on quality of properties of a range from 2% to 8% 物業質量之折讓率介乎2%至8%	The higher the discount the lower the fair value of properties 折讓越高，物業之公平值越低

18. 投資物業 (續)

本集團投資物業之公平值計量 (續)

本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日之投資物業詳情及公平值層級資料如下：

Level 3	Fair value
第三層級	公平值
HK\$'000	HK\$'000
千港元	千港元

25,104	25,104
15,745	15,745

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，概無第三層級轉入或轉出。

有關投資物業第三層級公平值計量之資料：

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (CONTINUED)

Fair value measurement of the Group's investment properties (Continued)

Valuation techniques and inputs used in Level 3 fair value measurements of investment properties:

The fair values of investment properties are determined using direct comparison approach assuming sale in its existing state with the benefit of vacant possession and by reference to comparable sales evidence or asking prices of comparable properties as available in the relevant market.

Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements of investment properties on recurring basis:

18. 投資物業 (續)

本集團投資物業之公平值計量 (續)

投資物業第三層級公平值計量所使用之估值技術及輸入數據：

投資物業之公平值乃使用直接比較法假設物業以其現況交吉出售，並參考可資比較銷售憑證或相關市場可獲得之可資比較物業詢價而釐定。

投資物業第三層級公平值計量按持續基準之對賬：

		Investment properties classified as Level 3 分類為第三層級 之投資物業 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	-
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(852)
Addition	添置	16,386
Net increase in fair value recognised in profit or loss	於損益中確認之公平值增加淨值	<u>211</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	15,745
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	1,614
Addition	添置	7,660
Net increase in fair value recognised in profit or loss	於損益中確認之公平值增加淨值	1,730
Disposal	出售	<u>(1,645)</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>25,104</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

18. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (CONTINUED)

Fair value measurement of the Group's investment properties (Continued)

The above net increase in fair value recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and is attributable to the change in fair value of investment properties at the end of the reporting period.

19. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

The Group's prepaid lease payments comprise:

18. 投資物業 (續)

本集團投資物業之公平值計量 (續)

上述公平值增加淨額於綜合損益及其他全面收益表確認並歸因於報告期末投資物業之公平值變動。

19. 預付租賃款項

本集團之預付租賃款項包括：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Leasehold land in the PRC	於中國之租賃土地		
Carrying amount at 1 January	於一月一日之賬面值	290,597	308,841
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	27,051	(4,133)
Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	收購附屬公司時購入 (附註39)	62,342	-
Additions	添置	-	11,987
Amortised during the year	年內攤銷	(8,654)	(7,332)
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	-	(18,766)
Carrying amount at 31 December	於十二月三十一日之賬面值	371,336	290,597
Analysed for reporting purposes as:	就呈報目的分析如下：		
Non-current asset	非流動資產	362,093	283,724
Current asset	流動資產	9,243	6,873
		371,336	290,597

19. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

At 31 December 2017, the Group's certain prepaid lease payments with carrying value of approximately HK\$221,799,000 (2016: HK\$129,870,000) have been pledged to various banks to secure the Group's borrowings (Note 41).

Prepaid lease payments for shipbuilding business segment

Application for land use right certificate of the lake located in Xiaochao Lake Ruichang City Jiangxi Province (the "Lake") with aggregate carrying values of approximately HK\$149,537,000 (2016: HK\$148,740,000) was still in progress and the land use right certificate had not been issued to the Group by the relevant government authorities at 31 December 2017. The Lake is amortised over its estimated useful life of 50 years (2016: 50 years) on a straight-line basis.

The Directors are of the opinion that the Group has acquired the beneficial interest of the Lake at the end of the reporting period, and the land use right certificate can be obtained upon the settlement of the purchase consideration.

For the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Directors, after taking into account the economic condition and industrial development prospect, had considered that the gross operating loss incurred by the shipbuilding segment during both years indicated impairment issue for the Group's prepaid lease payments and therefore conducted an impairment review on the carrying amounts of prepaid lease payments for the shipbuilding segment.

19. 預付租賃款項 (續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團賬面值約221,799,000港元（二零一六年：129,870,000港元）之若干預付租賃款項已抵押予若干銀行，以獲取本集團借貸（附註41）。

船舶製造業務分部之預付租賃款項

位於江西省瑞昌市下巢湖（「該湖泊」）總賬面值約149,537,000港元（二零一六年：148,740,000港元）之湖泊之土地使用權證申請仍在辦理中，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未獲有關政府機關發出土地使用權證。該湖泊以直線法按其估計可使用年期50年（二零一六年：50年）攤銷。

董事認為於報告期末本集團已取得該湖泊之實益權益，將能夠於償清購買代價後取得有關土地使用權證。

截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，董事經考慮經濟情況及行業發展前景後，認為於兩個年度內造船分部產生的經營虧損總額顯示本集團之預付租賃款項出現減值問題，因此對造船分部之預付租賃款項之賬面值作出減值檢討。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

19. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS (CONTINUED)

Prepaid lease payments for shipbuilding business segment (Continued)

The Directors appointed an independent professional valuer, BMI Appraisals, to perform a valuation on the prepaid lease payments at 31 December 2017 and 2016. No impairment loss was considered necessary as the recoverable amount based on the valuation report issued by BMI Appraisals, which exceeded the carrying amount of prepaid lease payments as at 31 December 2017. Impairment loss of approximately HK\$18,766,000 was considered necessary as the aggregated carrying amount of prepaid lease payments as at 31 December 2016 exceeded the recoverable amount based on the valuation report issue by BMI Appraisals. The recoverable amount is calculated by comparison approach assuming sale with the benefit of vacant possession and by making reference to comparable sales evidences as available in the relevant market. Other key assumptions for the prepaid lease payments valuation relate to (i) the property is sold in the market without the benefit of deferred terms contract, leaseback, joint venture, management agreement or any other similar arrangement; (ii) no account has been taken of any option or right of pre-emption concerning or effecting the sale of the property and no forced sale situation in any manner; and (iii) the proper legal title of the property is in possession and the property could be transferred freely in the market at no extra land premium or other onerous payment payable to the government.

Prepaid lease payments for steel structure engineering and installation segment

Application for land use right certificates of certain prepaid lease payments for steel structure engineering and installation segment were still in progress and these land use right certificates had not been issued to the Group by the relevant government authorities as at 31 December 2017. The prepaid lease payments are amortised over its estimated useful life of 50 years on a straight-line basis.

The Directors are of the opinion that the Group has acquired the beneficial title to those buildings as at 31 December 2017, and the land use right certificates can be obtained in the near future.

19. 預付租賃款項 (續)

船舶製造業務分部之預付租賃款項 (續)

董事委任獨立專業估值師中和邦盟對於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日之預付租賃款項進行估值。根據中和邦盟發出的估值報告，預付租賃款項於二零一七年十二月三十一日之可收回金額超過賬面值，故無需作出減值虧損。根據中和邦盟發出的估值報告，預付租賃款項於二零一六年十二月三十一日之總賬面值超過可收回金額，故考慮有必要作出減值虧損約18,766,000港元。可收回金額採用比較法計算並假設物業權益交吉出售並參考相關市場之可比較銷售憑據。計算預付租賃款項之其他主要假設與以下各項有關：(i)物業將在市場出售，並無遞延條款合約、售後租回、合營企業、管理協議或任何其他類似安排之利益；(ii)並無計及與銷售該物業有關或影響該物業銷售之任何優先購買期權或權利，亦無任何形式之迫售情況；及(iii)已取得該物業之適當合法業權及該物業可於市場上毋須按額外地價或應付政府之其他繁重款項自由地轉讓。

鋼結構工程及安裝分部之預付租賃款項

鋼結構工程及安裝分部之若干預付租賃款項之土地使用權證申請仍在辦理中，於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未獲有關政府機關發出土地使用權證。該預付租賃款項以直線法按其估計可使用年期50年攤銷。

董事認為，本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日已收購該等樓宇之實益所有權，有關土地權證可於不久未來獲得。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

20. GOODWILL

20. 商譽

		HK\$'000 千港元
COST	成本	
At 1 January 2016, 31 December 2016 and 1 January 2017	於二零一六年一月一日、 二零一六年十二月三十一日及 二零一七年一月一日	188,057
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	3,678
Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	收購附屬公司時購入(附註39)	<u>86,488</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>278,223</u>
ACCUMULATED IMPAIRMENT	累計減值	
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	–
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	<u>64,483</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	64,483
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(9,176)
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	<u>40,771</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>96,078</u>
CARRYING VALUES	賬面值	
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>182,145</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	<u>123,574</u>

Particular regarding impairment testing on goodwill are disclosed in Note 40 to the consolidation financial statements.

有關商譽減值測試之詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註40。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

21. 無形資產

		Contracted and uncontracted customer relationships (Note (a)) 已訂約及 未訂約之 客戶關係 (附註(a)) HK\$'000 千港元	Licenses (Note (b)) 許可 (附註(b)) HK\$'000 千港元	Patents (Note (c)) 專利 (附註(c)) HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
COST	成本				
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,725,615	249,000	–	1,974,615
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(100,466)	–	–	(100,466)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年 十二月三十一日	1,625,149	249,000	–	1,874,149
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	128,105	(2,224)	2,247	128,128
Acquired on acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	收購附屬公司時購入 (附註39)	–	–	36,276	36,276
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	1,753,254	246,776	38,523	2,038,553
ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT	累計攤銷及減值				
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,725,615	3,320	–	1,728,935
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(100,466)	–	–	(100,466)
Amortisation for the year	年內攤銷	–	39,840	–	39,840
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年 十二月三十一日	1,625,149	43,160	–	1,668,309
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	128,105	351	82	128,538
Amortisation for the year	年內攤銷	–	39,484	1,887	41,371
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	–	16,925	–	16,925
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	1,753,254	99,920	1,969	1,855,143
CARRYING VALUES	賬面值				
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	–	146,856	36,554	183,410
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年 十二月三十一日	–	205,840	–	205,840

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

21. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Notes:

(a) Contracted and uncontracted customer relationships was arising from the acquisition of INPAX Technology Limited and its subsidiaries (collectively known as the "INPAX Group") Group during the year ended 31 December 2008 and are amortised over its estimated useful life of 10 years on a straight-line basis. The balance had been fully impaired during the year ended 31 December 2010.

(b) Intelligent car parking manufacturing licenses was arising from the acquisition of Success Capture Limited during the year ended 31 December 2015.

Licenses are amortised over its estimated useful life of 6.25 years on a straight-line basis.

(c) A patent represented "a type of trapped-rail running gear" was arising from the acquisition of Nantong Huakai Heavy Industry Company Limited ("Huakai Heavy") during the year ended 31 December 2017 (Note 39).

Patents are amortised over its estimated useful life of 14.67 years on a straight-line basis.

Particular regarding impairment testing on intangible assets are disclosed in Note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

21. 無形資產 (續)

附註：

(a) 已訂約及未訂約客戶關係係因於截至二零零八年十二月三十一日止年度收購INPAX Technology Limited及其附屬公司(統稱「INPAX集團」)而產生並以其估計可使用年期10年按直線法攤銷。餘額已於截至二零一零年十二月三十一日止年度悉數減值。

(b) 智能車庫生產許可因於截至二零一五年十二月三十一日止年度收購Success Capture Limited取得。

該等許可以其估計可使用年期6.25年按直線法攤銷。

(c) 專利指於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度收購南通華凱重工有限公司(「華凱重工」)所得的「一種抱軌行走裝置」(附註39)。

有關專利以其估計可使用年期14.67年按直線法攤銷。

有關無形資產減值測試之詳情披露於綜合財務報表附註40。

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

Details of the Group's interests in associates are as follows:

22. 於聯營公司之權益

本集團於聯營公司之權益詳情如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unlisted cost of investment in associates	於聯營公司投資之非上市成本	225,901	172,219
Share of post-acquisition profits	分佔收購後溢利	25,131	24,654
Share of translation reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之換算儲備	(3,635)	(6,745)
Share of other reserve of associates	分佔聯營公司之其他儲備	2,522	2,578
		249,919	192,706
Amount due from an associate	應收一間聯營公司款項		
– non-current portion (Note 1)	– 非即期部分(附註1)	6,110	2,775
Amount due from an associate within a year	一年內應收一間聯營公司款項	4,800	4,440
Amounts due to associates within a year	一年內應付聯營公司款項	(15,159)	(877)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

As at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, amounts due from (to) associates are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

Note 1: The balance represented secured deposit for borrowings from associates (Note 32(iv)).

Details of the Group's material associates at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，應收(付)聯營公司款項為無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

附註1：餘額指應收聯營公司之有抵押借貸按金(附註32(iv))。

本集團主要聯營公司於報告期末之詳情如下：

Name of entities 實體名稱	Place of incorporation/ Principal place of operation 註冊成立地點/ 主要營運地點	Proportion of ownership interests/ Group's effective interest held by the Group 本集團所持所有 權益/本集團實際權益 比例		Proportion of voting rights held by the Group Principal activities 本集團所持 投票權比例 主營業務	
		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年
Zhejiang Ocean Leasing Company Limited ("Zhejiang Ocean") 浙江海洋租賃股份有限公司(「浙江海洋」)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	20%	20%	20%	20% Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務
Zhoushan Ocean Leasing Company Limited ("Zhoushan Ocean")# 舟山海洋租賃有限責任有限公司 (「舟山海洋」)#	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	20%	20%	20%	20% Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務
Zhoushan Fishing Development Services Company Limited ("Zhoushan Fishing")* 舟山遠洋漁業發展服務有限公司 (「舟山漁業」)*	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	7%	7%	7%	7% Ocean fishery industry and providing shipyard finance leasing 遠洋捕魚業及提供船廠融資租賃
Zhejiang Ocean Lihe Capital Management Company Limited ("Zhejiang Lihe")* 浙江海洋力合資本管理有限公司 (「浙江力合」)*	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	9%	9%	9%	9% Asset management business 資產管理業務
Beijing ZhongShou Intelligent Parking Management Company Limited 北京中首智慧停車管理有限公司	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	25.24%	25.24%	25.24%	25.24% Investment and management of car parks 投資及管理停車場

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

Name of entities 實體名稱	Place of incorporation/ Principal place of operation 註冊成立地點/ 主要營運地點	Proportion of ownership interests/ Group's effective interest held by the Group 本集團所持所有 權益/本集團實際權益 比例		Proportion of voting rights held by the Group 本集團所持 投票權比例		Principal activities 主營業務
		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	
Qiandao Financial Leasing Company Limited ("Qiandao Financial Leasing") (Note c) 浙江千島融資租賃有限公司(「千島融資」) (附註c)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	-	25%	-	20%	Finance leasing business 融資租賃業務
Nantong Xiangyu Ocean Equipment Company Limited ("Nantong Xiangyu") 南通象嶼海洋裝備有限責任公司 (「南通象嶼」)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	24%	24%	27% (Note b) (附註b)	27%	Shipbuilding, shipping logistics, leasing of ports, shipbuilding financial leasing 造船、船務物流、租賃港口、造船 融資租賃
China Ocean Intelligent Equipment Manufacturing (Shenzhen) Company Limited ("China Ocean Intelligent Equipment") (Notes a & d) 中海智能裝備製造(深圳)有限公司 (「中海智能裝備」)(附註a及d)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	40%	N/A 不適用	20% (Note d) (附註d)	N/A 不適用	Research and develop intelligent equipment, automate equipment, industrial robot; import and export business 研發智能設備、自動化設備、工業 機器人;進出口業務
Jiangxi Yihangcheng Port Logistics Company Limited ("Jiangxi Yihang") (Note a) 江西億航程港口物流有限公司 (「江西億航」)(附註a)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	36%	N/A 不適用	36%	N/A 不適用	Port logistics business 港口物流業務
JiuJiang BaoPu Assets Management Company Limited ("JiuJiang BaoPu") (Note a) 九江抱樸資產管理有限公司 (「九江抱樸」)(附註a)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	20%	N/A 不適用	20%	N/A 不適用	Asset management business 資產管理業務
Zhoushan Sea Rent New Energy Company Limited ("Zhoushan Sea Rent")# (Note a) 舟山海租新能源有限公司 (「舟山海租」)#(附註a)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	20%	N/A 不適用	20%	N/A 不適用	Technology invention of new types of energy business 新能源技術開發業務

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

* Zhoushan Fishing and Zhejiang Lihe are associates of Zhejiang Ocean

Zhoushan Ocean and Zhoushan Sea Rent are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zhejiang Ocean

Notes:

(a) Those associates were newly incorporated/acquired during the year ended 31 December 2017.

(b) According to the shareholder agreement of Nantong Xiangyu, China Ocean Industry (Shenzhen) Company Limited, an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, has 27% proportion of voting rights of Nantong Xiangyu.

(c) In January 2017, Merge Limited ("Merge"), the wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, has disposed of its 25% equity interest in Qiandao Financial Leasing to an independent third party at a consideration of approximately HK\$29,118,000. The consideration was settled by offsetting the other borrowing from that independent third party to the Group. (Note 49(iii))

The disposal of Qiandao Financial Leasing is accounted for as a disposal of an associate, and resulted in a loss of approximately HK\$1,215,000 in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income during the year ended 31 December 2017, calculated as follows:

		HK\$'000 千港元
Fair value of consideration received	已收代價之公平值	29,118
Less: Carrying amount of 25% equity interest of Qiandao Financial Leasing	減：千島融資25%權益的賬面值	(30,333)
Loss recognised	已確認虧損	(1,215)

(d) According to the shareholder agreement of China Ocean Intelligent Equipment, China Ocean Industry (Shenzhen) Company Limited, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, has 20% proportion of voting rights of China Ocean Intelligent Equipment.

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

* 舟山漁業及浙江力合為浙江海洋之聯營公司

舟山海洋及舟山海租為浙江海洋之全資附屬公司

附註：

(a) 該等聯營公司於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度新註冊成立/收購。

(b) 根據南通象嶼之股東協議，本公司之間接全資附屬公司中海重工（深圳）有限公司享有南通象嶼27%之投票權益。

(c) 於二零一七年一月，本公司全資附屬公司聚合有限公司（「聚合」）向一名獨立第三方出售其於千島融資25%的權益，代價約為29,118,000港元。該代價已透過與該獨立第三方授予本集團的其他借貸相抵而結清（附註49(iii)）。

出售千島融資事項列作出售一間聯營公司，導致截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度於綜合損益及其他全面收益表確認虧損約1,215,000港元，計算如下：

(d) 根據中海智能裝備之股東協議，本公司間接全資附屬公司中海重工（深圳）有限公司享有中海智能裝備20%之投票權益。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of associates

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's material associates are set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the associates' financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

Set out below is the summarised financial information for associates which is accounted for using the equity method.

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

聯營公司之財務資料概要

本集團主要聯營公司之財務資料概要載於下文。下文載列之財務資料概要指根據香港財務報告準則編製的聯營公司之財務報表中列示金額。

使用權益法入賬之聯營公司財務資料概要載於下文。

		Nantong Xiangyu 南通象嶼		Consolidated Zhejiang Ocean 綜合浙江海洋	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Current assets	流動資產	274,369	–	1,693,329	1,533,470
Non-current assets	非流動資產	683,709	–	2,317,917	1,249,206
Current liabilities	流動負債	(662,012)	–	(1,843,457)	(1,241,432)
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	(120,000)	–	(1,291,941)	(843,665)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of associates (Continued)

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

聯營公司之財務資料概要 (續)

		Nantong Xiangyu 南通象嶼		Consolidated Zhejiang Ocean 綜合浙江海洋	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	331,340	–	236,273	178,878
(Loss) profit for the year	年內(虧損)溢利	(61,270)	–	93,724	68,760
Other comprehensive (expenses) income for the year	年內其他全面(開支)收益	(2,664)	–	10,718	(2,960)
Total comprehensive (expenses) income for the year	年內全面(開支)收益總額	(63,934)	–	104,442	65,800
Dividends received from associates during the year	年內已收聯營公司之股息	–	–	–	–

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of associates (Continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interests in associates recognised in the financial statements:

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

聯營公司之財務資料概要 (續)

上述財務資料概要與於財務報表確認之於聯營公司之權益之賬面值對賬：

		Nantong Xiangyu 南通象嶼		Consolidated Zhejiang Ocean 綜合浙江海洋	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Net assets	資產淨值	176,066	–	875,848	697,579
Unpaid registered capital	未繳註冊資本	–	–	160,479	232,500
		176,066	–	1,036,327	930,079
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest	本集團之所有權權益比例	24%	–	20%	20%
Unpaid registered capital by the Group	本集團未繳註冊資本	–	–	(46,860)	(46,500)
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	–	–	13	13
Goodwill	商譽	–	–	640	640
Carrying amount of the Group's interest	本集團權益之賬面值	42,256	–	161,058	140,169

During the year ended 31 December 2017, Merge, the wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, had unpaid registered capital of USD6 million (2016: USD6 million) to Zhejiang Ocean.

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司之全資附屬公司聚合有未繳付予浙江海洋之註冊資本6,000,000美元（二零一六年：6,000,000美元）。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (CONTINUED)

22. 於聯營公司之權益 (續)

Aggregate information of associates that are not individually material

個別非主要聯營公司之匯總資料

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
The Group's share of (loss) profit	本集團分佔(虧損)溢利	(2,348)	525
The Group's share of other comprehensive income (expenses)	本集團分佔其他全面收益(開支)	1,605	(142)
The Group's share of total comprehensive (expenses) income	本集團分佔全面(開支)收益總額	(743)	383
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's interests in these associates	本集團於該等聯營公司之權益之總賬面值	46,605	52,537

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

23. 於合營企業之權益

Details of each of the Group's interests in joint ventures are as follows:

本集團於合營企業之各項權益詳情如下：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unlisted cost of investments in joint ventures	於合營企業投資之非上市成本	502,578	502,578
Share of post-acquisition profits, net of dividends received	分佔收購後溢利，扣除已收股息	(18)	52,358
Share of translation reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之換算儲備	(16,580)	(32,978)
Share of other reserve of joint ventures	分佔合營企業之其他儲備	-	5,503
		485,980	527,461

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

Details of each of the Group's joint ventures at the end of the reporting period are as follow:

本集團各合營企業於報告期末之詳情如下：

Name of entities 實體名稱	Place of incorporation/ Principal place of operation 註冊成立地點/ 主要營運地點	Proportion of ownership interests/ Group's effective interest held by the Group 本集團所持所有 權權益/本集團實際權益比例		Proportion of voting rights held by the Group 本集團所持 投票權比例		Principal activities 主營業務
		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	
Zhoushan Investment Fund (Note a) 舟山投資企業 (附註a)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	78.74%	78.74%	33.33%	33.33%	Equity investment using its own capital fund and provision of management consultancy services and consultancy services for setting up enterprises 利用其自有資本資金進行股權投資及提供管理諮詢服務以及就成立公司提供諮詢服務
Jiangxi Yan Jiang Industrial Development Venture Investment Enterprise ("Jiangxi Yan Jiang") 江西沿江產業發展創業投資企業 (「江西沿江」)	PRC/PRC 中國/中國	20.79%	20.79%	40%	40% (Note b) (附註b)	Equity investment using its own capital fund and provision of management consultancy services and consultancy services for setting up enterprises 利用其自有資本資金進行股權投資及提供管理諮詢服務以及就成立公司提供諮詢服務

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

Notes:

- (a) Pursuant to a joint venture agreement entered into between an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and two joint venture partners on 6 August 2014 in relation to the establishment of a joint venture company, Zhoushan Investment Fund, the Group contributed RMB400 million to Zhoushan Investment Fund, which represented 78.74% of the equity interests in Zhoushan Investment Fund. Under the joint venture agreement, all acquisitions and disposals of significant investments of Zhoushan Investment Fund require the consent and approval from all joint venture parties. The Directors are of the opinion that Zhoushan Investment Fund is therefore classified as joint venture of the Group.
- (b) Pursuant to a joint venture agreement entered into between two indirect non-wholly subsidiaries of the Company and one joint venture partner on 18 March 2016 in relation to the formation of a joint venture company, Jiangxi Yan Jiang. Under the joint venture agreement, all acquisitions and disposals of significant investments of Jiangxi Yan Jiang require the consent and approval from all joint venture parties. The Directors are of the opinion that Jiangxi Yan Jiang is therefore classified as joint venture of the Group.

Summarised financial information of joint ventures

The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the joint ventures' financial statements prepared in accordance with HKFRSs.

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

附註：

- (a) 根據本公司一間間接全資附屬公司與兩名合營夥伴於二零一四年八月六日就成立合營企業舟山投資企業訂立之合營協議，本集團向舟山投資企業注資人民幣400,000,000元，佔舟山投資企業之78.74%股權。根據合營協議，舟山投資企業之所有重大投資收購及出售均須獲所有合營方之同意及批准。董事認為，舟山投資企業因此而分類為本集團之合營企業。
- (b) 根據本公司兩間間接非全資附屬公司及一名合營夥伴於二零一六年三月十八日就設立一間合營企業江西沿江訂立之合營協議。根據合營協議，江西沿江之所有重大投資收購及出售均須獲所有合營方之同意及批准。董事認為，江西沿江因此而分類為本集團之合營企業。

合營企業之財務資料概要

下文載列之財務資料概要指根據香港財務報告準則編製之合營企業財務報表所示金額。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

Summarised financial information of joint ventures (Continued)

合營企業之財務資料概要 (續)

Set out below is the summarised financial information for joint ventures which is accounted for using the equity method.

下文載列按權益法入賬之合營企業之財務資料概要。

		Zhoushan Investment Fund 舟山投資企業		Jiangxi Yan Jiang 江西沿江	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Current assets	流動資產	93,755	110,980	243	222
Non-current assets	非流動資產	600,000	584,909	51,600	47,730
Current liabilities	流動負債	(84,155)	(26,384)	-	-
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	-	-	-	-
The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:	上述資產及負債金額包括下列各項：				
Cash and cash equivalents	現金及現金等價物	2,231	2,074	243	222
Current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	流動財務負債 (不包括貿易及其他應付款項及撥備)	(178)	(23,752)	-	-
Non-current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	非流動財務負債 (不包括貿易及其他應付款項及撥備)	-	-	-	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of joint ventures (Continued)

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

合營企業之財務資料概要 (續)

		Zhoushan Investment Fund 舟山投資企業		Jiangxi Yan Jiang 江西沿江	
		Year ended 31 December 截至十二月三十一日止年度		14 April 2016 to 31 December 2016 自二零一六年 四月十四日至 二零一六年 十二月 三十一日 止年度	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	Year ended 31 December 2017 截至 二零一七年 十二月 三十一日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	—	—	—	—
Profit (loss) for the year/period	年內/期內溢利(虧損)	453	66,327	3	(94)
Other comprehensive income (expenses) for the year/period	年內/期內其他全面收益(開支)	13,602	(3,400)	27,359	—
Total comprehensive income (expenses) for the year/period	年內/期內全面收益(開支)總額	14,055	62,927	27,362	(94)
Dividends receivable from the joint venture during the year/period	年內/期內應收合營企業之股息	58,236	—	—	—

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

Summarised financial information of joint ventures (Continued)

合營企業之財務資料概要 (續)

The above profit (loss) for the year/period include the following:

上述年內／期內溢利(虧損)包括以下各項：

		Zhoushan Investment Fund 舟山投資企業		Jiangxi Yan Jiang 江西沿江	
		Year ended 31 December 截至十二月三十一日止年度		14 April 2016 to 31 December 2016 自二零一六年 四月十四日至 二零一六年 十二月 三十一日 止年度	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	Year ended 31 December 2017 截至 二零一七年 十二月 三十一日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
Depreciation and amortisation	折舊及攤銷	-	-	-	-
Interest income	利息收入	6	13	6	-
Interest expense	利息開支	-	-	-	-
Income tax expense	所得稅開支	-	24,557	-	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

23. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (CONTINUED)

Summarised financial information of joint ventures (Continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in joint ventures recognised in the financial statements:

23. 於合營企業之權益 (續)

合營企業之財務資料概要 (續)

上述財務資料概要與於財務報表確認之於合營企業權益的賬面值對賬：

		Zhoushan Investment Fund 舟山投資企業		Jiangxi Yan Jiang 江西沿江	
		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Net assets	資產淨值	609,600	669,505	51,843	47,952
Unpaid registered capital	未繳註冊資本	—	—	554,064	512,510
Net assets attributable to owners	擁有人應佔之資產淨值	609,600	669,505	605,907	560,462
Proportion of the Group's ownership interest	本集團之所有權權益比例	78.74%	78.74%	20.79%	20.79%
Unpaid registered capital by the Group	本集團未繳註冊資本	—	—	(120,000)	(116,239)
Carrying amount of the Group's interest	本集團權益之賬面值	479,999	527,168	5,981	293

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Group had unpaid registered capital of RMB104,720,000 (2016: RMB104,720,000) to Jiangxi Yan Jiang.

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團有未繳付予江西沿江之註冊資本人民幣104,720,000元（二零一六年：人民幣104,720,000元）。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

24. INVENTORIES

24. 存貨

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Raw materials	原材料	54,075	21,586
Work in progress	在製品	40,670	11,770
Finished goods	製成品	40,243	20,340
		134,988	53,696

Note:

At 31 December 2017, finished goods of inventories of approximately HK\$8,904,000 (2016: Nil) have been pledged to a financial institution in the PRC to secure the Group's borrowing (Note 41).

附註：

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，約8,904,000港元（二零一六年：無）之存貨成品已抵押予一間中國金融機構，以獲取本集團借貸（附註41）。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

25. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES/ DEPOSITS/OTHER RECEIVABLES/ PREPAYMENT

25. 貿易應收款項及應收票據／按 金／其他應收款項／預付款項

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade receivables – non-current portion	貿易應收款項－非流動部份	1,391	683
Trade receivables – current portion	貿易應收款項－流動部份	215,147	59,594
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	減：呆賬撥備	(4,135)	(801)
Trade receivables – current portion, net of allowance for doubtful debts	貿易應收款項－流動部份 (扣除呆賬撥備)	211,012	58,793
Bills receivables	應收票據	1,214	–
Trade and bills receivables – current portion	貿易應收款項及應收票據 －流動部份	212,226	58,793
Total trade and bills receivables, net of allowance for doubtful debts (Note a)	貿易應收款項及應收票據總額 (扣除呆賬撥備) (附註a)	213,617	59,476
Deposits – non-current portion (Note b(i))	按金－非流動部份 (附註b(i))	–	66,711
Other receivables (Note b)	其他應收款項 (附註b)	280,047	88,427
Value-added tax recoverable	可收回增值稅項	139,633	149,453
Amounts due from the former shareholders of a subsidiary (Note c)	應收附屬公司前任股東之 款項 (附註c)	264,102	–
Deposit paid for the construction	已付建造按金	22,581	–
Deposits placed to agents and a stakeholder (Note d)	向代理及一名利益相關方 存款 (附註d)	26,330	77,002
		732,693	314,882
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	減：呆賬撥備	(23,690)	(15,622)
Other receivables, net of allowance for doubtful debts	其他應收款項 (扣除呆賬撥備)	709,003	299,260
Prepayment (Note e)	預付款項 (附註e)	271,458	426,389

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

25. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES/ DEPOSITS/OTHER RECEIVABLES/ PREPAYMENT (CONTINUED)

Notes:

- (a) At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group's trade receivables include (1) trade receivables from factoring services with one year credit period; (2) trade receivables from intelligent car parking and automotive device business with average 90 days credit period; and (3) retention receivables for intelligent car parking with range from one to two years under the respective terms of contract; and (4) trade receivables from steel structure engineering and installation with 30 days credit period.

At 31 December 2017, trade receivables are non-interest bearing, except for trade receivables from factoring services with aggregated amount of HK\$4,920,000 (2016: HK\$2,331,000) which bear interest rate of 12% (2016: 12%) per annum.

The following is an aged analysis of trade and bills receivables, net of allowance for doubtful debts, presented based on contract date/ delivery date at the end of the reporting periods:

0-90 days	0至90天
More than 90 days but not exceeding one year	超過90天但不超過一年
In more than one year	超過一年

At 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the aging analysis of trade and bills receivables that was past due but not impaired are as follows:

		Total	Neither past due nor impaired 既未逾期亦未減值	Past due but not impaired 已逾期但未減值			
				1-30 days	31-60 days	61-90 days	More than 90 days
		總計	總計	1至30日	31至60日	61至90日	90日以上
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	213,617	172,229	855	11,926	15,958	12,649
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	59,476	58,984	471	21	-	-

25. 貿易應收款項及應收票據／按金／其他應收款項／預付款項 (續)

附註：

- (a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，本集團之貿易應收款項包括(1)來自保理服務(信貸期為一年)之貿易應收款項；(2)有關智慧停車場及汽車電子設備(平均信貸期為90天)之貿易應收款項；及(3)有關智慧停車場的應收保留金(根據相關合約條款為期一到兩年)；及(4)鋼結構工程及安裝之貿易應收款項(信貸期為30天)。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，貿易應收款項為不計息，惟來自保理服務之貿易應收款項共計4,920,000港元(二零一六年：2,331,000港元)按年利率12%計息(二零一六年：12%)。

下列為根據合約日期／交付日期呈列貿易應收款項及應收票據(扣除呆賬撥備)於報告期末之賬齡分析：

2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
156,508	56,643
42,227	1,320
14,882	1,513
213,617	59,476

於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，已逾期但未減值之貿易應收款項及應收票據之賬齡分析如下：

Past due but not impaired
已逾期但未減值

1-30 days	31-60 days	61-90 days	More than 90 days
1至30日	31至60日	61至90日	90日以上
HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元

At 31 December 2017 於二零一七年十二月三十一日

At 31 December 2016 於二零一六年十二月三十一日

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

25. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES/ DEPOSITS/OTHER RECEIVABLES/ PREPAYMENT (CONTINUED)

Notes: (Continued)

- (a) The Directors considered impairment loss on trade and bills receivables that were past due as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016. The Group did not hold any collateral over these balances.

Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts for trade and bills receivables:

At 1 January	於一月一日
Acquisition on subsidiaries	收購附屬公司
Reversal of impairment loss	撥回減值虧損
Impairment recognised	已確認減值
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整
At 31 December	於十二月三十一日

At the end of the reporting period, the Group's trade receivables were individually determined to be impaired.

25. 貿易應收款項及應收票據／按 金／其他應收款項／預付款項 (續)

附註：(續)

- (a) 董事認為於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日已逾期之貿易應收款項及應收票據已出現減值虧損。本集團並無就該等結餘持有任何抵押品。

貿易應收款項及應收票據呆賬撥備之變動：

2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
801	—
3,207	—
(77)	—
—	844
204	(43)
4,135	801

於報告期末，本集團之貿易應收款項獲個別定為減值。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

25. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES/ DEPOSITS/OTHER RECEIVABLES/ PREPAYMENT (CONTINUED)

Notes: (Continued)

(b) At 31 December 2017, other receivables mainly represented:

- (i) At 31 December 2016, the amount mainly represents the non-refundable deposit paid to a property developer for acquisition of property, plant and equipment of approximately HK\$66,600,000 (RMB60,000,000) which located in the PRC with the total consideration of approximately HK\$145,577,000 (RMB131,150,000). At 31 December 2017, the non-refundable deposit reclassified from non-current asset to current asset and the acquisition was still in progress during the year ended 31 December 2017.
- (ii) Dividend receivables of approximately HK\$60,083,000 (approximately RMB50,069,000) attributed from Zhoushan Investment Fund (2016: Nil).
- (iii) At 31 December 2016, amount of approximately HK\$26,640,000 (RMB24,000,000) represented the earnest money deposits paid in relation to the establishment of a joint venture in the PRC under a cooperation framework agreement dated 28 December 2016 (the "Cooperation Framework Agreement"). The details of the Cooperation Framework Agreement has been disclosed in the Company's announcement dated 28 December 2016. The earnest money deposits were refunded during the year ended 31 December 2017 as the Corporate Framework Agreement was executed.

Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts for other receivables:

At 1 January	於一月一日	
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	
Acquisition on subsidiaries	收購附屬公司	
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	
At 31 December	於十二月三十一日	

- (c) As at 31 December 2017, approximately HK\$217,800,000 included in the amounts due from the former shareholders of a subsidiary of approximately HK\$264,100,000 represented the amount under the counter guarantee which were to be provided by the Vendors of Huakai Heavy in favour of the Group under the Acquisition to indemnify the Group for all losses arising from the corporate guarantee referred to in Note 45 to the consolidated financial statements.

25. 貿易應收款項及應收票據／按 金／其他應收款項／預付款項 (續)

附註：(續)

(b) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，其他應收款項主要指：

- (i) 於二零一六年十二月三十一日，該金額主要指就以總代價約145,577,000港元（人民幣131,150,000元）收購位於中國之物業、廠房及設備已付一名物業開發商之不可退還按金約66,600,000港元（人民幣60,000,000元）。於二零一七年十二月三十一日，不可退還按金自非流動資產重新分類至流動資產，而截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度收購仍在進行中。
- (ii) 應收股息約60,083,000港元（約人民幣50,069,000元）來自舟山投資企業（二零一六年：無）。
- (iii) 於二零一六年十二月三十一日，約26,640,000港元（人民幣24,000,000元）指有關根據日期為二零一六年十二月二十八日之合作框架協議（「合作框架協議」）於中國成立合營企業已付之誠意金按金。有關合作框架協議之詳情披露於本公司日期為二零一六年十二月二十八日之公告。由於合作框架協議已執行，誠意金按金已於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度獲退還。

其他應收款項之呆賬撥備變動：

2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
15,622	6,916
1,697	(471)
6,371	-
-	9,177
23,690	15,622

- (c) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，應收一間附屬公司前任股東之款項264,100,000港元中有217,800,000港元為華凱重工賣方就收購事項以本集團為受益人提供的反擔保的相關款項，以彌償本集團就綜合財務報表附註45所述公司擔保所產生的所有虧損。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

25. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES/ DEPOSITS/OTHER RECEIVABLES/ PREPAYMENT (CONTINUED)

Notes: (Continued)

- (d) During the year ended 31 December 2017, certain vessel buyers have made progress payments for shipbuilding contracts to three agents and one stakeholder (2016: four agents and one stakeholder) rather than directly to the Group. The Group has the entitlement to these progress payments in accordance with the contracts but the balances are in custody of the agents/stakeholder to ensure the progress payments are used to pay for the costs to relevant shipbuilding contracts. The progress payments held in custody will be paid over to the Group based on the shipbuilding progress.
- (e) Prepayment represents amount paid for purchase of raw materials, steel plates and vessel components for shipbuilding at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

Included in trade and bills receivables, deposits, other receivables and prepayment are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the Group:

USD	美元
EUR	歐元

25. 貿易應收款項及應收票據／按 金／其他應收款項／預付款項 (續)

附註：(續)

- (d) 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，若干船舶買家已向三名代理及一名利益相關者（二零一六年：四名代理及一名利益相關者）而非直接向本集團支付有關造船合約之進度款項。本集團有權根據合約收取該等進度款項，惟餘額乃由代理／利益相關者託管，以確保該等進度款項用於支付相關造船合約產生的成本。受託管的進度款項將根據造船進度支付予本集團。
- (e) 預付款項指於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日購買造船之原材料、鋼板及船舶部件所支付之金額。

貿易應收款項及應收票據、按金、其他應收款項及預付款項包括下列以本集團功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款項：

2017 二零一七年 '000 千元	2016 二零一六年 '000 千元
24,483	23,450
18,570	17,434

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

26. INVESTMENTS HELD FOR TRADING

26. 持作買賣之投資

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Listed securities:	上市證券：		
Equity securities listed in Hong Kong	於香港上市之股本證券	<u>54</u>	<u>2,177</u>

27. FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES

27. 應收融資租賃款項

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Finance lease receivables within one year	一年內應收融資租賃款項	<u>10,570</u>	20,348
Less: Unearned finance income	減：未賺取融資收入	<u>(925)</u>	<u>(2,245)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payment receivables	應收最低租賃款項現值	<u>9,645</u>	18,103
Less: Accumulated impairment loss	減：累計減值虧損	<u>(292)</u>	<u>(270)</u>
		<u>9,353</u>	<u>17,833</u>

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Accumulated impairment loss	累計減值虧損		
At the beginning of year	年初	<u>270</u>	287
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	<u>22</u>	<u>(17)</u>
At the end of year	年末	<u>292</u>	<u>270</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

27. FINANCE LEASE RECEIVABLES (CONTINUED)

There was no unguaranteed residual value in connection with finance lease arrangements or contingent lease arrangements of the Group that need to be recorded as at the end of the reporting period.

The finance lease receivables bear interest rate at 7.6% (2016: 7.6%) per annum.

28. PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/BANK BALANCES AND CASH

Bank balances carry interest at market rates which range from 0.01% to 0.35% (2016: from 0.01% to 0.35%) per annum.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the pledged bank deposits carry fixed interest rate ranging from 0.01% to 0.35% per annum and were pledged to a bank to secure the Group's borrowings (Note 41).

Included in the pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the Group:

27. 應收融資租賃款項 (續)

概無有關本集團融資租賃安排或或然租賃安排的未擔保剩餘價值須於報告期末入賬。

應收融資租賃款項按年利率7.6% (二零一六年: 7.6%) 計息。

28. 已抵押銀行存款／銀行結餘及現金

銀行結餘按市場利率收取每年0.01%至0.35% (二零一六年: 0.01%至0.35%) 之利息。

截至二零一七十二月三十一日止年度, 已抵押銀行存款收取固定息率每年0.01%至0.35%之利息並抵押予銀行, 以獲取本集團借貸 (附註41)。

已抵押銀行存款及銀行結餘及現金包括下列以本集團功能貨幣以外貨幣計值之款項:

		2017 二零一七年 '000 千元	2016 二零一六年 '000 千元
HKD	港元	1,194	1,024
USD	美元	23	60
EUR	歐元	1	1

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

28. PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/BANK BALANCES AND CASH (CONTINUED)

Included in the pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash are the following amounts which are subject to foreign exchange control regulations or not freely transferable:

28. 已抵押銀行存款／銀行結餘及現金（續）

已抵押銀行存款以及銀行結餘及現金包含下列受外匯管制規例規限或不能自由兌換之款項：

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Amounts denominated in RMB:	列入以下項目 (以人民幣計):		
– pledged bank deposits	– 已抵押銀行存款	248	–
– bank balances and cash	– 銀行結餘及現金	<u>13,761</u>	<u>100,167</u>
		<u>14,009</u>	<u>100,167</u>

29. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENT

Equity securities listed in the PRC

The equity securities are listed in the National Equities Exchange and Quotations in Beijing, the PRC. They are measured at fair value determined with reference to quoted market prices. During the year ended 31 December 2017, change in fair value of approximately HK\$9,240,000 (2016: Nil) is recognised in investment revaluation reserve.

29. 可供出售投資

於中國上市之股本證券

該等股本證券於中國北京全國中小企業股份轉讓系統上市。其按經參考市場報價釐定的公平值計量。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，公平值變動約9,240,000港元（二零一六年：無）已於投資重估儲備中確認。

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
		<u>24,840</u>	<u>–</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

30. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

30. 貿易及其他應付款項

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Consideration payable for acquisition of property, plant and equipment – non-current portion 就購買物業、廠房及設備而應付之代價 – 非流動部份	5,337	4,937
Trade payables (Note i) 貿易應付款項 (附註i)	165,939	70,860
Consideration payable for acquisition of prepaid lease payments 收購預付租賃款項之應付代價	45,260	41,865
Payable to guarantors (Note ii) 應付擔保人款項 (附註ii)	746	1,652
Contribution payables to labour union and education funds 應付工會及教育基金供款	14,278	12,668
Accrual of contractor fees 應計承辦費	16,204	7,135
Accrual of government funds 應計政府基金	33,466	28,860
Other payables and accruals (Note iii) 其他應付款項及應計費用 (附註iii)	539,616	248,187
	815,509	411,227

Notes:

- (i) The following is an aged analysis of trade payables presented based on invoice date or issue date, respectively, at the end of the reporting periods:

附註:

- (i) 以下為分別根據發票日期或發出日期呈列貿易應付款項於報告期末之賬齡分析:

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
0 – 30 days 0–30日	22,843	9,315
31 – 60 days 31–60日	6,173	7,439
61 – 90 days 61–90日	17,304	3,730
Over 90 days 超過90日	119,619	50,376
	165,939	70,860

Payment terms are generally 60 to 180 days (2016: 90 to 180 days).

償還期限一般為60至180日 (二零一六年: 90至180日)。

Trade payables are unsecured, non-interest bearing and repayable on demand.

貿易應付款項為無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

30. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

Notes: (Continued)

(i) (Continued)

Included in trade payables is the following amounts denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Group:

USD 美元

(ii) The balances represented guarantee fee payable to several guarantors in relation to their guarantee on the banking facilities and borrowings obtained by the Group at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

(iii) Material balances included in other payables and accruals are as follow:

(a) The Group has accrued the land use tax of approximately HK\$44,204,000 (equivalent to RMB36,836,000) at 31 December 2017 (2016: HK\$38,404,000 (equivalent to RMB34,598,000)).

(b) The Group has accrued salaries of approximately HK\$70,819,000 (equivalent to RMB59,016,000) at 31 December 2017 (2016: HK\$31,573,000 (equivalent to RMB28,444,000)).

(c) The Group has accrued the social security fund for its employees of approximately HK\$49,002,000 (equivalent to RMB40,835,000) at 31 December 2017 (2016: approximately HK\$40,206,000 (equivalent to RMB36,221,000)). Pursuant to a repayment agreement signed between Jiangxi Shipbuilding, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and the relevant government authority on 26 January 2015, the amounts of accrued social security fund should be repaid before December 2019.

(d) The Group has outstanding principal amount of 2017 Convertible Notes I and 2017 Convertible Notes II of HK\$52,000,000 and HK\$45,000,000, respectively, were matured and not settled to its noteholders at 31 December 2017.

30. 貿易及其他應付款項 (續)

附註：(續)

(i) (續)

貿易應付款項包括以下並非以本集團功能貨幣計值之款項：

2017 二零一七年 '000 千元	2016 二零一六年 '000 千元
2,271	1,036

(ii) 結餘指於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日就若干擔保人就本集團所獲銀行融資及借貸提供之擔保而應付彼等之擔保費用。

(iii) 計入其他應付款項及應計費用之重大結餘如下：

(a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團應計土地使用稅約44,204,000港元（相當於人民幣36,836,000元）（二零一六年：38,404,000港元（相當於人民幣34,598,000元））。

(b) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團應計薪金約70,819,000港元（相當於人民幣59,016,000元）（二零一六年：31,573,000港元（相當於人民幣28,444,000元））。

(c) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團為僱員繳納的應計社保基金金額約49,002,000港元（相當於人民幣40,835,000元）（二零一六年：約40,206,000港元（相當於人民幣36,221,000元））。根據本公司全資附屬公司江西造船與相關政府部門於二零一五年一月二十六日簽訂之還款協議，應計社保基金金額須於二零一九年十二月前償還。

(d) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團二零一七年可換股票據I及二零一七年可換股票據II之尚未償還本金額分別為52,000,000港元及45,000,000港元，該等票據已到期但未與票據持有人進行結算。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

31. AMOUNTS DUE TO CUSTOMERS FOR CONTRACT WORK

31. 應付客戶合約工程款項

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Contracts in progress at the end of the reporting period:	於報告期末之在建合約：		
Contract costs incurred to date	迄今所產生之合約成本	1,188,365	1,305,511
Recognised profits less recognised losses	已確認溢利減已確認虧損	(635,798)	(433,789)
		552,567	871,722
Less: progress billings	減：進度款項	(888,736)	(888,899)
Amounts due to customers for contract work	應付客戶合約工程款項	(336,169)	(17,177)

As mentioned in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, during the year ended 31 December 2017, the Delay has impacted the Group's shipbuilding business.

Up to the date of this report, the Group have not reached any formal agreement with the Two Customers. In order to deal with the issues surrounding the Six Vessels, the Board of Directors has established a dedicated task force to proactively negotiate with the Two Customers, banks and potential customers.

誠如綜合財務報表附註2所述，於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，延誤已對本集團的造船業務產生影響。

截至本報告日期，本集團未與兩名客戶達成任何正式協議。為處理六艘船舶相關事宜，董事會已成立專責小組積極與兩名客戶、銀行及潛在客戶進行磋商。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

32. BORROWINGS

32. 借貸

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Bank borrowings	銀行借貸	1,273,581	992,857
Other borrowings	其他借貸	1,240,599	1,095,339
		2,514,180	2,088,196
Secured	有抵押	815,737	554,862
Unsecured	無抵押	1,698,443	1,533,334
		2,514,180	2,088,196

The carrying amounts of the above borrowings are repayable as follow (Note):

上述借貸之賬面值應於下列期間償還(附註):

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	於一年內	1,932,324	1,049,146
Within a period of more than one year but not exceeding two years	一年以上但不超過兩年期間	309,621	562,242
Within a period of more than two years but not exceeding five years	兩年以上但不超過五年期間	272,235	476,808
		2,514,180	2,088,196
Less: Amounts due within one year shown under current liabilities	減: 一年內到期並列作流動負債金額	(1,932,324)	(1,049,146)
Amounts show under non-current liabilities	列作非流動負債金額	581,856	1,039,050

Note: The amounts due are based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements.

附註: 到期款項乃以貸款協議所載計劃還款日為基準。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

32. BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

The exposure of the Group's fixed-rate borrowings and the contractual maturity dates were as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Fixed-rate borrowings repayable:	定息借貸應於下列期間償還：		
Within one year	於一年內	1,472,618	803,446
Within a period of more than one year but not exceeding two years	一年以上但不超過兩年期間	195,291	409,867
Within a period of more than two years but not exceeding five years	兩年以上但不超過五年期間	<u>18,000</u>	<u>159,542</u>
		<u>1,685,909</u>	<u>1,372,855</u>

32. 借貸 (續)

本集團定息借貸的風險及合約到期日如下：

The exposure of the Group's variable-rate borrowings and the contractual maturity dates were as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Variable-rate borrowings repayable:	須償還之浮息借貸：		
Within one year	於一年內	459,706	245,700
Within a period of more than one year but not exceeding two years	一年以上但不超過兩年期間	114,330	152,375
Within a period of more than two years but not exceeding five years	兩年以上但不超過五年期間	<u>254,235</u>	<u>317,266</u>
		<u>828,271</u>	<u>715,341</u>

本集團浮息借貸的風險及合約到期日如下：

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

32. BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

The ranges of effective interest rates (which are also equal to contracted interest rates) on the Group's borrowings are as follows:

		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年
Effective interest rates:	實際利率：		
Fixed-rate borrowings (bank and other borrowings)	定息借貸（銀行及其他借貸）	0.35% – 36%	0.35% – 43.8%
Variable-rate borrowings (bank and other borrowings)	浮息借貸（銀行及其他借貸）	4.75% – 5.66%	4.75% – 8.03%

The details of other borrowings are as follows:

- (i) At 31 December 2017, the Group has loan advances from employees of approximately HK\$1,480,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB1,232,000) (2016: approximately HK\$2,268,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB2,043,000)) which bears interest rate of 15% (2016: 15%) per annum and will be repayable within one year. The proceeds were used to finance the daily operation of the Group.
- (ii) At 31 December 2017, the Group has loan advances from several independent third parties of approximately HK\$734,632,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB612,193,000) (2016: approximately HK\$701,882,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB632,326,000)). The proceeds were used to finance the daily operation of the Group. The borrowings carry variable interest of a range from 0.35% to 36% (2016: 0.35% to 43.8%) per annum and are repayable on demand.

32. 借貸（續）

本集團借貸之實際利率（亦相等於已訂約利率）之幅度如下：

		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年
Effective interest rates:	實際利率：		
Fixed-rate borrowings (bank and other borrowings)	定息借貸（銀行及其他借貸）	0.35% – 36%	0.35% – 43.8%
Variable-rate borrowings (bank and other borrowings)	浮息借貸（銀行及其他借貸）	4.75% – 5.66%	4.75% – 8.03%

其他借貸之詳情如下：

- (i) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團擁有僱員提供之貸款墊款約1,480,000港元（相當於約人民幣1,232,000元）（二零一六年：約2,268,000港元（相當於約人民幣2,043,000元））按年利率15%（二零一六年：15%）計息及須一年內償還。所得款項已用於撥付本集團之日常經營資金。
- (ii) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團擁有數名獨立第三方提供之貸款墊款約734,632,000港元（相當於約人民幣612,193,000元）（二零一六年：約701,882,000港元（相當於約人民幣632,326,000元））。該等所得款項已用於撥付本集團之日常營運。該等借貸按介乎每年0.35%至36%（二零一六年：0.35%至43.8%）之浮動利率計息，及為按按要求償還。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

32. BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

(iii) At 31 December 2017, the Group has loan advances from one of the shareholders of the Group's associate, Zhejiang Ocean, of approximately HK\$358,240,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB298,533,000) (2016: approximately HK\$326,779,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB294,396,000)). The proceeds were used to finance the daily operation of the Group. The borrowing carries interest of 8.5% (2016: 8.5%) per annum. Mr. Li, the executive director of the Company and an independent third party have provided a guarantee to secure the payment obligations of the borrowing and are repayable within one year.

(iv) At 31 December 2017, the Group has loan advances from an associate, Zhejiang Ocean, of approximately HK\$146,247,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB121,872,000) (2016: HK\$64,410,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB58,027,000)). The proceeds were used to finance the daily operation of the Group. The borrowing bears interest rate ranging from 5% to 7.6% (2016: from 5% to 7.6%) per annum and secured by deposit as details in Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements. The repayment terms are ranging from 2 to 3 years.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, there was no repayment on demand clause on the Group's bank borrowings and other borrowings.

At 31 December 2017, borrowings of approximately HK\$815,737,000 (2016: HK\$554,862,000) were secured by collaterals as details in Note 41 to the consolidated financial statements.

At 31 December 2017, a bank borrowing of HK\$128,897,000 (equivalent to RMB107,414,000) (2016: HK\$119,897,000 (equivalent to RMB108,015,000)), which bears interest at 5.75% (2016: 5.75%) per annum, will be repayable on 7 March 2019 and was secured by the entire equity interests of Jiangxi Shipbuilding (Note 41).

All the borrowings are denominated in RMB as at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

32. 借貸 (續)

(iii) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團擁有本集團聯營公司浙江海洋之其中一名股東提供之貸款墊款約358,240,000港元（相當於約人民幣298,533,000元）（二零一六年：約326,779,000港元（相當於約人民幣294,396,000元））。所得款項已用於撥付本集團之日常營運。該借貸按年利率8.5%（二零一六年：8.5%）計息。本公司之執行董事李先生及一名獨立第三方已提供擔保，以擔保借貸的付款責任，該等借貸須於一年內償還。

(iv) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團擁有聯營公司浙江海洋供之貸款墊款約146,247,000港元（相當於約人民幣121,872,000元）（二零一六年：64,410,000港元（相當於約人民幣58,027,000元））。所得款項已用於撥付本集團之日常營運。該借貸按年利率介乎5%至7.6%（二零一六年：5%至7.6%）計息，並由按金擔保（詳情載於綜合財務報表附註22）。還款期限介乎2至3年。

於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日，本集團並無銀行借貸及其他借貸載有按要求償還條款。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，借貸約815,737,000港元（二零一六年：554,862,000港元）乃以數項抵押品作抵押（詳情載於綜合財務報表附註41）。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，銀行借貸128,897,000港元（相當於人民幣107,414,000元）（二零一六年：119,897,000港元（相當於人民幣108,015,000元））按年利率5.75%（二零一六年：5.75%）計息及將須於二零一九年三月七日償還，且以於江西造船之全部股權作抵押（附註41）。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日，所有借貸均以人民幣列值。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

33. PROVISION FOR WARRANTY

33. 保養撥備

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	–
Additional provision for the year	年內額外撥備	3,539
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(182)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	3,357
Additional provision for the year	年內額外撥備	3,998
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	173
Reversal of provision	撥備撥回	(3,357)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	4,171

The Group provides a one-year warranty on shipbuilding and undertakes to repair or replace items that fail to perform satisfactorily. The provision is estimated based on historical data of the level of repairs and replacement.

本集團於造船提供一年的保養期，並承諾維修或替換未達至理想表現的項目。撥備乃根據維修及替換水平之過往數據而估計。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

34. SHARE CAPITAL

34. 股本

		Number of ordinary shares 普通股數目		Amount 金額	
		2017 二零一七年	2016 二零一六年	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Ordinary shares of HK\$0.05 each	每股面值0.05港元之普通股				
Authorised:	法定:				
At 1 January and 31 December	於一月一日及 十二月三十一日	20,000,000,000	20,000,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Issued and fully paid:	已發行及繳足:				
At 1 January	於一月一日	12,002,758,840	11,957,983,840	600,138	597,899
Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note a)	於行使購股權時發行股份 (附註a)	-	40,000,000	-	2,000
Issue of shares upon conversion of 2018 Convertible Notes (as defined in Note 35) (Notes b and c)	於兌換二零一八年 可換股票據(定義見 附註35)時發行股份 (附註b及c)	163,580,000	4,775,000	8,179	239
Issue of shares for settlement of contingent consideration payable (Note d)	發行股份以清償應付或 然代價(附註d)	1,470,500,000	-	73,525	-
At 31 December	於十二月三十一日	13,636,838,840	12,002,758,840	681,842	600,138

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

34. SHARE CAPITAL (CONTINUED)

Notes:

- (a) On 15 January 2016, the Company issued and allotted 40,000,000 new ordinary shares to the executive director of the Company, Mr. Li, upon exercise of the share options by Mr. Li at the exercise price of HK\$0.211 per share.
- (b) During the year ended 31 December 2016, the holder of the 2018 Convertible Notes converted HK\$1,000,000 of 2018 Convertible Notes for 4,775,000 new ordinary shares at a conversion price of HK\$0.2095 per conversion share.
- (c) During the year ended 31 December 2017, the holder of 2018 Convertible Notes converted HK\$32,000,000 of 2018 Convertible Notes for 163,580,000 new ordinary shares at conversion prices varying from HK\$0.1884 to HK\$0.2121.
- (d) On 27 April 2017, the Company has allotted and issued 1,470,500,000 new ordinary shares to the vendor upon the fulfilment of profit guarantee relating to the acquisition of the entire equity interests of Success Capture Limited at the market price of HK\$0.189.

All new shares issued during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 ranked pari passu with the existing shares in all respects.

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES

(a) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2017 Convertible Notes I

On 27 June 2014, the Company issued convertible bonds with the aggregate principal amount of HK\$1,000,000,000 (the “2017 Convertible Notes I”). The 2017 Convertible Notes I is denominated in HK\$. The 2017 Convertible Notes I carries interest at 7.5% per annum and is payable annually. The holder(s) of the 2017 Convertible Notes I may convert the whole or part of the principal amount of the 2017 Convertible Notes I into ordinary shares of the Company from the issue date to the date before the maturity date (on the third anniversary of the issue date, i.e. 26 June 2017), at an initial conversion price of HK\$0.20 per share, subject to certain customary anti-dilutive adjustments. If the 2017 Convertible Notes I have not been converted before the maturity date (the conversion is at the option of the holder of the 2017 Convertible Notes I), they will be redeemed on maturity date at principal amount plus the accrued interest. Both the principal and interest will be settled in RMB based on a fixed exchange rate as set out in the agreement.

34. 股本 (續)

附註:

- (a) 於二零一六年一月十五日，本公司於本公司執行董事李先生按行使價每股股份0.211港元行使購股權後向李先生發行及配發40,000,000股新普通股。
- (b) 於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，二零一八年可換股票據之持有人按兌換價每股兌換股份0.2095港元將1,000,000港元之二零一八年可換股票據兌換為4,775,000股新普通股。
- (c) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，二零一八年可換股票據之持有人按兌換價(介乎0.1884港元至0.2121港元)將32,000,000港元之二零一八年可換股票據兌換為163,580,000股新普通股。
- (d) 於二零一七年四月二十七日，本公司於達成有關收購Success Capture Limited全部股權的溢利保證後按市價0.189港元向賣方配發及發行1,470,500,000股新普通股。

於截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度發行之所有新股份在各方面與現有股份享有同等權益。

35. 應付可換股債券

(a) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一七年可換股票據I

於二零一四年六月二十七日，本公司發行本金總額為1,000,000,000港元的可換股債券(「二零一七年可換股票據I」)。二零一七年可換股票據I以港元列值。二零一七年可換股票據I按每年7.5%的利率計息並須每年支付。二零一七年可換股票據I持有人可於發行日起至到期日(發行日滿三週年之日，即二零一七年六月二十六日)前一日按初步兌換價每股股份0.20港元(可作出若干慣常反攤薄調整)將二零一七年可換股票據I的全部或部分本金兌換為本公司普通股。倘二零一七年可換股票據I於到期日前尚未兌換(轉換的選擇權在二零一七年可換股票據I持有人)，將於到期日按本金加應計利息贖回。本金及利息將按協議所列既定匯率以人民幣結清。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(a) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2017 Convertible Notes I (Continued)

The 2017 Convertible Notes I on initial recognition was considered as a compound financial instrument that includes a debt element and a conversion option classified as an equity element. Also at the initial recognition, the liability component was measured at the present value of the redemption amount. The equity element is presented in equity heading “convertible bonds reserve”. The effective interest rate of the liability component is 18.27% per annum determined at the initial recognition.

During the year ended 31 December 2014, certain holders of the 2017 Convertible Notes I had converted the 2017 Convertible Notes I held by them with outstanding principal amount of HK\$282,000,000 in consideration for conversion of 1,410,000,000 ordinary shares of the Company at a conversion price of HK\$0.20 per conversion share.

During the year ended 31 December 2015, certain holders of the 2017 Convertible Notes I had converted the 2017 Convertible Notes I held by them with outstanding principal amount of HK\$666,000,000 in consideration for conversion of 3,330,000,000 ordinary shares of the Company at a conversion price of HK\$0.20 per conversion share.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, no holders of the 2017 Convertible Notes I had exercised the conversion options to convert the 2017 Convertible Notes I into ordinary shares of the Company.

On 26 June 2017, the Company was required to redeem the 2017 Convertible Notes I at the outstanding principal amount of HK\$52,000,000 on the maturity date.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(a) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一七 年可換股票據 I (續)

於初次確認時，二零一七年可換股票據 I 被視為包含債務部分及分類為股權部分的可換股期權的複合財務工具。此外，初次確認時，負債部分按贖回款項的現值計量。股權部分呈列於權益的「可換股債券儲備」項下。於初次確認時，負債部分的實際利率釐定為每年18.27%。

於截至二零一四年十二月三十一日止年度，若干二零一七年可換股票據 I 之持有人按兌換價每股兌換股份0.20港元將彼等持有的尚未兌換本金額為282,000,000港元之二零一七年可換股票據 I 兌換為1,410,000,000股本公司普通股。

於截至二零一五年十二月三十一日止年度，若干二零一七年可換股票據 I 之持有人按兌換價每股兌換股份0.20港元將彼等持有的尚未兌換本金額為666,000,000港元之二零一七年可換股票據 I 兌換為3,330,000,000股本公司普通股。

於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，概無二零一七年可換股票據 I 之持有人行使兌換權將二零一七年可換股票據 I 兌換為本公司普通股。

於二零一七年六月二十六日，本公司被要求於到期日贖回二零一七年可換股票據 I 之尚未償還本金額52,000,000港元。

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(b) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2017 Convertible Notes II

On 8 July 2015, the Company issued convertible bonds with the principal amount of HK\$200,000,000 (the “2017 Convertible Notes II”). The 2017 Convertible Notes II is denominated in HK\$. The 2017 Convertible Notes II carries interest at 7.5% per annum and is payable semi-annually in advance. The holder(s) of the 2017 Convertible Notes II may convert the 2017 Convertible Notes II into ordinary shares of the Company from 8 July 2015 to 8 July 2016, at an initial conversion price of HK\$0.2481 per share, subject to certain customary anti-dilutive adjustments. Unless previously converted or cancelled or unless the holder has previously issued an event of default notice of repayment, the Company shall redeem on the maturity date all the outstanding principal amount of the 2017 Convertible Notes II at an amount equal to the aggregate of the outstanding principal amount plus interest accrued. The 2017 Convertible Notes II on initial recognition was considered as a compound financial instrument that include a debt element and a conversion option derivative and other derivative. Also, at the initial recognition, the liability component was measured at the present value of the redemption amount. The conversion option derivative and other derivative was classified as a derivative liability and was measured at FVTPL at initial recognition and each reporting date. The effective interest rate of the liability component is 14.9128% per annum determined at the initial recognition.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(b) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一七 年可換股票據II

於二零一五年七月八日，本公司發行本金額200,000,000港元之可換股債券（「二零一七年可換股票據II」）。二零一七年可換股票據II按港元計值。二零一七年可換股票據II按年利率7.5%計息，且須每半年預先支付。二零一七年可換股票據II持有人可於二零一五年七月八日至二零一六年七月八日按初步換股價每股股份0.2481港元（可作出若干慣常反攤薄調整）轉換二零一七年可換股票據II為本公司普通股。除非先前獲轉換、註銷或持有人先前已發出還款違約事件通知，否則本公司將於到期日按尚未兌換本金額加應計利息贖回二零一七年可換股票據II之所有尚未兌換本金額。二零一七年可換股票據II初步確認為帶有債務部分及可換股期權衍生工具及其他衍生工具之複合財務工具。此外，於初步確認時，負債部分按贖回款項的現值計量。換股期權衍生工具及其他衍生工具分類為衍生負債並於初步確認時及於各報告日期按公平值計入損益計量。負債部分之實際利率於初步確認時按年利率14.9128%計息。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(b) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2017 Convertible Notes II (Continued)

Pursuant to the relevant bond instrument, if agreed in writing by the Company and the holder(s) of 2017 Convertible Notes II at least ten business days prior to 8 July 2016 (“Initial Maturity Date”), the maturity date of the 2017 Convertible Notes II can be extended to a date falling on the twelve months after the Initial Maturity Date (“Extended Maturity Date”, i.e. 8 July 2017). On 7 July 2016, the Company and the 2017 Convertible Notes II holders entered into an acknowledgement and confirmation (the “Acknowledgement and Confirmation”) confirming that the maturity date of the 2017 Convertible Notes II shall be extended to 8 July 2017 and all other terms and conditions of the 2017 Convertible Notes II remained unchanged. The modification is not accounted for as an extinguishment under HKAS 39 as the terms are not substantially different taking into account that the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is less than 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability using the original effective interest rate. Accordingly, any costs or fees incurred will adjust the carrying amount of the liability and are amortised over the remaining term of the modified liability. The change in fair value of the conversion option up to the date of the modification of approximately HK\$55,882,000 was recognised in profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2016.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(b) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一七 年可換股票據II (續)

根據有關債券工具，倘本公司與二零一七年可換股票據II之持有人於二零一六年七月八日（「初始到期日」）前至少十個營業日以書面協定，則二零一七年可換股票據II之到期日可延長至初始到期日後十二個月當日（「經延長到期日」，即二零一七年七月八日）。於二零一六年七月七日，本公司與二零一七年可換股票據II之持有人訂立接納及確認契據（「接納及確認契據」），確認二零一七年可換股票據II之到期日將延長至二零一七年七月八日，而二零一七年可換股票據II之所有其他條款及條件維持不變。該修訂不構成香港會計準則第39號項下之終絕，此乃由於新條款項下之現金流貼現值（包括任何已付費用（扣除任何已收費用）並按初始實際利率貼現計算）與初始財務負債剩餘現金流貼現值（使用初始實際利率計算）相比差異少於10%，故條款並無大幅變動。因此，任何所產生之成本或費用均調整負債之賬面值並於經修訂負債之剩餘期限內進行攤銷。截至修訂日期，換股期權之公平值變動約55,882,000港元已於截至二零一六年十二月三十一止年度之損益中確認。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(b) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2017 Convertible Notes II (Continued)

The 2017 Convertible Notes II after modification contains a debt component and a conversion option derivative and other derivatives. The derivatives are measured at fair value through profit or loss with changes in fair value being recognised in fair value through profit or loss.

The valuation of the 2017 Convertible Notes II was performed by Greater China. The inputs used in the model in determining the fair value of derivatives of 2017 Convertible Notes II were as follows:

		2017 Convertible Notes II at 7 July 2016	2017 Convertible Notes II at 31 December 2016
		於二零一六年 七月七日之 二零一七年 可換股票據II	於二零一六年 十二月 三十一日之 二零一七年 可換股票據II
Share price	股價	HK\$0.161 0.161港元	HK\$0.216 0.216港元
Exercise price	行使價	HK\$0.2481 0.2481港元	HK\$0.2481 0.2481港元
Contractual life	合約年期	1 year 1年	0.52 year 0.52年
Risk-free rate	無風險利率	0.7286%	1.1291%
Expected dividend yield	預期股息率	0%	0%
Volatility	波幅	53.02%	37.34%

No conversation had been made by the holders of the 2017 Convertible Notes II during the year ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017. On 8 July 2017, the Company was required to redeem the 2017 Convertible Notes II at the outstanding principal amount of HK\$200,000,000 on the maturity date.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(b) 發行可換股債券—二零一七年可換股票據II (續)

二零一七年可換股票據II經修訂後包括債務部分以及換股期權衍生工具及其他衍生工具。衍生工具按公平值計入損益計量，而公平值變動按公平值計入損益進行確認。

二零一七年可換股票據II之估值乃由漢華進行。釐定二零一七年可換股票據II衍生工具之公平值的模型使用的輸入數據如下：

二零一七年可換股票據II持有人於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日及二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度並無進行兌換。於二零一七年七月八日，本公司被要求於到期日贖回二零一七年可換股票據II之尚未償還本金額200,000,000港元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2018 Convertible Notes

On 6 December 2016, the Company entered a subscription agreement with Macquarie Bank Limited (the “Subscriber”) in respect of the issuance of convertible bonds with the aggregate principal amount of not more than HK\$400,000,000 (the “2018 Convertible Notes”). The 2018 Convertible Notes is denominated in HK\$. The 2018 Convertible Notes comprises of four tranches with each tranche with an aggregate principal amount of HK\$100,000,000. Each tranche of the 2018 Convertible Notes will be subscribed at a price equal to 94 per cent of the principal amount of the relevant tranche of the 2018 Convertible Notes. The aggregate principal amount for each tranche will be deposited into a non-interest bearing bank account of the Company opened with the Subscriber which will be subject to a charge for the benefit of the Subscriber as a restricted bank balance (“Restricted Cash Account”) without interest.

The Company shall not make any withdrawal from the Restricted Cash Account except with the prior consent of the Subscriber. If the Subscriber is satisfied that all amounts which may be or become payable by the Company under or in connection with the 2018 Convertible Notes have been irrevocably paid in full, the Subscriber will release, reassign or discharge the security asset.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(c) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一八年可換股票據

於二零一六年十二月六日，本公司與麥格理銀行有限公司（「認購人」）就發行本金總額不超過400,000,000港元之可換股債券（「二零一八年可換股票據」）訂立認購協議。二零一八年可換股票據按港元計值。二零一八年可換股票據分為四批，各批本金總額為100,000,000港元。各批二零一八年可換股票據將按有關批次之二零一八年可換股票據的本金額94%之價格進行認購。各批本金總額將存放於本公司於認購人開立之不計息銀行賬戶，作為一項以認購人為受益人的不計息受限制銀行結餘（「受限制現金賬戶」）押記。

除獲認購人事先同意外，本公司不得從受限制現金賬戶提取任何款項。倘認購人信納本公司根據或就二零一八年可換股票據可能應付或應付之所有款項已不可撤回地悉數支付，則認購人將免除、重新指派或解除抵押資產。

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2018 Convertible Notes (Continued)

On 15 December 2016, the 2018 Convertible Notes with principal amount of HK\$100,000,000 (i.e. the first tranche) were issued by the Company to the Subscriber. Proceeds of HK\$94,000,000 were received by the Company on 15 December 2016 and deposited into the above mentioned Restricted Cash Account. Due to the restriction as explained above, the bank balance had been classified as “restricted cash” and separately presented in the Group’s consolidated statement of financial position. The 2018 Convertible Notes carries interest at 2 per cent per annum and is payable quarterly in arrears on 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December each year. The conversion right in respect of the 2018 Convertible Notes may be exercised, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time on or after the issue date up to the close of business on the date falling one day prior to the maturity date (i.e. on the second anniversary of the closing date i.e. 14 December 2018, which is no later than five business days after all the conditions precedent are satisfied), at a conversion price which is 100% of the volume weighted average price of the shares traded on the Exchange on the day on which the Exchange is open for trading and the shares are freely available for trading immediately preceding the date on which such holder submits an irrevocable notice of conversion to the Company, provided that no conversion right may be exercised at a conversion price which is lower than the floor price (i.e. minimum conversion price of HK\$0.18 per share (subject to adjustment)). Unless previously redeemed, converted or purchased and cancelled, the Company will redeem the 2018 Convertible Notes at 94 per cent of its principal amount on the maturity date.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(c) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一八年可換股票據 (續)

於二零一六年十二月十五日，本公司已向認購人發行本金額為100,000,000港元之二零一八年可換股票據（即首批二零一八年可換股票據）。本公司於二零一六年十二月十五日收取所得款項94,000,000港元並存放於上述受限制現金賬戶。由於上文闡述之限制，銀行結餘已分類為「受限制現金」並於本集團綜合財務狀況表中單獨呈列。二零一八年可換股票據按年利率2%計息，且須每年的三月三十一日、六月三十日、九月三十日及十二月三十一日按季度於期末支付。二零一八年可換股票據之換股權可於發行日期當日或其後直至到期日（即完成日期第二週年當日（即二零一八年十二月十四日），而完成日期不遲於所有先決條件獲達成後五個營業日之日子）前一日營業結束時由二零一八年可換股票據之持有人隨時行使，換股價為緊接有關持有人向本公司呈交不可撤回的換股通知日期前股份於聯交所開市買賣且股份可自由買賣之日子之成交量加權平均價之100%，惟換股權不得以低於底價（即最低換股價每股股份0.18港元（可予調整））之換股價行使。除非先前獲贖回、轉換或購買及註銷，否則本公司將於到期日按二零一八年可換股票據本金額之94%予以贖回。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2018 Convertible Notes (Continued)

The Company may declare a committed conversion period (the “Committed Conversion Period”) by delivering to the Subscriber a one prior trading day notice. The Committed Conversion Period is a period of twenty qualified trading days during which the Subscriber shall convert all outstanding convertible bonds currently held by the Subscriber with the date of issuing the first tranche 2018 Convertible Notes.

The Company may declare up to three non-conversion periods by delivering to the Subscriber a three prior trading days’ notice. Each non-conversion period may last for up to 10 trading days, during which the Subscriber cannot issue a conversion notice.

The 2018 Convertible Notes contains a debt component and conversion option derivative and other derivatives.

The 2018 Convertible Notes had been designated by the management of the Company at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition and at each reporting date.

The valuation of the 2018 Convertible Notes was performed by Greater China. The inputs used in the model in determining the fair value of the 2018 Convertible Notes were as follows:

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(c) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一八年可換股票據 (續)

本公司可藉向認購人送達提前一個交易日通知宣佈承諾轉換期間(「承諾轉換期間」)。承諾轉換期間為二十個合資格交易日，期內認購人將兌換所有目前由認購人自首批二零一八年可換股票據發行日期起持有之尚未轉換可換股債券。

本公司可藉向認購人送達提前三個交易日通知宣佈最多三個非轉換期間。各非轉換期間可最多持續10個交易日，期內認購人不可發出轉換通知。

二零一八年可換股票據包括債務部分及換股期權衍生工具及其他衍生工具。

二零一八年可換股票據已由本公司管理層指定為於初步確認時及於各報告日期按公平值計入損益。

二零一八年可換股票據之估值乃由漢華進行。釐定二零一八年可換股票據公平值的模型使用的輸入數據如下：

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2018 Convertible Notes (Continued)

		2018 Convertible Notes at 15 December 2016 於二零一六年 十二月十五日 之二零一八年 可換股票據	2018 Convertible Notes at 31 December 2016 於二零一六年 十二月 三十一日 之二零一八年 可換股票據
Share price	股價	HK\$0.22 0.22港元	HK\$0.216 0.216港元
Exercise price	行使價	Note 1 附註1	Note 1 附註1
Contractual life	合約年期	2 years 2年	1.96 years 1.96年
Risk-free rate	無風險利率	1.5830%	1.7166%
Expected dividend yield	預期股息率	0%	0%
Volatility	波幅	50.51%	50.07%

Note 1: Conversion price is 100% of the volume weighted average price of the company's share immediately preceding the conversion date; but could not lower than the floor price at HK\$0.18 per share.

During the year ended 31 December 2016, the Subscriber of the 2018 Convertible Notes had exercised the conversion option to convert the principal amount of HK\$1,000,000 in consideration for conversion of 4,775,000 ordinary shares of the Company at a conversion price of HK\$0.2095 per conversion share.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Subscriber of the 2018 Convertible Notes had exercised the conversion option to convert the principal amount of HK\$32,000,000 in consideration for conversion of 163,580,000 ordinary shares of the Company at certain conversion prices varying from HK\$0.1884 to HK\$0.2121.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(c) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一八年可換股票據 (續)

附註1：換股價為本公司股份於緊接轉換日期前成交量加權平均價之100%，但不得低於底價每股股份0.18港元。

於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，二零一八年可換股票據之認購人已行使換股期權轉換本金額1,000,000港元，以按換股價每股兌換股份0.2095港元換取本公司4,775,000股普通股。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，二零一八年可換股票據之認購人已行使換股期權轉換本金額32,000,000港元，以按介乎0.1884港元至0.2121港元的若干換股價換取本公司163,580,000股普通股。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(c) Issuance of convertible bonds – 2018 Convertible Notes (Continued)

On 26 July 2017, the Company received a Relevant Event Notice (as defined in the Company's announcement dated 27 July 2017) from the Subscriber, being the Subscriber of the 2018 Convertible Notes, to require the Company to early redeem all the outstanding 2018 Convertible Notes at 94% of the total amount of such 2018 Convertible Notes held by the Subscriber together with accrued interest. On 23 August 2017, the Company had redeemed the balance of the principal amount of the 2018 Convertible Notes and interest amounted approximately of HK\$62,980,000, including outstanding principal and interests approximately of HK\$62,303,000 and HK\$677,000, respectively and the restricted cash approximately of HK\$94,000,000 was released.

(d) Issue of convertible bonds – 2019 Convertible Notes

On 10 November 2017, the Company issued convertible bonds with the aggregate principal amount of HK\$189,000,000 (the "2019 Convertible Notes"). The 2019 Convertible Notes is denominated in HK\$. The 2019 Convertible Notes carries interest at 10% per annum and is payable annually. The holder(s) of the 2019 Convertible Notes may convert the whole or part of the principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes into ordinary shares of the Company from the issue date to the date before the maturity date (on the second anniversary of the issue date, i.e. 11 November 2019), at an initial conversion price of HK\$0.07 per share, subject to certain customary anti-dilutive adjustments. If the 2019 Convertible Notes has not been converted before the maturity date, they will be redeemed on maturity date at principal amount plus the accrued interest. Both the principal and interest will be settled in RMB based on a fixed exchange rate as set out in the agreement.

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(c) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一八 年可換股票據 (續)

於二零一七年七月二十六日，本公司接獲認購人（即二零一八年可換股票據之認購人）的相關事件通知（定義見本公司日期為二零一七年七月二十七日之公佈），要求本公司按認購人持有之有關二零一八年可換股票據總額之94%連同應計利息，提前贖回所有尚未償還之二零一八年可換股票據。於二零一七年八月二十三日，本公司已贖回二零一八年可換股票據本金結餘及利息約62,980,000港元，分別包括尚未償還本金約62,303,000港元及利息677,000港元，而受限制現金約94,000,000港元已獲解除。

(d) 發行可換股債券 – 二零一九 年可換股票據

於二零一七年十一月十日，本公司發行本金總額為189,000,000港元的可換股債券（「二零一九年可換股票據」）。二零一九年可換股票據以港元列值。二零一九年可換股票據按每年10%的利率計息並須每年支付。二零一九年可換股票據持有人可於發行日起至到期日（發行日滿兩週年之日，即二零一九年十一月十一日）前一日按初步兌換價每股股份0.07港元（可作出若干慣常反攤薄調整）將二零一九年可換股票據的全部或部分本金兌換為本公司普通股。倘二零一九年可換股票據於到期日前尚未兌換，將於到期日按本金加應計利息贖回。本金及利息將按協議所列既定匯率以人民幣結清。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

(d) Issue of convertible bonds – 2019 Convertible Notes (Continued)

The 2019 Convertible Notes on initial recognition was considered as a compound financial instrument that includes a debt element and a conversion option that was classified as an equity element. Also, at the initial recognition, the liability component was measured at the present value of the redemption amount. The equity element is presented in equity heading “convertible bonds reserve”. The effective interest rate of the liability component is 25.5578% per annum determined at the initial recognition.

35. 應付可換股債券(續)

(d) 發行可換股債券—二零一九 年可換股票據(續)

二零一九年可換股票據初步確認為帶有債務部分及可換股期權(分類為權益部分)之複合財務工具。此外,於初步確認時,負債部分按贖回款項的現值計量。權益部分於「可換股債券儲備」項下呈列為權益。於初步確認時,負債部分的實際利率釐定為每年25.5578%。

2019
Convertible
Notes at
10 November
2017
於二零一七年
十一月十日之
二零一九年
可換股票據

Share price	股價	HK\$0.062 0.062港元
Exercise price	行使價	HK\$0.070 0.070港元
Contractual life	合約年期	2 years 2年
Risk-free rate	無風險利率	3.5721%
Expected dividend yield	預期股息率	0%
Volatility	波幅	40.88%

No conversation had been made by the holders of the 2019 Convertible Notes during the year ended 31 December 2017.

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度,二零一九年可換股票據之持有人概無作出兌換。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

(e) The movements of the liability, derivative and equity component of 2017 Convertible Notes I, 2017 Convertible Notes II, 2018 Convertible Notes and 2019 Convertible Notes were as follows:

(e) 二零一七年可換股票據I、二零一七年可換股票據II、二零一八年可換股票據及二零一九年可換股票據之負債、衍生工具及權益部分之變動如下：

		Liability component	Derivative components	2018 Convertible Notes at FVTPL	Equity component	Total
		負債部分	衍生工具部分	按公平值計入損益之二零一八年可換股票據	權益部分	總計
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	238,714	55,018	-	11,343	305,075
Issuance of 2018 Convertible Notes	發行二零一八年可換股票據	-	-	94,000	-	94,000
Conversion of 2018 Convertible Notes	兌換二零一八年可換股票據	-	-	(586)	-	(586)
Extension of 2017 Convertible Notes II	延長二零一七年可換股票據II	(14,736)	14,736	-	-	-
Interest charged (Note 11)	已徵收利息(附註11)	37,081	-	-	-	37,081
Interest paid	已付利息	(18,899)	-	(460)	-	(19,359)
Change in fair value	公平值變動	-	(55,882)	(107)	-	(55,989)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	242,160	13,872	92,847	11,343	360,222
Issuance of 2019 Convertible Notes	發行二零一九年可換股票據	146,873	-	-	42,127	189,000
Conversion of 2018 Convertible Notes	兌換二零一八年可換股票據	-	-	(31,111)	-	(31,111)
Interest charged (Note 11)	已徵收利息(附註11)	23,950	-	678	-	24,628
Interest paid	已付利息	(12,018)	-	(678)	-	(12,696)
Transfer of 2017 Convertible Notes I and 2017 Convertible Notes II upon maturity	到期轉讓二零一七年可換股票據I及二零一七年可換股票據II	(252,000)	-	-	-	(252,000)
Redemption of 2017 Convertible Notes I upon maturity	到期贖回二零一七年可換股票據I	-	-	-	(11,343)	(11,343)
Early redemption of 2018 Convertible Notes	提前贖回二零一八年可換股票據	-	-	(62,980)	-	(62,980)
Gain on redemption of 2017 Convertible Notes II upon maturity	到期贖回二零一七年可換股票據II之收益	-	(13,872)	-	-	(13,872)
Gain on early redemption of 2018 Convertible Notes	提前贖回二零一八年可換股票據之收益	-	-	(5,003)	-	(5,003)
Change in fair value	公平值變動	-	-	6,247	-	6,247
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	148,965	-	-	42,127	191,092

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

35. CONVERTIBLE BONDS PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

35. 應付可換股債券 (續)

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Convertible bonds – liability and derivative components: Analysed for reporting purpose as:	可換股債券—負債及 衍生工具部分： 就呈報目的分析為：		
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	148,965	92,847
Current liabilities	流動負債	—	256,032
		<u>148,965</u>	<u>348,879</u>

36. DEFERRED TAX

36. 遞延稅項

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	130	120
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	<u>(106,971)</u>	<u>(86,071)</u>
		<u>(106,841)</u>	<u>(85,951)</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

36. DEFERRED TAX (CONTINUED)

The following are the major deferred tax (assets) liabilities recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years:

36. 遞延稅項 (續)

下列為於本年度及過往年度已確認之主要遞延稅項(資產)負債及其相關變動:

		Provision	Withholding tax on undistributed earnings of the PRC subsidiaries	Fair value adjustments on prepaid lease payments, goodwill, intangible assets and investment properties	Total
		撥備	於中國附屬公司未分派盈利之預扣稅	預付租賃款項、商譽、無形資產及投資物業之公平值調整	總計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	-	6,447	108,761	115,208
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	-	-	(11,877)	(11,877)
(Credit) charge to profit and loss (Note 12)	於損益(計入)扣除(附註12)	(120)	14,850	(32,110)	(17,380)
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	(120)	21,297	64,774	85,951
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	(10)	-	18,712	18,702
Acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	收購附屬公司(附註39)	-	-	25,457	25,457
Charge (credit) to profit and loss (Note 12)	於損益扣除(計入)(附註12)	-	4,199	(27,468)	(23,269)
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	(130)	25,496	81,475	106,841

In accordance with the PRC laws and regulations, tax losses could be carried forward for five years to offset against its future taxable profits.

根據中國法律及法規，稅項虧損可於五年內結轉，以抵銷其未來應課稅溢利。

At 31 December 2017, the Group had estimated unused tax losses of approximately HK\$212,565,000 (2016: approximately HK\$194,419,000) and approximately of HK\$1,581,943,000 (2016: approximately HK\$984,632,000) available for offset against future profits in Hong Kong and the PRC respectively. The Group has not recognised deferred tax assets in respect of the unused tax losses due to unpredictability of future profits streams.

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團分別擁有可用於抵償香港及中國未來溢利之估計未動用稅項虧損約212,565,000港元(二零一六年：約194,419,000港元)及約1,581,943,000港元(二零一六年：約984,632,000港元)。由於未來溢利來源不可預測，故本集團並無就未動用稅項虧損確認遞延稅項資產。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

36. DEFERRED TAX (CONTINUED)

The tax losses arising from the PRC operations expire five years after the relevant accounting year end.

36. 遞延稅項 (續)

中國業務營運產生之稅項虧損於相關會計年度結束後五年屆滿。

37. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries that have material non-controlling interests

The table below shows the details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Group that have material non-controlling interests:

37. 非控股權益

擁有重大非控股權益的非全資附屬公司詳情

下表載列本集團擁有重大非控股權益的非全資附屬公司詳情：

Name of subsidiary 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation and principal place of business 註冊成立地點及 主要營業地點	Proportion of ownership interests and voting rights held by non-controlling interests 非控股權益所持所有權權益及 投票權比例		Total comprehensive income allocated to non-controlling interests 非控股權益獲分配的 全面收益總額		Accumulated non-controlling interests 累計非控股權益	
		31 December 2017 二零一七年 十二月 三十一日	31 December 2016 二零一六年 十二月 三十一日	31 December 2017 二零一七年 十二月 三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元	31 December 2016 二零一六年 十二月 三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元	31 December 2017 二零一七年 十二月 三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元	31 December 2016 二零一六年 十二月 三十一日 HK\$'000 千港元
China Ocean Materials Trading (Shenzhen) Company Limited (collectively referred to as the "China Ocean Materials Trading") and its subsidiaries ("China Ocean Materials Trading Group") 中海物貿(深圳)有限公司 (統稱「中海物貿」)及 其附屬公司(「中海物貿集團」)	PRC 中國	45%	45%	(9,504)	(6,521)	51,449	39,953
Others	其他					(375)	(241)
						51,074	39,712

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

37. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (CONTINUED)

Summarised consolidated financial information in respect of the China Ocean Materials Trading Group that has material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts before intra-group eliminations.

37. 非控股權益 (續)

有關擁有重大非控股權益的中海物貿集團之綜合財務資料概要載列如下。下文所載財務資料概要指集團內公司間交易抵銷前的金額。

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Current assets	流動資產	260,930	153,875
Non-current assets	非流動資產	64,518	116,814
Current liabilities	流動負債	(216,859)	(188,740)
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	(38,974)	(21,275)
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔權益	18,166	20,721
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	51,449	39,953

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

37. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (CONTINUED)

37. 非控股權益 (續)

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Total revenue	總收益	<u>778</u>	<u>4</u>
Total expenses	總開支	<u>(17,049)</u>	<u>(12,075)</u>
Loss for the year	年內虧損	<u>(16,271)</u>	<u>(12,071)</u>
Loss attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔虧損	<u>(7,244)</u>	(6,128)
Loss attributable to non-controlling interests	非控股權益應佔虧損	<u>(9,027)</u>	<u>(5,943)</u>
Loss for the year	年內虧損	<u>(16,271)</u>	<u>(12,071)</u>
Other comprehensive expenses attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔其他全面開支	<u>(4,204)</u>	(164)
Other comprehensive expenses attributable to non-controlling interests	非控股權益應佔其他全面開支	<u>(477)</u>	<u>(578)</u>
Other comprehensive expenses for the year	年內其他全面開支	<u>(4,681)</u>	<u>(742)</u>
Total comprehensive expenses attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔全面開支總額	<u>(11,448)</u>	(6,292)
Total comprehensive expenses attributable to non-controlling interests	非控股權益應佔全面開支總額	<u>(9,504)</u>	<u>(6,521)</u>
Total comprehensive expenses for the year	年內全面開支總額	<u>(20,952)</u>	<u>(12,813)</u>
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	向非控股權益支付的股息	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net cash outflow from operating activities	經營業務產生之現金流出淨額	<u>(4,674)</u>	<u>(88,954)</u>
Net cash inflow from investing activities	投資業務產生之現金流入淨額	<u>27,549</u>	<u>33,631</u>
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities	融資業務產生之現金(流出)流入淨額	<u>(31,799)</u>	<u>59,201</u>
Net cash (outflow) inflow	現金(流出)流入淨額	<u>(8,926)</u>	<u>3,878</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

38. CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION PAYABLE

Acquisition of Success Capture Limited

During the year ended 31 December 2016

As at 31 December 2016, the fair value of the contingent consideration payable of approximately HK\$317,628,000 which represented the market value of 1,470,500,000 consideration shares on 31 December 2016 as the Directors are of the opinion that the Company shall allot and issue 1,470,500,000 consideration shares to the vendor of Success Capture Limited (“Success Capture Vendor”) due to the fulfillment of profit guarantee for the year ended 31 December 2016 relating to the acquisition of the entire equity interests of Success Capture Limited. A fair value loss of approximately HK\$1,888,000 had been recognised in the consolidation statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2016. Details are disclosed in the announcement dated 27 April 2017.

38. 應付或然代價

收購Success Capture Limited

截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度

由於董事認為截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度有關收購Success Capture Limited全部股權的溢利保證已達成，本公司應向Success Capture Limited賣方（「Success Capture賣方」）配發及發行1,470,500,000股代價股份，於二零一六年十二月三十一日，應付或然代價之公平值約為317,628,000港元，即1,470,500,000股代價股份於二零一六年十二月三十一日之市值。截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，已於綜合損益及其他全面收益表內確認公平值虧損約1,888,000港元。有關詳情披露於日期為二零一七年四月二十七日之公告內。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

38. CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

Acquisition of Success Capture Limited (Continued)

During the year ended 31 December 2017

On 27 April 2017, the Company has allotted and issued 1,470,500,000 shares to the Success Capture Vendor. The fair value of the contingent consideration is remeasured at the market value on 27 April 2017 and the Group recognised a gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable of approximately HK\$39,704,000 in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as a result of the decrease in share price of the Company.

38. 應付或然代價 (續)

收購Success Capture Limited (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

於二零一七年四月二十七日，本公司向Success Capture賣方配發及發行1,470,500,000股股份。於二零一七年四月二十七日，或然代價公平值按市值重新計量，而因本公司股價下降，本集團於綜合損益及其他全面收益表內就結算應付或然代價而確認收益約39,704,000港元。

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	315,740
Fair value change	公平值變動	<u>1,888</u>
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	<u>317,628</u>
Gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable	結清應付或然代價之收益	(39,704)
Issuance of shares for settlement of contingent consideration payable	就結清應付或然代價發行股份	<u>(277,924)</u>
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	<u>-</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

38. CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

Acquisition of Huakai Heavy (as details in Note 39)

During the year ended 31 December 2017

Since Huakai Heavy has achieved the 2016 Guarantee Profit (as defined in Note 39) for the First Relevant Period (as defined in Note 39), the Directors are of the opinion that the second consideration of RMB54,000,000 shall be paid to the Vendors of Huakai Heavy in full. And therefore, the fair values of the contingent consideration payable arising from the achieving the 2016 Guarantee Profit at 11 April 2017 and 31 December 2017 were approximately HK\$61,020,000 (equivalent to RMB54,000,000) and HK\$64,800,000 (equivalent to RMB54,000,000) respectively.

And after taking into account the expected shortfall of profit from the 2017 Guarantee Profit (as defined in Note 39), the Directors determine the fair value of the contingent consideration payable for the 2017 Guarantee Profit to be approximately HK\$94,591,000 (equivalent to RMB83,709,000) at 11 April 2017, with reference to the valuation carried out by Greater China, an independent professional valuer.

At 31 December 2017, since Huakai Heavy has not achieved the 2017 Guarantee Profit for the Second Relevant Period (as defined in Note 39), the Directors are of the opinion that the final consideration of RMB88,127,000 shall be paid to the Vendors of Huakai Heavy. Therefore, the fair values of the contingent consideration payable regarding the final consideration at 11 April 2017 and 31 December 2017 were approximately HK\$94,591,000 (equivalent to RMB83,709,000) and HK\$105,752,000 (equivalent to RMB88,127,000) respectively.

A change in fair value of contingent consideration payable of approximately HK\$5,081,000 (equivalent to RMB4,418,000) was recognised in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2017.

38. 應付或然代價 (續)

收購華凱重工 (詳述於附註39)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

由於華凱重工就第一個有關期間 (定義見附註39) 達成二零一六年保證溢利 (定義見附註39), 董事認為應向華凱重工賣方悉數支付第二筆代價人民幣54,000,000元。因此, 於二零一七年四月十一日及二零一七年十二月三十一日因達成二零一六年保證溢利而產生之應付或然代價公平值分別約為61,020,000港元 (相當於人民幣54,000,000元) 及64,800,000港元 (相當於人民幣54,000,000元)。

經計及二零一七年保證溢利 (定義見附註39) 之預期溢利短絀後, 董事參考獨立專業估值師漢華所作之估值後釐定, 於二零一七年四月十一日有關二零一七年保證溢利之應付或然代價公平值約為94,591,000港元 (相當於人民幣83,709,000元)。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日, 由於華凱重工未能就第二個有關期間 (定義見附註39) 達成二零一七年保證溢利, 董事認為應向華凱重工賣方支付最終代價人民幣88,127,000元。因此, 於二零一七年四月十一日及二零一七年十二月三十一日有關最終代價之應付或然代價公平值分別約為94,591,000港元 (相當於人民幣83,709,000元) 及105,752,000港元 (相當於人民幣88,127,000元)。

應付或然代價公平值變動約5,081,000港元 (相當於人民幣4,418,000元) 已於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之損益確認。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

38. CONTINGENT CONSIDERATION PAYABLE (CONTINUED)

38. 應付或然代價

Acquisition of Huakai Heavy (as details in Note 39) (Continued)

收購華凱重工（詳述於附註39）（續）

During the year ended 31 December 2017 (Continued)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度（續）

The movement of the contingent consideration payable for acquisition of Huakai Heavy are as follows:

就收購華凱重工之應付或然代價之變動如下：

		HK\$ 港元
Initial recognition at the date of the Acquisition (included the second and final consideration) (Note 39)	於收購日期初始確認（包含第二筆及最終代價）（附註39）	155,611
Change in fair value of contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價的公平值變動	5,081
Exchange adjustments	匯兌調整	<u>9,860</u>
Contingent consideration payable at 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日之應付或然代價	<u>170,552</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

39. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES

During the year ended 31 December 2017

On 16 November 2016 and 18 January 2017, China Ocean Industry (Shenzhen) Company Limited, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Purchaser”), entered into the sale and purchase agreement and supplemental agreement (collectively known as the “Sale and Purchase Agreements”) with Nantong Xinda Shipping Technology Development Company Limited, Mr. Huo Qi and Mr. Ma Zhenqiang (collectively referred to as the “Vendors”), in relation to the acquisition of the entire registered capital of Huakai Heavy (the “Acquisition”) at an initial consideration of RMB81,000,000, which shall be adjusted upward to a maximum of RMB270,000,000 if the audited consolidated net profit after tax of Huakai Heavy and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Huakai Heavy Group”) for the year ended 31 December 2016 (the “First Relevant Period”) and the year ended 31 December 2017 (the “Second Relevant Period”) shall not be less than RMB15,000,000 (the “2016 Guarantee Profit”) and RMB50,000,000 (the “2017 Guarantee Profit”), respectively. The maximum consideration for the Acquisition is RMB270,000,000 (to be adjusted based on the 2016 Guarantee Profit and 2017 Guarantee Profit), which shall be satisfied by way of cash by the Purchaser to the Vendors in following manners:

- i) initial consideration as to RMB81,000,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$91,530,000) payable to the Vendors within 90 days after Completion;
- ii) second consideration as to a maximum of RMB54,000,000 (if the 2016 Guarantee Profit for the First Relevant Period is attained) is payable to the Vendors within 5 business days upon the 2016 audited consolidated financial statements of Huakai Heavy is issued or completion of the registration (whichever is later); and

39. 收購附屬公司

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

於二零一六年十一月十六日及二零一七年一月十八日，本公司間接全資附屬公司中海重工（深圳）有限公司（「買方」）與南通鑫達船舶科技發展有限公司、霍起先生及馬貞強先生（統稱「賣方」）訂立買賣協議及補充協議（統稱「買賣協議」），內容有關收購華凱重工之全部註冊資本（「收購事項」），初步代價為人民幣81,000,000元，倘華凱重工及其附屬公司（統稱「華凱重工集團」）於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度（「第一個有關期間」）及截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度（「第二個有關期間」）之經審核綜合除稅後純利分別不低於人民幣15,000,000元（「二零一六年保證溢利」）及人民幣50,000,000元（「二零一七年保證溢利」），則有關代價須上調至最多人民幣270,000,000元。收購事項之最高代價為人民幣270,000,000元（可根據二零一六年保證溢利及二零一七年保證溢利予以調整），將由買方按以下方式以現金向賣方支付：

- i) 初步代價人民幣81,000,000元（相當於約91,530,000港元）於完成後90日內支付予賣方；
- ii) 第二筆代價最多人民幣54,000,000元（倘第一個有關期間達成二零一六年保證溢利）於華凱重工二零一六年經審核綜合財務報表發佈或完成登記（以較後者為準）後5個營業日內支付予賣方；及

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

39. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

During the year ended 31 December 2017 (Continued)

- iii) final consideration as to a maximum of RMB135,000,000 (if the 2017 Guarantee Profit for the Second Relevant Period is attained) is payable to the Vendors within 5 business days upon the 2017 audited consolidated financial statements of Huakai Heavy is issued or completion of the registration (whichever is later).

On 11 April 2017, the Acquisition was completed. The Acquisition has been accounted for using the purchase method. The Directors considered that Huakai Heavy became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group and the financial performance of Huakai Heavy would be consolidated into the consolidated financial statements of the Group after the completion of the Acquisition.

Huakai Heavy is engaged in manufacturing and selling of steel structures and fittings for ship, marine, equipment, mining equipment, ro-ro equipment, ship, bridge and building steel structure in the PRC. The Directors consider that the Acquisition could diversify the existing business activities of the Group.

Consideration Transferred

		HK\$'000 千港元
Cash	現金	91,530
Contingent Consideration Payable (Note 38)	應付或然代價 (附註38)	155,611
Total consideration	總代價	247,141

39. 收購附屬公司 (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日 止年度 (續)

- iii) 最終代價最多人民幣135,000,000元 (倘第二個有關期間達成二零一七年保證溢利) 於華凱重工二零一七年經審核綜合財務報表發佈或完成登記 (以較後者為準) 後5個營業日內支付予賣方。

於二零一七年四月十一日完成收購事項。收購事項採用購買法入賬。董事認為，於收購事項完成後，華凱重工成為本集團之間接全資附屬公司及華凱重工之財務業績將綜合計入本集團之綜合財務報表。

華凱重工於中國從事製造及銷售船用鋼結構及配件、航海設備、採礦設備、滾裝設備以及船舶、橋樑及建築鋼結構。董事認為，收購事項可多元化本集團之現有業務活動。

所轉讓代價

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

39. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

39. 收購附屬公司 (續)

During the year ended 31 December 2017
(Continued)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日
止年度 (續)

Fair value of consideration transferred (Continued)

所轉讓代價之公平值 (續)

HK\$'000
千港元

Acquisition – related costs (included in administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income)	收購相關成本 (包括於綜合損益及 其他全面收益表之行政開支)	3,718
--	--------------------------------------	-------

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the date of the Acquisition were as follows: 於收購日期所收購之資產及所確認之負債如下:

HK\$'000
千港元

Property, plant and equipment (Note 17)	物業、廠房及設備 (附註17)	210,270
Prepaid lease payments (Note 19)	預付租賃款項 (附註19)	62,342
Intangible assets (Note 21)	無形資產 (附註21)	36,276
Inventories	存貨	97,913
Trade receivables	貿易應收款項	25,517
Other receivables and prepayment	其他應收款項及預付款項	421,626
Tax recoverable	可收回稅項	88
Available-for-sale investment	可供出售投資	14,690
Pledged bank deposit	已抵押銀行存款	251
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	194
Trade, bills and other payables	貿易、票據及其他應付款項	(210,809)
Receipts in advances	預收款項	(9,663)
Bank borrowings	銀行借貸	(205,095)
Other borrowings	其他借貸	(48,509)
Provision for financial guarantee	財務擔保撥備	(208,981)
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 36)	遞延稅項負債 (附註36)	(25,457)
Net identifiable assets acquired	所收購可識別資產淨值	160,653
Goodwill arising on the Acquisition (Note 20)	收購產生之商譽 (附註20)	86,488
Fair value of consideration	代價之公平值	247,141

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

39. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Goodwill arose in the acquisition of Huakai Heavy because the cost of the combination included a control premium. In addition, the consideration paid for the combination effectively included amounts in relation to the benefit of expected synergies, revenue growth, future market development and the assembled workforce of Huakai Heavy Group. These benefits are not recognised separately from goodwill because they do not meet the recognition criteria for identifiable intangible assets.

Impact of acquisition on the results of the Group

Net cash outflow on acquisition of Huakai Heavy

Cash consideration paid
Less: Pledged bank deposit
Bank balances and cash

已付現金代價
減：已質押銀行存款
銀行現金及結餘

HK\$'000
千港元

91,530
(251)
(194)

91,085

Included in the loss for the year ended 31 December 2017 is a profit of approximately HK\$3,779,000 attributable to the additional business generated by Huakai Heavy Group. Revenue for the year ended includes approximately HK\$281,019,000 generated from Huakai Heavy.

收購華凱重工產生商譽，乃由於合併成本包括一筆控制權溢價所致。此外，已付合併代價實際包括與預期協同效益、收益增長、未來市場開發及華凱重工集團全體勞工之利益有關之金額。由於該等利益不符合可識別無形資產的確認標準，故此該等利益並無與商譽分開確認。

收購對本集團業績的影響

收購華凱重工的現金流出淨額

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度之虧損中約3,779,000港元之溢利乃源於華凱重工集團之新增業務。截至該日止年度之收益中約281,019,000港元乃產生自華凱重工。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

39. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES (CONTINUED)

Had the Acquisition been completed on 1 January 2017, total group revenue for the year would have been approximately HK\$369,350,000 and loss for the year would have been approximately HK\$653,706,000. The pro forma information is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily an indication of revenue and results of operations of the Group that actually would have been achieved had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2017, nor is it intended to be a projection of future results.

In determining the “pro-forma” loss of the Group had Huakai Heavy been acquired at the beginning of the current year, the Directors have calculated depreciation of property, plant and equipment, amortisation of intangible assets, prepaid lease payments and deferred tax liabilities acquired on the basis of the fair value arising in the initial accounting for the business combination rather than carrying amount recognised in the pre-acquisition financial statements.

40. IMPAIRMENT TESTING ON GOODWILL WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH DEFINITE USEFUL LIVES

Impairment testing on goodwill and intangible assets of intelligent car parking and automotive device business

As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets (net of accumulated impairment losses) relating to the Group's intelligent car parking and automotive device business segment were approximately HK\$133,594,000 and HK\$146,856,000 respectively (2016: HK\$123,574,000 and HK\$205,840,000 respectively).

39. 收購附屬公司 (續)

倘收購事項於二零一七年一月一日完成，則本集團之年內收益總額將為約369,350,000港元，而年內虧損將為約653,706,000港元。備考資料僅供說明用途，未必為倘收購事項於二零一七年一月一日已經完成本集團實際可達致之收益及經營業績的指標，亦不擬作為未來業績預測。

於假設於本年度初收購華凱重工而釐定本集團「備考」虧損時，董事已根據於業務合併初次入賬時產生的公平值計算所收購物業、廠房及設備折舊、無形資產攤銷、預付租賃款項以及遞延稅項負債，而非根據收購前財務報表確認之賬面值計算。

40. 具有無限可使用年期之商譽及 具有有限可使用年期之無形資 產之減值測試

智慧停車及汽車電子業務商譽及無形 資產的減值測試

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團智慧停車及汽車電子業務分部的商譽及無形資產（扣除累計減值虧損）的賬面值分別約為133,594,000港元及146,856,000港元（二零一六年：123,574,000港元及205,840,000港元）。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

40. IMPAIRMENT TESTING ON GOODWILL WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH DEFINITE USEFUL LIVES (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing on goodwill and intangible assets of intelligent car parking and automotive device business (Continued)

The goodwill with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets with definite useful lives has been allocated to one individual cash generating unit (“CGU”) for the acquisition of Success Capture Limited and its subsidiaries.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Directors conducted a review of the Group’s goodwill and intangible assets and appointed an independent professional valuer, Greater China (2016: BMI Appraisals), to assist them to determine the recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of goodwill has been determined based on a value-in-use calculation. That calculation uses cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a 5-year period, and pre-tax discount rate of 24.07% (2016: 20.55%). The cash flows beyond the 5-year period are extrapolated using a steady growth rate of 3% (2016: 3%). This growth rate is based on the relevant industry growth forecasts and does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant industry. Other key assumptions for the value-in-use calculations relate to the estimation of cash inflows/outflows which include budgeted sales and gross margin, such estimation is based on the unit’s past performance and management’s expectations for the market development. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in any of these assumptions would not cause the aggregate carrying amount of intelligent car parking and automotive device business to exceed the aggregate recoverable amount of intelligent car parking and automotive device business.

40. 具有無限可使用年期之商譽及具有有限可使用年期之無形資產之減值測試(續)

智慧停車及汽車電子業務商譽及無形資產的減值測試(續)

因收購Success Capture Limited及其附屬公司而產生的具無限可使用年期的商譽及具有有限可使用年期的無形資產乃分配至單一的個別現金產生單位(「現金產生單位」)。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，董事已審閱本集團商譽及無形資產，並委任獨立專業估值師漢華(二零一六年：中和邦盟)協助彼等釐定可回收金額。

商譽的可收回金額乃根據使用價值之計算而釐定。該計算使用的現金流量預測乃基於管理層批准涵蓋五年期的財務預算及24.07%(二零一六年：20.55%)的除稅前折現率計算。超過五年期的現金流量會以穩定的3%(二零一六年：3%)增長率推算。此增長率乃基於有關行業增長預測及並無超出有關行業的平均長期增長率。其他用於計算使用價值的主要假設涉及包括預算銷售及毛利的現金流入/流出估計，該估計乃基於單位的過往表現及管理層對市場發展的預期。管理層認為任何該等假設的任何合理可能變動不會導致智慧停車及汽車電子業務的總賬面值超過其可收回的總金額。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

40. IMPAIRMENT TESTING ON GOODWILL WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH DEFINITE USEFUL LIVES (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing on goodwill and intangible assets of intelligent car parking and automotive device business (Continued)

For the purpose of impairment test on the license which had been allocated to the CGU of the intelligent car parking and automotive device business segment, the recoverable amounts were evaluated by an independent professional valuer, Greater China (2016: BMI Appraisals), by using the Multi-period excess earnings method applied to the license, covering a detailed 5-year budget plan plus an extrapolated cash flow projections, provided by the management, by applying a long term growth rate subsequent to this 5-year plan, with an after-tax discount rate of 21.7% (2016: 19.54%).

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the intelligent car parking and automotive device business segment was downturn due to the Group's failure to realise the expected objective of adjustment of sales strategies of car-parking equipment affected by limitations of local policies on car park construction and insufficient working capital of the Group, the Group recognised an impairment loss of goodwill and intangible assets relating to the Group's intelligent car parking and automotive device business segment of approximately HK\$Nil and HK\$16,925,000 respectively (2016: HK\$64,483,000 and HK\$Nil respectively).

40. 具有無限可使用年期之商譽及具有有限可使用年期之無形資產之減值測試(續)

智慧停車及汽車電子業務商譽及無形資產的減值測試(續)

就已分配至智慧停車及汽車電子業務分部的現金產生單位的許可的減值測試而言，可回收金額乃由獨立專業估值師漢華(二零一六年：中和邦盟)使用適用於許可的多期超額盈餘法進行評估，範圍包括詳細的5年預算計劃及由管理層提供通過於該5年計劃後應用長期增長率及稅後貼現率21.7%(二零一六年：19.54%)得出的推算現金流預測。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，智慧停車及汽車電子業務分部因本集團受地方對停車場建設的政策限制及本集團營運資金不足影響未能實現停車設備銷售策略調整的預期目標而表現低迷，本集團分別就有關本集團智慧停車及汽車電子業務分部的商譽及無形資產確認減值虧損約零港元及16,925,000港元(二零一六年：分別64,483,000港元及零港元)。

40. IMPAIRMENT TESTING ON GOODWILL WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH DEFINITE USEFUL LIVES (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing on goodwill and intangible assets of steel structure engineering and installation

As at 31 December 2017, the carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets (net of accumulated impairment losses) relating to the Group's steel structure engineering and installation segment were approximately HK\$48,551,000 and HK\$36,554,000 respectively (2016: Nil and Nil respectively).

The goodwill with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets with definite useful lives has been allocated to one individual cash generating unit (CGU) for the acquisition of Huakai Heavy Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the Directors conducted a review of the Group's goodwill and intangible assets and appointed an independent professional valuer, Greater China, to assist them to determine the recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of goodwill has been determined based on a value-in-use calculation. That calculation uses cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a 5-year period, and pre-tax discount rate of 21.57%. The cash flows beyond the 5-year period are extrapolated using a steady growth rate of 3%. This growth rate is based on the relevant industry growth forecasts and does not exceed the average long-term growth rate for the relevant industry. Other key assumptions for the value-in-use calculations relate to the estimation of cash inflows/outflows which include budgeted sales and gross margin, such estimation is based on the unit's past performance and management's expectations for the market development. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in any of these assumptions would not cause the aggregate carrying amount of steel structure engineering and installation to exceed the aggregate recoverable amount of steel structure engineering and installation.

40. 具有無限可使用年期之商譽及具有有限可使用年期之無形資產之減值測試(續)

鋼結構工程及安裝商譽及無形資產的減值測試

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團鋼結構工程及安裝分部的商譽及無形資產(扣除累計減值虧損)的賬面值分別約為48,551,000港元及36,554,000港元(二零一六年：分別無及無)。

因收購華凱重工集團而產生的具無限可使用年期的商譽及具有有限可使用年期的無形資產乃分配至單一的個別現金產生單位(現金產生單位)。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，董事已審閱本集團商譽及無形資產，並委任獨立專業估值師漢華協助彼等釐定可回收金額。

商譽的可收回金額乃根據使用價值之計算而釐定。該計算使用的現金流量預測乃基於管理層批准涵蓋五年期的財務預算及21.57%的除稅前折現率計算。超過五年期的現金流量會以穩定的3%增長率推算。此增長率乃基於有關行業增長預測及並無超出有關行業的平均長期增長率。其他用於計算使用價值的主要假設涉及包括銷售預算及毛利的現金流入／流出估計，該估計乃基於單位的過往表現及管理層對市場發展的期望。管理層認為任何該等假設的任何合理可能變動，將不會導致鋼結構工程及安裝的總賬面值超過其可收回的總金額。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

40. IMPAIRMENT TESTING ON GOODWILL WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH DEFINITE USEFUL LIVES (CONTINUED)

Impairment testing on goodwill and intangible assets of steel structure engineering and installation (Continued)

The recoverable amount of intangible assets has been determined on the basis of its fair value. Relief-from-royalty method was applied in the valuation of the intangible assets. In applying the method, an estimate of a reasonable royalty rate was made assuming that the intangible assets was licensed at a fair rate as a result of arm's length negotiations. Royalty rate of 4.5% was adopted in the valuation of intangible assets.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the steel structure engineering and installation segment was downturn due to the difficulties facing the shipbuilding industry, the business of ship equipment and ocean engineering related equipment experienced a contraction in sales volume, which fell short of expectation and adversely affected the performance of the steel structure engineering and installation segment, the Group recognised an impairment loss of goodwill and intangible assets relating to the Group's steel structure engineering and installation segment of approximately HK\$40,771,000 and HK\$Nil respectively.

40. 具有無限可使用年期之商譽及具有有限可使用年期之無形資產之減值測試(續)

鋼結構工程及安裝商譽及無形資產的減值測試(續)

無形資產可回收金額乃根據其公平值釐定。無形資產估值過程中已採用免納專利權使用費方法。應用該方法時，合理專利權費率之估計乃假設無形資產為按經公平磋商達致之公平費率授權而作出。無形資產估值所採用的專利權費率為4.5%。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，鋼結構工程及安裝分部因造船業面臨困境，船舶設備及海洋工程相關設備業務銷售量萎縮，導致銷售量未達預期，並對鋼結構工程及安裝分部之表現帶來不利影響而表現低迷，本集團分別就有關本集團鋼結構工程及安裝分部的商譽及無形資產確認減值虧損約40,771,000港元及零港元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

41. PLEDGE OF ASSETS

At the end of the reporting period, the following assets were pledged for the Group's banking facilities and borrowings:

41. 資產抵押

於報告期末，就本集團銀行融資及借貸而抵押之資產如下：

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Bank deposits (Note 28)	銀行存款 (附註28)	248	–
Property, plant and equipment (Note 17)	物業、廠房及設備 (附註17)	327,912	148,835
Prepaid lease payments (Note 19)	預付租賃款項 (附註19)	221,799	129,870
Inventories (Note 24)	存貨 (附註24)	8,904	–
		558,863	278,705

As at 31 December 2017, the Company pledged the entire equity interests of Jiangxi Shipbuilding to secure a bank borrowing of HK\$128,897,000 (equivalent to RMB107,414,000) (2016: HK\$119,897,000 (equivalent to RMB108,015,000) (Note 32).

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司已抵押江西造船之全部股權，作為銀行借貸128,897,000港元（相當於人民幣107,414,000元）（二零一六年：119,897,000港元（相當於人民幣108,015,000元））之抵押（附註32）。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Company has adopted a share option scheme on 27 May 2002 (the “Scheme 2002”). Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed at the annual general meeting of the Company held on 27 June 2012, the Scheme 2002 was expired and those options under the Scheme 2002 shall remain exercisable pursuant to the rules of the Scheme 2002, and a new share option scheme (the “Scheme 2012”) was adopted.

The purpose of the Scheme 2002 and Scheme 2012 is to recognise and motivate the contribution of any employee, adviser, consultant, agent, contractor, client and supplier and/or such other person who in the sole discretion of the board of Directors, has contributed or may contribute to the Group and to provide incentives and help the Company in retaining its existing employees and recruiting additional employees and to provide them with a direct economic interest in attaining the long-term business objectives of the Company.

The number of shares issued and to be issued in respect of which options granted and may be granted to any individual in any one year is not permitted to exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue at any point in time without prior approval from the Company’s shareholders. Options granted must be taken up within 21 days of the date of grant, upon payment of HK\$1 per person. Options may be exercised at any time during the exercise period. The subscription price of the option shall be determined by the Directors but in any case shall not be less than the higher of (i) the closing price of the shares as stated in the daily quotations sheet of the Exchange on the date of grant which must be a trading day; (ii) the average closing price of the shares as stated in the daily quotations sheet of the Exchange for the five trading days immediately preceding the date of grant; or (iii) the nominal value of a share.

42. 購股權計劃

本公司已於二零零二年五月二十七日採納一項購股權計劃（「二零零二年計劃」）。根據本公司於二零一二年六月二十七日舉行之股東週年大會上通過之一項普通決議案，二零零二年計劃已屆滿，而二零零二年計劃項下之購股權仍可根據二零零二年計劃之規則行使，並已採納一項新購股權計劃（「二零一二年計劃」）。

二零零二年計劃及二零一二年計劃旨在認可及激勵任何僱員、顧問、諮詢師、代理、承包商、客戶及供應商及／或董事會全權酌情認為曾經或可能對本集團作出貢獻的其他人士所作貢獻，以及作為獎勵並協助本公司挽留其現有僱員及招聘新員工，並為彼等提供直接經濟利益，以實現本公司長期業務目標。

就於任何一年內向任何個人已授出及可能授出之購股權而已發行及將予發行股份數目，在未獲本公司股東事先批准前，不得超過任何時間內本公司已發行股份之10%。已授出購股權須於授出日期起計21日內接納，並須每人支付1港元。購股權可於行使期內任何時間行使。購股權之認購價須由董事釐定，惟於任何情況下不得低於以下較高者：(i)於授出日期（必須為交易日）於聯交所每日報價表所報之股份收市價；(ii)緊接授出日期前五個交易日聯交所每日報價表所報之股份平均收市價；或(iii)股份之面值。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

At 31 December 2017, the number of outstanding share options under the Scheme 2012 and Scheme 2002 were 876,000,000 (2016: 876,000,000) and 46,449,780 (2016: 46,449,780) respectively, representing 6.76% (2016: 7.69%) of the shares of the Company in issue at that date.

Scheme 2002

The following table discloses details of the options held by Directors, employees and other persons and movements in such holdings during the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016:

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，二零一二年計劃及二零零二年計劃下尚未行使之購股權數目分別為876,000,000份（二零一六年：876,000,000份）及46,449,780份（二零一六年：46,449,780份），佔本公司當日已發行股份之6.76%（二零一六年：7.69%）。

二零零二年計劃

下表披露截至二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，董事、僱員及其他人士所持有購股權之詳情，以及有關持股之變動：

Name	Date of grant	Exercisable period	Exercise price per share	Number of share options outstanding at
				31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016
名稱	授出日期	可行使期間	每股行使價	於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日尚未行使購股權數目
			(Note a) (附註a)	
Directors 董事	5 March 2008 二零零八年三月五日	5 March 2008 to 4 March 2018 二零零八年三月五日至 二零一八年三月四日	HK\$5.693 5.693港元	2,529,600
		5 March 2009 to 4 March 2018 二零零九年三月五日至 二零一八年三月四日	HK\$5.693 5.693港元	1,897,200
		5 March 2010 to 4 March 2018 二零一零年三月五日至 二零一八年三月四日	HK\$5.693 5.693港元	1,897,200
				6,324,000

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

Scheme 2002 (Continued)

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

二零零二年計劃 (續)

Name	Date of grant	Exercisable period	Exercise price per share	Number of share options outstanding at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016
				於二零一七年 十二月三十一日及 二零一六年 十二月三十一日 尚未行使購股權數目
名稱	授出日期	可行使期間	每股行使價 (Note a) (附註a)	
Directors 董事	7 May 2008 二零零八年 五月七日	7 May 2008 to 6 May 2018 二零零八年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	1,644,240
		7 May 2009 to 6 May 2018 二零零九年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	1,233,180
		7 May 2010 to 6 May 2018 二零一零年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	<u>1,233,180</u>
				<u>4,110,600</u>
				<u>10,434,600</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

Scheme 2002 (Continued)

二零零二年計劃 (續)

Name	Date of grant	Exercisable period	Exercise price per share	Number of share options outstanding at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016 於二零一七年 十二月三十一日及 二零一六年 十二月三十一日 尚未行使購股權數目
名稱	授出日期	可行使期間	每股行使價 (Note a) (附註a)	
Employees 僱員	7 May 2008 二零零八年 五月七日	7 May 2008 to 6 May 2018 二零零八年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	935,952
		7 May 2009 to 6 May 2018 二零零九年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	701,964
		7 May 2010 to 6 May 2018 二零一零年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	701,964
				<u>2,339,880</u>
Consultants (Note b) 顧問 (附註b)	7 May 2008 二零零八年 五月七日	7 May 2008 to 6 May 2018 二零零八年五月七日至 二零一八年五月六日	HK\$4.523 4.523港元	33,675,300 <u>33,675,300</u>
				<u>46,449,780</u>
Exercisable at the end of the year 於年末可行使				<u>46,449,780</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

Scheme 2002 (Continued)

Notes:

- a. The initial exercise prices of the share options granted on 5 March 2008 and 7 May 2008 are HK\$0.18 and HK\$0.143 respectively. Upon the share consolidation became effective on 25 June 2009 and the open offer and the related bonus element became effective on 7 September 2010, the exercise prices of share options were adjusted to HK\$5.693 and HK\$4.523 accordingly.
- b. The consultants provided consultancy service with regard to the acquisition and operation of INPAX Group.

The weighted average remaining contractual life and weighted average exercise price of the outstanding share options under Scheme 2002 is approximately 0.3 years (2016: 1.3 years) and HK\$4.682 (2016: HK\$4.682) per share respectively.

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

二零零二年計劃 (續)

附註:

- a. 於二零零八年三月五日及二零零八年五月七日授出之購股權之初步行使價分別為0.18港元及0.143港元。在股份合併於二零零九年六月二十五日生效，以及公開發售及相關紅利部分於二零一零年九月七日生效後，購股權之行使價已分別相應調整至5.693港元及4.523港元。
- b. 顧問就收購及經營INPAX集團提供顧問服務。

二零零二年計劃項下之尚未行使購股權的加權平均剩餘合約年期及加權平均行使價分別約為0.3年(二零一六年: 1.3年)及每股股份4.682港元(二零一六年: 4.682港元)。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

Scheme 2012

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

二零一二年計劃

Name	Date of grant	Exercisable period	Subscription price per share	Number of share options 購股權樓目		
				Outstanding at 1 January 2016 於二零一六年一月一日尚未行使	Exercise during the year ended 31 December 2016 於截至二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度內行使	Outstanding at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 於二零一六年十二月三十一日及二零一七年十二月三十一日尚未行使
Directors	7 May 2014	7 May 2014 to 6 May 2024	HK\$0.211	120,000,000	(40,000,000)	80,000,000
董事	二零一四年五月七日	二零一四年五月七日至二零二四年五月六日	0.211港元			
	4 November 2015	4 November 2015 to 3 November 2018	HK\$0.28	270,000,000	-	270,000,000
	二零一五年十一月四日	二零一五年十一月四日至二零一八年十一月三日	0.28港元			
				<u>390,000,000</u>	<u>(40,000,000)</u>	<u>350,000,000</u>
Employees	7 May 2014	7 May 2014 to 6 May 2024	HK\$0.211	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
僱員	二零一四年五月七日	二零一四年五月七日至二零二四年五月六日	0.211港元			
	4 November 2015	4 November 2015 to 3 November 2018	HK\$0.28	280,000,000	-	280,000,000
	二零一五年十一月四日	二零一五年十一月四日至二零一八年十一月三日	0.28港元			
				<u>330,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>330,000,000</u>
Consultants (Note a)	7 May 2014	7 May 2014 to 6 May 2024	HK\$0.211	196,000,000	-	196,000,000
顧問 (附註a)	二零一四年五月七日	二零一四年五月七日至二零二四年五月六日	0.211港元			
				<u>916,000,000</u>	<u>(40,000,000)</u>	<u>876,000,000</u>
Exercisable at the end of the year 於年末可行使				916,000,000		876,000,000
Weighted average exercise price 加權平均行使價				HK\$0.252 0.252港元		Note b 附註 b
Weighted average remaining contractual life 加權平均剩餘合約年期				5 years 5年		Note b 附註 b

Note:

- a. The consultants provided consultancy service with regard to the financing, restructuring and development of the Group.
- b. The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at the end of the year was 2.9 years (2016: 3.9 years). The weighted average exercise price of options outstanding at the end of the year was HK\$0.254 (2016: HK\$0.254).

附註:

- a. 顧問就本集團之融資、重組及發展提供顧問服務。
- b. 於年終，尚未行使購股權的加權平均餘下合約年期為2.9年(二零一六年: 3.9年)。於年終，尚未行使購股權的加權平均行使價為0.254港元(二零一六年: 0.254港元)。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

42. SHARE OPTION SCHEME (CONTINUED)

No share options were exercised during the year ended 31 December 2017 (31 December 2016: 40,000,000).

43. RETIREMENT BENEFITS SCHEME

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme (the “MPF Scheme”) for all its qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The assets of the MPF Scheme are held separately from those of the Group and in funds under the control of trustees. The Group contributes 5% or HK\$1,500 since June 2014 in maximum of relevant payroll costs to the MPF Scheme, which is matched by employees.

The Company’s subsidiaries in the PRC is members of the state-managed retirement benefits scheme operated by the government of PRC. The retirement scheme contributions, which are based on a certain percentage of the basic salaries of the relevant subsidiary’s employees, are charged to the profit or loss in the period to which they relate and represent the amount of contributions payable by the subsidiary to the scheme. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the retirement benefits scheme operated by the government of PRC is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The retirement benefit cost charged to the profit or loss represents contributions paid and payable to the scheme by the Group at rate specified in the rules of the scheme.

42. 購股權計劃 (續)

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度並無購股權獲行使(二零一六年十二月三十一日: 40,000,000份)。

43. 退休福利計劃

本集團為香港所有合資格僱員設立一項強制性公積金計劃(「強積金計劃」)。強積金計劃之資產與本集團之資產分開持有,由信託人以基金形式管理。本集團向強積金計劃就相關工資成本供款5%或最高金額1,500港元(二零一四年六月起),僱員之供款為相同之金額。

本公司於中國的附屬公司為中國政府經營的國家管理退休福利計劃成員。按相關附屬公司僱員基本工資的若干百分比計量的退休計劃供款於其相關期間在損益扣除,指附屬公司應向計劃支付的供款。本集團就中國政府經營之退休福利計劃之責任僅為根據計劃作出規定之供款。

於損益扣除之退休福利成本指本集團按計劃規定指定之比率向計劃已付及應付之供款。

44. LITIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (a) At 31 December 2017, the Group has not paid the social security fund for and on behalf of its employees which expose the Group to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority. The social security fund accrued up to 31 December 2017 of approximately HK\$49,002,000 (equivalent to RMB40,835,000) in aggregate, were recorded as “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position (2016: HK\$40,206,000 (equivalent to RMB36,221,000)).

A repayment agreement was signed between Jiangxi Shipbuilding, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and the relevant government authority on 26 January 2015 in respect of the settlement of the unpaid social security fund. Per the agreement, all outstanding amounts should be repaid before December 2019. The Directors considered that if the Group could settle the unpaid social security fund according to the repayment agreement, no penalty would be imposed by the relevant government authority.

- (b) At 31 December 2017, the Group has not paid the housing provident fund contributions for and on behalf of its employees which expose the Group to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority. The housing provident fund contributions accrued up to 31 December 2017 of approximately HK\$8,724,000 (equivalent to RMB7,270,000) in aggregate, were recorded as “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position (2016: HK\$5,483,000 (equivalent to RMB4,940,000)).

The Directors are of the opinion that the possibility to the risk of being imposed the penalty by the relevant government authority is remote.

44. 訴訟及或然負債

- (a) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未為及代表其僱員繳付社保基金，使本集團承受被相關政府部門處以罰款之風險。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日之應計社保基金合共約為49,002,000港元（相當於人民幣40,835,000元），已在綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」入賬（二零一六年：40,206,000港元（相當於人民幣36,221,000元））。

本公司之全資附屬公司江西造船與相關政府部門於二零一五年一月二十六日就償付未繳社保基金簽訂還款協議。根據協議，所有未付金額須於二零一九年十二月前償還。董事認為倘本集團根據還款協議償付未繳社保基金，則相關政府部門不會追加罰款。

- (b) 於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團尚未為及代表其僱員繳付住房公積金供款，使本集團承受被相關政府部門處以罰款之風險。截至二零一七年十二月三十一日之應計住房公積金供款合共約8,724,000港元（相當於人民幣7,270,000元），已在綜合財務狀況報表以「貿易及其他應付款項」入賬（二零一六年：5,483,000港元（相當於人民幣4,940,000元））。

董事認為面臨相關政府部門處以罰款風險之可能性甚微。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

44. LITIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(c) The Company had recognised the provision in relation to the litigations of approximately RMB14,971,000 (2016: RMB13,812,000) under “Trade and other payables” in the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2017. The management are of the opinion that it is not probable that these claims would result in an out flow of economic benefits exceeding the provisions made by the Group. Details are set out as follows:

- (i) In August 2017, an insurance company filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of shipbuilding insurance premium. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB1,241,000 in aggregate.
- (ii) In June 2016, a contractor filed its writ to Jiangxi Province Nanchang County People’s Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of contracting services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB313,000 in aggregate.

44. 訴訟及或然負債 (續)

(c) 本公司已在二零一七年十二月三十一日之綜合財務狀況報表中的「貿易及其他應付款項」項下就訴訟確認撥備約人民幣14,971,000元(二零一六年: 人民幣13,812,000元)。管理層認為, 該等索償不大可能導致本集團的經濟利益流出超過所作之撥備。詳情載列如下:

- (i) 於二零一七年八月, 一間保險公司向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付造船保險費的令狀。於報告期末, 該訴訟已結案, 且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣1,241,000元。
- (ii) 於二零一六年六月, 一名分包商向江西省南昌縣人民法院提出針對江西造船就未支付合約服務款項的令狀。於報告期末, 該訴訟已結案, 且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣313,000元。

44. LITIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(c) (Continued)

- (iii) In August 2016, a supplier filed its writ to Gaoyou City People's Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of the sale of cable. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB392,000 in aggregate.
- (iv) In September 2015, a contractor filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB4,636,000 in aggregate.
- (v) In November 2015, a supplier filed its writ to Jiujiang Arbitration Commission against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided gas services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB3,525,000 in aggregate.
- (vi) In November 2015, a contractor filed its writ to Shanghai Jinshan District People's Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB763,000 in aggregate.

44. 訴訟及或然負債 (續)

(c) (續)

- (iii) 於二零一六年八月，一名供應商向高郵市人民法院提出針對江西造船就未支付銷售電纜款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣392,000元。
- (iv) 於二零一五年九月，一名分包商向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣4,636,000元。
- (v) 於二零一五年十一月，一名供應商向九江仲裁委員會提出針對江西造船就未支付燃氣服務款的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣3,525,000元。
- (vi) 於二零一五年十一月，一名分包商向上海市金山區人民法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣763,000元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

44. LITIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

(c) (Continued)

(vii) In December 2014, a contractor filed its writ to Wuhan Marine Court against Jiangxi Shipbuilding for the failure to make payment of provided vessel decoration services. At the end of the reporting period, the litigation was judged and the outstanding payable of the principal payment and the relevant interests accrued of approximately RMB4,101,000 in aggregate.

(d) On 3 December 2015, Merge and other shareholders of Zhejiang Ocean as counter guarantors (collectively referred to the “Counter Guarantor”) entered into the counter guarantee agreement with Zhoushan Marine Comprehensive Development and Investment Co., Ltd (舟山海洋綜合開發投資有限公司) (the “Guarantor”), pursuant to which the Counter Guarantors shall, in proportion to their respective shareholding in Zhejiang Ocean and upon demand of the Guarantor, indemnify the Guarantor for all liabilities and expenses which may be incurred by the Guarantor under any guarantee given or to be given by the Guarantor in favour of Zhejiang Ocean during the period from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2020 in respect of loan agreements and asset securitization agreements entered into by Zhejiang Ocean (the “Guarantee”), up to an aggregate amount of RMB900,000,000, together with any interests, penalty, compensation and related fees and expenses which may be payable by the Guarantor under the Guarantee. Accordingly, the maximum amount which Merge shall indemnify the Guarantor is 20% of the aforesaid aggregate amount, being RMB180,000,000.

44. 訴訟及或然負債 (續)

(c) (續)

(vii) 於二零一四年十二月，一名分包商向武漢海事法院提出針對江西造船就未支付輪船裝修服務款項的令狀。於報告期末，該訴訟已結案，且尚未償還之應付本金付款及相關應計利息合共約為人民幣4,101,000元。

(d) 於二零一五年十二月三日，聚合及浙江海洋之其他股東（作為反擔保方，統稱為「反擔保方」）與舟山海洋綜合開發投資有限公司（「擔保方」）訂立反擔保協議，據此，反擔保方須按彼等各自於浙江海洋之持股比例及擔保方之要求，就擔保方因於二零一五年一月一日至二零二零年十二月三十一日期間就浙江海洋訂立之貸款協議及資產證券化協議給予或將給予以浙江海洋為受益人之任何擔保（「擔保」，總額最高為人民幣900,000,000元）而可能產生的一切負債及開支，連同擔保方於擔保下可能須支付的任何利息、罰款、賠償及相關費用與開支向擔保方作出彌償。因此，聚合應向擔保方作出之彌償之最高金額為上述總金額之20%，即人民幣180,000,000元。

44. LITIGATIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

- (e) As disclosed in the Company's circular dated 24 February 2017 (the "VSA Circular"), the financial guarantee of approximately HK\$217,800,000 represent the back-to-back corporate guarantees provided by Huakai Heavy (which became the Company's subsidiary on 11 April 2017 upon completion of the Acquisition of Huakai Heavy Group) in favour of Huatai Heavy Industry Limited in 2014 (the "Corporate Guarantee") which remained outstanding as at 31 December 2017. The relevant information including the details of the relevant guarantee agreements are disclosed in the VSA Circular. Due to the failure of two ship owners to fulfill its payment obligation under the relevant shipbuilding contracts, Huatai Heavy Industry Limited had cancelled the relevant export and import cooperation agreements with the vessel agency companies. Pursuant to the terms of the export and import co-operation agreements and the civil mediation agreements, Huatai Heavy Industry Limited was liable to refund the prepaid amount received from the vessel agency companies (the "Prepaid Amounts").

As at 31 December 2017, the aggregated outstanding balances of the Prepaid Amounts are RMB76,446,000.

The Vendors of Huakai Heavy undertake to use the consideration payable to indemnify Huakai Heavy for all losses and liabilities incurred by Huakai Heavy under the Corporate Guarantee.

Other than disclosed above, the Directors are of the opinion that the Group has no other material contingent liabilities at 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016.

44. 訴訟及或然負債 (續)

- (e) 誠如本公司日期為二零一七年二月二十四日之通函(「非常重大收購通函」)所披露,財務擔保217,800,000港元指華凱重工(其於完成收購華凱重工集團後於二零一七年四月十一日成為本公司附屬公司)於二零一四年以華泰重工有限公司為受益人作出的背對背公司擔保(「公司擔保」),該項擔保於二零一七年十二月三十一日仍為未履行。有關資料(包括相關擔保協議詳情)披露於非常重大收購通函內。由於兩名船東未能履行其於有關造船合約項下之付款責任,華泰重工有限公司已取消與船舶代理公司簽訂的相關進出口合作協議。根據進出口合作協議及民事調解書之條款,華泰重工有限公司有責任退還向船舶代理公司收取之預付金額(「預付金額」)。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日,預付金額的尚未償還總餘額為人民幣76,446,000元。

華凱重工賣方承諾將應付代價用於彌償華凱重工就其根據公司擔保產生之所有損失及負債。

除上文所披露者外,董事認為本集團於二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日並無其他重大或然負債。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

45. PROVISION FOR FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

As at 31 December 2017, Huakai Heavy provided several corporate guarantees in favour of Huatai Heavy Industry Limited in relation to the outstanding payments to five independent third parties, of approximately HK\$217,843,000 (equivalent to approximately RMB181,536,000) (Note 25(c)).

45. 財務擔保撥備

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，華凱重工以華泰重工有限公司為受益人就未償還付款向五名獨立第三方提供約217,843,000港元（相當於約人民幣181,536,000元）的若干項公司擔保（附註25(c）。

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Save as disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements, the Group had the following significant transactions and balances with related parties during the year as follows:

46. 有關聯人士交易

除於綜合財務報表其他部分所披露者，本集團於年內與有關聯人士之重大交易及結餘如下：

(a) Amounts due to related parties

(a) 應付有關聯人士款項

	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Mr. Wang San Long ("Mr. Wang") (Note i) 汪三龍先生（「汪先生」） (附註i) – consideration payable for the acquisition of Jiujiang Jinhu and accrued salaries – 就收購九江金湖而應付之代價及應計薪金	508	–
Mr. Wu Ge ("Mr. Wu") (Note ii) 吳革先生（「吳先生」） (附註ii) – advanced loan – 墊付貸款 – consideration payable for the acquisition of Jiujiang Jinhu and accrued salaries – 就收購九江金湖而應付之代價及應計薪金	–	25
	303	400
	811	425

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

46. 有關聯人士交易 (續)

(b) Amounts due to directors

(b) 應付董事款項

	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Mr. Li (Note iii) 李先生 (附註iii)	455	1,046
Mr. Zhang Shi Hong ("Mr. Zhang") (Note iv) 張士宏先生 (「張先生」) (附註iv)	9,579	5
Mr. Wang (Note i) 汪先生 (附註i) – consideration payable for the acquisition of Jiujiang Jinhu and accrued salaries 一就收購九江金湖而應付 之代價及應計薪金	–	470
	10,034	1,521

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(b) Amounts due to directors (Continued)

Notes:

- (i) Mr. Wang was resigned as an executive director of the Company and becomes a senior management of the Group on 21 November 2017. The amount is unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

Mr. Wang had provided a personal guarantee in favour of the Group to guarantee a facility of RMB 158,015,000 granted by banks in the PRC during the year ended 31 December 2017.

- (ii) Mr. Wu is the senior management of the Group. The amount is unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

- (iii) Mr. Li, is the executive director of the Company, the amount is unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

Mr. Li has provided a personal guarantee in favor of the Group to guarantee a facility of RMB701,300,000 (2016: RMB525,000,000) granted by banks in the PRC during the year ended 31 December 2017.

Mr. Li also had provided a personal guarantee to secure the payment obligations of the borrowings of RMB200,000,000 (2016: RMB200,000,000) from one of the shareholders of the Group's associate, Zhejiang Ocean during the year ended 31 December 2017.

- (iv) Mr. Zhang is the executive director of the Company, the amount is unsecured, interest at 12% per annum (2016: Nil) and repayable on demand.

Mr. Zhang has provided a personal guarantee in favour of the Group to guarantee a facility of RMB430,000,000 (2016: RMB430,000,000) granted by banks in the PRC during the year ended 31 December 2017.

46. 有關聯人士交易 (續)

(b) 應付董事款項 (續)

附註:

- (i) 汪先生於二零一七年十一月二十一日辭任本公司之執行董事並成為本集團高級管理層成員。該款項為無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，汪先生已以本集團為受益人提供個人擔保以擔保中國之銀行授出之融資人民幣158,015,000元。

- (ii) 吳先生為本集團高級管理層成員。該款項為無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

- (iii) 李先生為本公司之執行董事，該款項為無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，李先生已以本集團為受益人提供個人擔保以擔保中國之銀行授出之融資人民幣701,300,000元(二零一六年：人民幣525,000,000元)。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，李先生亦就擔保償還一名人士(為本集團聯營公司浙江海洋之其中一名股東)借款人民幣200,000,000元(二零一六年：人民幣200,000,000元)之責任提供個人擔保。

- (iv) 張先生為本公司之執行董事，該款項為無抵押、按年利率12%計息(二零一六年：無)及須按要求償還。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，張先生已以本集團為受益人提供個人擔保以擔保中國之銀行授出之融資人民幣430,000,000元(二零一六年：人民幣430,000,000元)。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(c) The key management of the Group comprises all Directors and chief executives, detail of their remuneration are disclosed in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements. The remuneration of Directors and chief executives recommended by the remuneration committee and with reference to the market trends.

(d) During the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, the Group entered into the following transactions with several associates.

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
Rental income	租金收入	99	-
Interest expenses	利息開支	4,628	3,343
Service income	服務收益	1,901	213

(e) The Directors are of the view that the terms of the above related party transactions are fair and reasonable, based on normal commercial terms where no charge over the assets of the Group is created in respect of the above transactions.

46. 有關聯人士交易 (續)

(c) 本集團之主要管理層包括全體董事及主要行政人員，其薪酬詳情已於綜合財務報表附註14內披露。董事及主要行政人員之薪酬乃由薪酬委員會經參考市場趨勢而建議。

(d) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日及二零一六年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團與若干聯營公司訂有以下交易。

(e) 董事認為上述有關聯人士交易之條款屬公平合理及按一般商業條款進行，其中概無就上述交易對本集團之資產設立押記。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

47. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

47. 本公司之財務狀況表及儲備

		2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
	Notes 附註		
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	非流動資產		
Property, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備	1,416	–
Investments in subsidiaries	於附屬公司之投資	–	433,770
Restricted cash	受限制現金	–	94,000
		<u>1,416</u>	<u>527,770</u>
CURRENT ASSETS	流動資產		
Other receivables	其他應收款項	23,441	–
Loan to a subsidiary	提供予一間附屬公司之貸款 (b)	60,000	95,258
Investments held for trading	持作買賣之投資	54	2,177
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金	303	300
		<u>83,798</u>	<u>97,735</u>
CURRENT LIABILITIES	流動負債		
Other payables	其他應付款項	133,632	30,612
Amount due to subsidiaries	應付附屬公司款項	466	–
Amount due to a director	應付一名董事款項 (a)	400	1,000
Contingent consideration payable	應付或然代價	–	317,628
Convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券	–	256,032
		<u>134,498</u>	<u>605,272</u>
NET CURRENT ASSETS (LIABILITIES)	流動資產淨值 (負債淨額)	<u>(50,700)</u>	<u>(507,537)</u>
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	總資產減流動負債	<u>(49,284)</u>	<u>20,233</u>

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

47. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESERVES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

47. 本公司之財務狀況表及儲備 (續)

		Notes 附註	2017 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 HK\$'000 千港元
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	非流動負債			
Financial guarantee	財務擔保		701,043	672,460
Convertible bonds payables	應付可換股債券		148,965	92,847
			<u>850,008</u>	<u>765,307</u>
NET LIABILITIES	負債淨額		<u>(899,292)</u>	<u>(745,074)</u>
CAPITAL AND RESERVES	股本及儲備			
Share capital	股本		681,842	600,138
Reserves	儲備	(c)	<u>(1,581,134)</u>	<u>(1,345,212)</u>
			<u>(899,292)</u>	<u>(745,074)</u>

The Company's statement of financial position was approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 29 March 2018 and consigned on its behalf by:

董事會已於二零一八年三月二十九日通過及授權刊發本公司財務狀況表，並由下列董事代表簽署核實：

LI Ming

李明

Director

董事

ZHANG Shi Hong

張士宏

Director

董事

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

47. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AND RESERVES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

Notes:

(a) Amount due to a director is unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

(b) During the year ended 31 December 2017, a loan of approximately HK\$108,434,000 (principal of HK\$60,000,000 and accumulated interest of HK\$48,434,000) (2016: HK\$95,258,000 (principal of HK\$60,000,000 and accumulated interest of HK\$35,258,000)) was granted to Jiangxi Shipbuilding by the Company, in which, is unsecured, interest bearing at 7.5% per annum and repayable within one year.

During the year ended 31 December 2017, impairment loss of approximately HK\$48,434,000 (2016: HK\$Nil) have been recognised in respect of the loan to Jiangxi Shipbuilding.

(c) Movements in the Company's reserves

47. 本公司之財務狀況表及儲備 (續)

附註：

(a) 應付一名董事款項乃無抵押、免息及須按要求償還。

(b) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司向江西造船授出貸款約108,434,000港元（本金60,000,000港元及累計利息48,434,000港元）（二零一六年：95,258,000港元（本金60,000,000港元及累計利息35,258,000港元））。該貸款為無抵押、按年利率7.5%計息及須於一年內償還。

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，已就授予江西造船之貸款確認減值虧損約48,434,000港元（二零一六年：零港元）。

(c) 本公司儲備之變動

		Share premium	Contributed surplus	Share option reserve	Convertible bonds reserve	Accumulated losses	Total
		股份溢價 HK\$'000 千港元	繳入盈餘 HK\$'000 千港元	購股權儲備 HK\$'000 千港元	可換股債券儲備 HK\$'000 千港元 (Note 35) (附註35)	累計虧損 HK\$'000 千港元	總計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2016	於二零一六年一月一日	1,630,063	3,368,411	135,050	11,343	(5,521,013)	(376,146)
Loss for the year, representing total comprehensive expenses for the year	本年度虧損 (即年內全面開支總額)	-	-	-	-	(975,853)	(975,853)
Issuance of shares upon exercise of share options	於行使購股權後發行股份	11,580	-	(5,140)	-	-	6,440
Issuance of shares upon conversion of convertible bonds	於兌換可換股債券後發行股份	347	-	-	-	-	347
At 31 December 2016	於二零一六年十二月三十一日	1,641,990	3,368,411	129,910	11,343	(6,496,866)	(1,345,212)
Loss for the year, representing total comprehensive expenses for the year	本年度虧損 (即年內全面開支總額)	-	-	-	-	(505,380)	(505,380)
Issuance of shares for settlement of contingent consideration payable	發行股份以清償應付或然代價	204,399	-	-	-	-	204,399
Redemption of equity component of convertible bonds upon maturity	於到期時贖回可換股債券之權益部分	-	-	-	(11,343)	11,343	-
Recognition of equity component of convertible bonds	確認可換股債券之權益部分	-	-	-	42,127	-	42,127
Issuance of shares upon conversion of convertible bonds	於兌換可換股債券後發行股份	22,932	-	-	-	-	22,932
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,869,321	3,368,411	129,910	42,127	(6,990,903)	(1,581,134)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	
			%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
INPAX Technology Limited 英屬處女群島*	British Virgin Islands* 英屬處女群島*	50,000 ordinary shares of USD1 each 50,000股每股面值1美元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Investment holding 投資控股
Merge Limited 聚合有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	300,000,000 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each 300,000,000股每股面值1港元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Trading and investment holding 貿易及投資控股
China Ocean Shipbuilding Holdings Limited 中海船舶控股有限公司	British Virgin Islands* 英屬處女群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Investment holding 投資控股
China Ocean Natural Gas Holdings Limited	British Virgin Islands* 英屬處女群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Investment holding 投資控股
China Ocean Shipbuilding Services Limited 中海船舶服務有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	1 ordinary share of HK\$1 each 1股每股面值1港元之普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Inactive 暫無業務

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:
(Continued)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	
			%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
China Ocean Shipbuilding (Hong Kong) Limited 中海船舶(香港)有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	1 ordinary share of HK\$1 each 1股每股面值1港元之 普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding and sale agent for shipbuilding 投資控股及造船銷售代理
China Ocean (LNG) Limited 中海天然氣有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	1 ordinary share of HK\$1 each 1股每股面值1港元之 普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Inactive 暫無業務
Jiangxi Shipbuilding 江西造船	PRC** 中國**	USD59,000,000 paid-up registered capital 59,000,000美元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Manufacturing metal vessel, vessel ancillary products and reparation of vessels 製造金屬船舶、船舶配套 產品以及維修船舶
Jiujiang Jinhu Equipment Manufacturing Company Limited 九江金湖裝備製造有限公司	PRC# 中國#	RMB30,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣30,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Metal structure and component manufacturing 金屬結構及構件製造
China Ocean Industry (Shenzhen) Financial Leasing Company Limited 中海重工(深圳)融資租賃有限公司	PRC** 中國**	RMB300,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣300,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Provision of financial leasing, acquisition and sale and lease back of fixed assets and advisory services, and business factoring in the PRC 於中國提供融資租賃、收 購以及出售及租回固定 資產及顧問服務、以及 業務保理

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:
(Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	
Jiangxi Jincao New Energy Development Company Limited 江西金巢新能源發展有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB3,000,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣3,000,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Development of new energy technology and energy conservation facilities 發展新能源技術及節能設施
Brilliant Plus Holdings Limited	British Virgin Islands* 英屬處女群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Investment holding 投資控股
Power On Investment Limited	British Virgin Islands* 英屬處女群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之普通股	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	Investment holding 投資控股
China Ocean Prosperity Logistics Limited 中海興航有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	1 ordinary share of HK\$1 each 1股每股面值1港元之普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Import and export electronic devices 電子設備進出口
China Ocean Materials Trading (Shenzhen) Company Limited (Note c) 中海物貿(深圳)有限公司(附註c)	PRC** 中國**	RMB65,000,000 paid-up registered capital and RMB35,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣65,000,000元 實繳註冊資本及 人民幣35,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	55	-	55	-	75 (Note c) (附註c)	-	75 (Note c) (附註c)	Manufacturing and sales of intelligent car parking in the PRC 於中國製造及銷售智能停車設備

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:
(Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	
Power On Heavy Lift 1071 Limited	Marshall Islands * 馬紹爾群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之 普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股
Power On Heavy Lift 1072 Limited	Marshall Islands * 馬紹爾群島*	1 ordinary share of USD1 each 1股每股面值1美元之 普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股
Success Capture Limited	British Virgin Islands * 英屬處女群島*	10,000 ordinary shares of USD1 each 10,000股每股面值1美元 之普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股
Shandong Ruitong (Hong Kong) Parking Management Services Company Limited 山東瑞通(香港)停車管理服務有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	10,000 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each 10,000股每股面值1港元 之普通股	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股
Shenzhen China Ocean Saige Intelligent Parking Development Company Limited ("Shenzhen Saige") (Note e) 深圳中海賽格智慧停車發展有限公司 (「深圳賽格」)(附註e)	PRC 中國	RMB50,000,000 RMB58,823,500 (Note e) 人民幣50,000,000元 人民幣58,823,500元 (附註e)	-	55.25	-	55.25	-	55.25	-	55.25	Investment and management of intelligent car parking in the PRC 於中國投資及管理智能停 車場
Liaochen Dereton Industrial Development Co. Ltd 聊城德瑞通實業發展有限公司	PRC** 中國**	USD3,500,000 paid-up registered capital 3,500,000美元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:
(Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	
Shandong Dereton Automotive Parking Equipment Co. Ltd 山東瑞通停車設備有限公司	PRC** 中國**	RMB30,000,000 paid-up registered capital and RMB20,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣30,000,000元 實繳註冊資本及 人民幣20,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Designing, manufacturing and installation of intelligent automotive parking equipment in the PRC 於中國設計、製造及安裝 智能汽車停車設備
Shenzhen Shanling Automotive Electronic Technology Co. Ltd 深圳市善領汽車電子科技有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB5,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣5,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Operating of "Internet of Vehicles" and designing and manufacturing of electronic automotive devices in the PRC 於中國從事車聯網運營及 設計及製造汽車電子設 備
Jiangxi Anlianshang Parking Management Service Co. Ltd 江西安聯尚停車投資管理有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB5,000,000 paid-up registered capital and RMB5,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣5,000,000元 實繳註冊資本及 人民幣5,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	60	-	60	-	60	-	60	Investment and management of car parks 投資及管理停車場

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below:
(Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	Directly 直接	Indirectly 間接	
			%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Shandong Anlianshang Parking Industry Co. Ltd 山東安聯尚停車產業有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB1,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣1,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	60	-	60	-	60	-	60	Investment and management of car parks 投資及管理停車場
China Ocean Shipbuilding Leasing No.1 (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd	PRC 中國	RMB100,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣100,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Consulting and advisory services 諮詢及顧問服務
China Ocean Shipbuilding Leasing No.2 (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd	PRC 中國	RMB100,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣100,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Consulting and advisory services 諮詢及顧問服務
China Ocean Industry (Shenzhen) Company Limited 中海重工(深圳)有限公司	PRC** 中國**	RMB100,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣100,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment holding 投資控股
Jiangxi China Ocean Industry Company Limited 江西中海重工有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB100,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣100,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Inactive 暫無業務

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below: (Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	
Xian China Ocean Huafu Parking Management Company Limited 西安中海華富停車管理有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB50,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣50,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Investment and management of intelligent car parking in the PRC 於中國投資及管理智能停車場
Shenzhen Qianhai Yuandongji Communication Technology Company Limited 深圳市前海元動力通信技術有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB34,500,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣34,500,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	69	-	69	-	69	-	69	Inactive 暫無業務
Shenzhen Yuandongji Technology Company Limited 深圳市元動力科技有限公司	PRC 中國	RMB500,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣500,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	Invention of software and information technology services, selling software 開發軟件及資訊科技服務·銷售軟件
Nantong Huakai Heavy Industry Company Limited (Note b) 南通華凱重工有限公司(附註b)	PRC 中國	RMB150,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣150,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Manufacture and sales of steel structures and fittings for ship, marine equipment, mining equipment 製造及銷售船用鋼結構及配件·航海設備·採礦設備
Nantong Fangzheng Ocean Engineering Technology Company Limited (Note b) 南通方正海洋工程科技有限公司(附註b)	PRC 中國	RMB25,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣25,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Manufacture and sales of steel structure 製造及銷售鋼結構

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

Details of the subsidiaries directly and indirectly held by the Company at the end of the reporting period are set out below: (Continued)

於報告期末，由本公司直接及間接持有的附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

Name of subsidiaries 附屬公司名稱	Place of incorporation/ operation 註冊成立/ 經營業務地點	Paid-up share capital/ registered capital 實繳股本/註冊資本	Proportion of ownership effective interests held by the Company 本公司所持所有權實際權益之比例				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司所持投票權之比例				Principal activities 主要業務
			2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		2017 二零一七年		2016 二零一六年		
			Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	Directly 直接 %	Indirectly 間接 %	
Nantong Huakai Ship Painting Company Limited (Note b) 南通華凱船舶塗裝有限公司(附註b)	PRC 中國	RMB5,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣5,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Provision of pretreatment and painting services of steel plate 提供鋼板預處理及噴漆服務
Nantong Huakai Software Technology Company Limited (Note a) 南通華凱軟件科技有限責任公司(附註a)	PRC 中國	RMB10,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣10,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Inactive 暫無業務
Ruichang Jinhai Shipping Company Limited ("Ruichang Jinhai") (Note d) 瑞昌市金海輪船有限公司(「瑞昌金海」)(附註d)	PRC 中國	RMB2,000,000 paid-up registered capital 人民幣2,000,000元 實繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Inactive 暫無業務
China Ocean Intelligent Equipment Technology Industrial Park (Shenzhen) Company Limited (Note a) 中海智能裝備科技產業園(深圳)有限公司(附註a)	PRC** 中國**	RMB100,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣100,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Inactive 暫無業務
HuNan China Ocean Saige Intelligent Parking Company Limited (Note a) 湖南中海賽格智慧停車管理有限公司(附註a)	PRC 中國	RMB25,500,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣25,500,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	51	-	-	-	51	-	-	Inactive 暫無業務
Shandong Ruitong Intelligent Parking Construction and Operation Company Limited (Note a) 山東瑞通智慧停車建設運營有限公司(附註a)	PRC 中國	RMB50,000,000 unpaid registered capital 人民幣50,000,000元 未繳註冊資本	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-	Operating and management of intelligent car parking in the PRC 於中國運營及管理智能停車場

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

48. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (CONTINUED)

- * The companies are engaged in investment holding and have no specific principal place of operation.
- ** The companies are registered in the form of wholly foreign owned enterprises.
- # Jinjiang Jinhui is controlled by the Company through contracted agreements.

Notes:

- a) It was newly incorporated during the year ended 31 December 2017.
- b) It was a newly acquired during the year ended 31 December 2017.
- c) The Group is able to exercise control over China Ocean Materials Trading because it appointed three out of four directors of China Ocean Materials Trading.
- d) Ruichang Jinhai was incorporated on 15 April 2005, in which the Group acquired 100% of their issued registered capital at a consideration of HK\$960,000 (equivalent to RMB800,000) on 15 June 2017. Ruichang Jinhai was inactive at the date of acquisition and hence the Directors considered that the considerations paid were approximately to their fair value at the acquisition date.
- e) The non-controlling interest has injected HK\$21,000,000 (equivalent to RMB17,500,000) Shenzhen Saige as registered capital during the year ended 31 December 2017.

None of the subsidiaries had any debt securities at 31 December 2017 and 2016 or at any time during both years.

49. MAJOR NON-CASH TRANSACTION

(i) Repayment of trade receivables by investment properties

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the revenue of approximately HK\$7,660,000 (2016: HK\$16,386,000) was recognised by the intelligent car parking and automotive device business which represented the fair value of 13 (2016: 12) properties located in Shandong Province and Shanxi Province at the settlement date in exchange for the intelligent car parking structure. The properties were recorded as investment properties as disclosed in Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements.

48. 本公司之附屬公司詳情 (續)

- * 該等公司從事投資控股，並無固定主要營業地點。
- ** 該等公司以外商獨資企業之形式註冊。
- # 九江金湖由本公司透過合約協議之方式控制。

附註：

- a) 該公司於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度新註冊成立。
- b) 該公司於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度新收購。
- c) 由於本集團委任中海物貿四名董事中的三名，因此能夠對中海物貿行使控制權。
- d) 瑞昌金海於二零零五年四月十五日註冊成立，本集團於二零一七年六月十五日收購其全部已發行註冊資本，代價為960,000港元（相當於人民幣800,000元）。瑞昌金海於收購日期並無業務，因此董事認為所付代價與其於收購日期之公平值相若。
- e) 非控股權益於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度向深圳賽格注資21,000,000港元（相當於人民幣17,500,000元）作為註冊資本。

於二零一七年及二零一六年十二月三十一日或於該兩個年度內任何時間，概無附屬公司有任何債務證券。

49. 重大非現金交易

(i) 以投資物業償還貿易應收款項

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，智慧停車及汽車電子業務確認之收益約7,660,000港元（二零一六年：16,386,000港元）指交換智能停車場結構之位於山東省及山西省的13項（二零一六年：12項）物業於結算日期之公平值。誠如綜合財務報表附註18所披露，該等物業列為投資物業。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

49. MAJOR NON-CASH TRANSACTION (CONTINUED)

(ii) Repayment of trade receivables by property, plant and equipment

During the year ended 31 December 2017, the property, plant and equipment of approximately HK\$132,126,000 was recognised by the steel structure engineering and installation business which represented the fair value of property, plant and equipment of a former related company used to settle the amount due from this former related company to the Group (Note 17).

(iii) Settlement of borrowing through disposal of an associate

In January 2017, Merge, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, has disposed of its 25% equity interest in Qiandao Financial Leasing to an independent third party at a consideration of approximately HK\$29,118,000. The consideration was settled by offsetting the other borrowing from that independent third party to the Group (Note 22).

49. 重大非現金交易 (續)

(ii) 以物業、廠房及設備償還貿易應收款項

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，鋼結構工程及安裝業務確認物業、廠房及設備約132,126,000港元指前關連公司用於結算前關連公司應付本集團款項的物業、廠房及設備的公平值（附註17）。

(iii) 透過出售一間聯營公司結清借款

於二零一七年一月，本公司之全資附屬公司聚合已以代價約29,118,000港元出售其於千島融資的25%股權予一名獨立第三方。代價乃透過抵銷該獨立第三方借予本集團的其他借款結清（附註22）。

50. DEEMED DISPOSAL OF A SUBSIDIARY

- (a) On 1 June 2016, the non-controlling shareholders acquired 20% paid-up registered capital in China Ocean Materials Trading with the cash consideration of HK\$11,100,000 (RMB10,000,000), the Group's equity interests in China Ocean Materials Trading was diluted from 100% to 80%. The difference between the cash consideration received and the carrying value of net assets deemed disposed of in an equity transaction with non-controlling interest resulted from the change in the Group's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control over the subsidiary amounting to approximately HK\$457,000 was recognised in equity as other reserve and an increase of approximately HK\$10,643,000 was recognised in the non-controlling interests.
- (b) On 13 December 2016, the non-controlling interests shareholders further acquired 25% paid-up registered capital in China Ocean Materials Trading with the cash consideration of HK\$38,849,000 (RMB35,000,000), the Group's equity interests in China Ocean Materials Trading was further diluted from 80% to 55%. The difference between the cash consideration received and the carrying value of net assets deemed disposed of in an equity transaction with non-controlling interest resulted from the change in the Group's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control over the subsidiary amounting to approximately HK\$4,706,000 was recognised in equity as other reserve and an increase of approximately HK\$34,143,000 was recognised in the non-controlling interests.

50. 視作出售一間附屬公司

- (a) 於二零一六年六月一日，非控股股東以現金代價11,100,000港元（人民幣10,000,000元）收購中海物貿之20%實繳註冊資本，本集團於中海物貿之股權由100%攤薄至80%。本集團於一間附屬公司所有權權益之變動（並無導致失去對附屬公司之控制權）導致與非控股權益股本交易中已收現金代價與視作已出售資產淨值賬面值之間的差額約457,000港元已於權益中作為其他儲備確認，並已確認非控股權益增加約10,643,000港元。
- (b) 於二零一六年十二月十三日，非控股權益股東進一步以現金代價38,849,000港元（人民幣35,000,000元）收購中海物貿之25%實繳註冊資本，本集團於中海物貿之股權進一步由80%攤薄至55%。本集團於一間附屬公司所有權權益之變動（並無導致失去對附屬公司之控制權）導致與非控股權益股本交易中已收現金代價與視作已出售資產淨值賬面值之間的差額約4,706,000港元已於權益中作為其他儲備確認，並已確認非控股權益增加約34,143,000港元。

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

51. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

There is no significant event after the reporting period.

51. 呈報期後事項

呈報期後並無重大事項。

52. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

52. 資本承擔

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statement:	已訂約但未於綜合財務報表計提撥備：		
Unpaid registered capital for the associates	聯營公司之未繳註冊資本	103,260	128,787
Unpaid registered capital for the subsidiaries	附屬公司之未繳註冊資本	636,240	419,802
Unpaid registered capital for a joint venture	一間合營企業之未繳註冊資本	120,000	116,239
Capital expenditure in respect of the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	有關收購物業、廠房及設備之資本支出	29,498	78,977
		888,998	743,805

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

53. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

53. 融資活動所產生負債之對賬

下表詳細說明本集團融資活動所產生負債之變動，包括現金及非現金變動。融資活動所產生負債指於本集團綜合現金流量表內分類為融資活動所產生之現金流量或未來現金流量之負債。

		Bank borrowing	Other borrowing	Convertible bonds payables	Contingent consideration payable	Finance costs payable (included in other payable) 應付財務 成本 (計入其他 應付款項)	Total
		銀行借貸 HK\$'000 千港元 (Note 32) (附註32)	其他借貸 HK\$'000 千港元 (Note 32) (附註32)	應付 可換股債券 HK\$'000 千港元 (Note 35) (附註35)	應付 或然代價 HK\$'000 千港元 (Note 38) (附註38)	應付財務 成本 (計入其他 應付款項) HK\$'000 千港元	總計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 January 2017	於二零一七年一月一日	992,857	1,095,339	348,879	317,628	1,652	2,756,355
Changes from cash flows:	現金流量變動:						
- Borrowing raised	- 已籌得借貸	105,590	47,581	-	-	-	153,171
- Repayment of borrowing	- 償還借貸	(102,019)	(124,230)	-	-	-	(226,249)
- Interest paid	- 已付利息	(45,113)	(16,040)	(12,696)	-	(9,771)	(83,620)
- Net proceeds from issuance of convertible bonds payables	- 發行應付可換股債券的所得款項淨額	-	-	189,000	-	-	189,000
- Early redemption convertible bonds payables	- 提早贖回應付可換股債券	-	-	(62,980)	-	-	(62,980)
Settlement of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	於到期時結清應付可換股債券	-	-	(155,000)	-	-	(155,000)
Non-cash changes	非現金變動						
- Acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 39)	- 收購附屬公司(附註39)	205,095	48,509	-	155,611	-	409,215
- Finance costs recognised (Note 11)	- 已確認融資成本(附註11)	57,241	78,109	24,628	-	13,513	173,491
- Issuance of shares for settlement of contingent consideration payable	- 發行股份以清償應付或然代價	-	-	-	(277,924)	-	(277,924)
- Change in fair value	- 公平值變動	-	-	-	5,081	-	5,081
- Gain on early redemption of convertible bonds payables	- 提早贖回應付可換股債券之收益	-	-	(5,003)	-	-	(5,003)
- Gain on settlement of contingent consideration payable	- 結算應付或然代價之收益	-	-	-	(39,704)	-	(39,704)
- Change in fair value of convertible bonds payables	- 應付可換股債券之公平值變動	-	-	6,247	-	-	6,247
- Equity component of convertible bonds payables	- 應付可換股債券之權益部分	-	-	(42,127)	-	-	(42,127)
- Transfer of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	- 於到期時轉撥應付可換股債券	-	-	(97,000)	-	-	(97,000)
- Conversion of convertible bonds payables	- 轉換應付可換股債券	-	-	(31,111)	-	-	(31,111)
- Gain on redemption of convertible bonds payables upon maturity	- 到期贖回應付可換股債券之收益	-	-	(13,872)	-	-	(13,872)
- Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	- 匯率變動影響	59,930	111,331	-	9,860	134	181,255
At 31 December 2017	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	1,273,581	1,240,599	148,965	170,552	5,528	2,839,225

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

54. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Group as lessor

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	一年內	2,176	96
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	第二至第五年 (包括首尾兩年)	4,352	—
		6,528	96

The Group as lessee

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments payable under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

		2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	一年內	10,246	4,378
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	第二至第五年 (包括首尾兩年)	13,712	697
		23,958	5,075

Operating lease payments represent rental payables by the Group for certain of its office premises. Leases are negotiated and rentals are fixed for terms ranging from 2 years to 3 years (2016: 2 years).

54. 經營租賃承擔

本集團作為出租人

於報告期末，本集團已與租戶訂約之未來最低租賃付款額如下：

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	2,176	96
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	4,352	—
	6,528	96

本集團作為承租人

於報告期末，本集團根據不可撤銷經營租約而須於下列期間支付之未來最低租賃付款額承擔：

	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	10,246	4,378
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	13,712	697
	23,958	5,075

經營租賃付款指本集團就其若干辦公室物業應付之租金。租期經磋商而租金按介於2至3年的年期(二零一六年：2年)訂定。



Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 31 December 2017 截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

55. DIVIDEND

No dividends were paid or proposed for ordinary shareholders of the Company during 2017, nor has any dividend been proposed since the end of the reporting period (2016: Nil).

55. 股息

於二零一七年並無派付或建議派發股息予本公司普通股股東，而自報告期末起亦無建議派發任何股息（二零一六年：無）。

Financial Summary

財務摘要

Year ended 31 December

截至十二月三十一日止年度

		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
		二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一五年	二零一四年	二零一三年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
RESULTS	業績					
LOSS FOR THE YEAR	本年度虧損	(620,952)	(359,226)	(500,813)	(633,177)	(337,440)

At 31 December

於十二月三十一日

		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
		二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一五年	二零一四年	二零一三年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	資產及負債					
TOTAL ASSETS	資產總值	3,455,754	2,679,607	2,321,824	1,859,744	1,653,894
TOTAL LIABILITIES	負債總額	(4,351,884)	(3,284,359)	(2,708,596)	(2,638,022)	(2,691,096)
NET LIABILITIES	負債淨額	(896,130)	(604,752)	(386,772)	(778,278)	(1,037,202)

